



Input by Udip Shakya and Anula Shakya (2008),  
proof-read by Milan Shakya  
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project  
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal  
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA  
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)  
Tantra section

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

sarva tathagata tattva sangrah

chapter 1

vajradhatu-maha-mandala-vidhi-vistara-mandala i.1

[evam maya sru]tamekasmin samaye bhagavan  
sarvatathā•gata-vajrā•dhiā'£á'-hā•nasamayajñā•navividhaviā>eá'£asamanvā•gataá,  
, sarvatathagataratnamukutatraidhatukadharmarajyabhisekapraptah,  
sarvatathagatasarvajñanamahayogisvarah,  
sarvatathā•gatasarvamudrā•samatā•dhigataviā>vakā•ryakaraá'‡atā•ā>eá'£ā•navaā>eá  
asattvadhatu sarvasaparipurakah, mahakrpo vairocanaḥ  
sasvatastryadhvasamayavyavasthitah sarvakayavakcittavajrastathagataḥ,  
sarvatathagatadhyusitaprasastastavite mahamaniratnapratyupte  
vicitravarnaghantavasaktamarutoddhatapattasrakcamarahaḥ  
acandropasobhite akanisthadevarajasya bhavane vijahara /  
navanavatibhirbodhisattvakotibhiḥ sardham, tadyatha vajrapanina ca  
bodhisattvena, avalokitesvarena ca bodhisattvena, akasagarbhena ca,  
vajramustina ca, mañjusriya ca, saḥacittotpadadharmacakrapravartina  
ca, gaganagañjina ca sarvamarabalapramardina ca,  
evampramukhairnavanavatibhirbodhisattvakotibhiḥ;  
ganganadivalukasamakhyataisca tathagataih, tadyathapi nama  
tilabimbamiva paripurnam jambudvipe samdrsyate /  
taiscaprameyaistathagatairekaikasmacca  
tathagatakayadaprameyasamkhyeyani buddhaksetrani samdrsyante,  
tesu ca buddhaksetresu imameva dharmanayam desayanti sma /

atha bhagavan mahavairocanaḥ

sarvakasadhatu sadavasthitakayavakcittavajrah  
sarvatathagatasamavasaranataya sarvavajradhatvavabodhanajñanasattvah  
sarvakasadhatuparamanurajo vajradhisthanasambhavajñanagarbhah  
sarvatathagatanantataya mahavajrajñanabhisekaratnah  
sarvakasaspharanatathajñanabhisambodhyabhisambodhibhutaḥ  
sarvatathagatatmabhavasuddhitayasvabhavasuddhasarvadharmah  
sarvakasacaryagryah sarvatathagatamoghajñakaritaya  
sarvasamanuttaravivakarma / sarvatathagatamahabodhidrdhasattvah  
sarvatathagatakarsanasamayah sarvatathagatanuraganajñanesvarah

sarvatathagatasadhukarah sarvatathagatamahabhisekaratnah  
sarvatathagatasuryaprabhamandalah  
sarvatathagatacintarajamaniratnaketuh sarvatathagatamahahasah  
sarvatathagatamahasuddhadharmah sarvatathagataprajñajñanah  
sarvatathagatacakrah sarvatathagatamahaviryasudrdhakavacah  
sarvatathagataraksaparipalanavajrayaksah  
sarvatathagatakayavakcittavajrabandhamudrajñanah /

eulogy of samantabhadra the mahabodhistattva

samantabhadrah svamoghah marah pramodyanayakah /  
khagarbhah su[mahate]ja ratnaketurmahasmitah // 1 //

avalokitamahesas ca mañjusrih sarvamandalah /  
avaco visvakarma ca viryascando [drdhagrahah] // 2 //

vajro 'n kusah sarastustih ratnah suryo dhvajah smitah /  
padmah kosah sucakro vak karma varma ravayo grahah // 3 //

anadinidha[nah santo rudrah krodho maha]ksamah /  
yaksah suraksaso dhirah saurih saurirmahavibhuh // 4 //

umapatih prajanatho visnurjismahamunih /  
lokapalo nabho bhumi[stniloka]stu tridhatukah // 5 //

mahabhutah susattvarthah sarvah sarvah pitamahah /  
samsaro nirvrtih sasvat samyagvrttirmahamahah // 6 //

buddhah suddho mahayanastribhavah sasvato hisah / trilokavijayi  
sambhuh sambhunathah pradamakah // 7 // //

vajranathah subhomyagryo jñanah paramitanayah /  
vimokso bodhisattvasca caryah sarvatathagatah // 8 //

buddhartho buddhahrdayah sarvabodhiranuttarah /  
vairocano jino nathah svayambhurddharani smrtih // 9 //

mahasattvo mahamudrah samadhirbuddhakarmakrt /  
sarvabuddhatmako bhutah sattvo nityarthabodhakah // 10 //

mahasthanurmahakalo maharago mahasukhah /  
mahapapo mahagryagryah sarvagryo bhuvanesvarah // 11 //

bhagavan mahabodhicittah samantabhadro mahabodhisattvah  
sarvatathagatahrdayesu vijahara / atha sarvatathagatairidam  
buddhaksetram tadyatha tilabimbamiva paripurnama //

atha khalu sarvatathagata mahasamajamapadya, yena  
sarvarthasiddhirbodhisattvo mahasattvah  
bodhimandanisannastenopajagmuh / upetya bodhisattvasya  
sambhogikaih kayairdarsanandatvaivamahuh- "katham  
kulaputranuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambhotsyase, yastvam  
sarvatathagatatattvanabhijñataya sarvaduuhkaranyutsahasi-?"ti /

atha sarvarthasiddhirbodhisattvo

mahasatvassarvatathagatacoditahsamanastata asphanasamadhito vyutthaya,  
sarvatathagatan pranipatyahu yaivamaha- "bhagavantastathagata  
ajñāpayata katham pratipadyami kidrsam tat tattvam" iti / evamukte  
sarvatathagatastam bodhisattvamekakanthenaivamahuh- "pratipadyasva  
kulaputra svacittapratyaveksanasamadhanena prakrtisiddhena rucijaptena  
mantrena" iti om cittaprativedham karomi /

atha bodhisattvah sarvatathagatanevamaha- "ajñātam me  
bhagavantastathagatah svahrđi candramandalakaram pasyami" /  
sarvatathagatah procuh- "prakrtiprabhasvaramidam kulaputra cittam,  
tadyatha parikarsyate tat tathaiva bhavati / tadyathapi nama svetavastre  
ragarañjanam" iti /

atha sarvatathagatah prakrtiprabhasvaracittajñānasya  
sphitikanahetoh punarapi tasmai bodhisattvaya om  
bodhicittamutpadayami ityanena prakrtisiddhena mantrena  
bodhicittamutpaditavantah /

atha bodhisattvah punarapi sarvatathagatajñāya  
bodhicittamutpadyaivamaha- "yat taccandramandalakaram  
taccandramandalameva pasyami" / sarvatathagata ahuh-  
"sarvatathagatahrdayante samantabhadracittotpadah samicibhutih,  
tatsadhu pratipadyatam, sarvatathagatasamantabhadracittotpadasya  
drdhikaranahetoh svahrđi candramandale vajrabimbam  
cintayanena mantrena om tistha vajra /

bodhisattva aha- "pasyami bhagavantastathagatascandramandale vajram"  
/ sarvatathagata ahuh- "drdhikurvidam  
sarvatathagatasamantabhadracittavajramanena mantrena om vajratmako 'ham  
//

atha yavantah sarvakasadhatusamavasaranah  
sarvatathagatakayavakcittavajradhatavah, te sarve  
sarvatathagatahsthanena tasmin sattvavajre pravistah / tatah  
sarvatathagataih sa bhagavan sarvarthasiddhirmahabodhisattvo  
vajradhaturvajradhaturiti vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah /

atha vajradhaturmahabodhisattvastan sarvatathagatanevamaha "pasyami  
bhagavantastathagatah sarvatathagatakayamatmanam" / sarvatathagatah  
prahuh- "tena hi mahasattva sattvavajram sarvakaravaropetam  
buddhabimbamatmanam bhavayanena prakrtisiddhena mantrena rucitah  
parijapya om yatha sarvatathagatastathaham" //

athaivamukte vajradhaturmahabodhisattvastathagatamatmanamabhisambudhya,  
tan sarvatathagatan pranipatyahu yaivamaha "adhitisthata mam  
bhagavantastathagata imamabhisambodhim drdhikuruta ceti" /  
athaivamukte sarvatathagata vajradhatostathagatasya tasmin sattvavajre  
pravista iti //

atha bhagavan vajradhatustathagatastasmin eva ksane

sarvatathagatasamatajñanabhisambuddha  
sarvatathagatavajrasamatajñanamudraguhyasamayapravistah  
sarvatathagatadharmasamatajñanadhigamasvabhavasuddhah  
sarvatathagatasarvasamataprakrtiprabhasvarajñanakarabhutastathagato  
'rhan samyaksambuddhah samvṛtta iti //

atha sarvatathagatah punarapi tatah sarvatathagatasattvavajran  
nihsṛtyakasagarbhamahamaniratnabhisekenabhisicyavalokitesva  
radharmajñanamutpadya sarvatathagatavisvakarmatayam pratisthapyā  
yena sumerugirimurdha yena ca  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarastenopasamkrantah, upasamkramya  
vajradhatuntathagatam sarvatathagatatve 'dhisthya,  
sarvatathagatasimhasane sarvatomukham pratisthapayamasuriti //

emanation of the 37 deities from samadhi

atha khalu aksobhyastathagato ratnasambhavasca tathagato  
lokesvararajasca tathagato amoghasiddhisca tathagatah  
sarvatathagatatvam svayamatmanyadhithaya, bhagavatah  
sakyamunestathagatasya sarvasamatasuprativedhatvat  
sarvadiksamatamabhyalambya, catasrsu diksu nisannah //

i.1.6 vajrasattva

atha bhagavan vairocanaastathagatah acirabhisambuddhah  
sarvatathagatasamantabhadrahrdayasarvatathagatakasambhavamahamani  
ratnabhisekabhisiktah  
sarvatathagatavalokitesvaradharmajñanaparamaparamitapraptaḥ  
sarvatathagatavisvakarmatamoghapratihatāsanaḥ paripurnakaryah  
paripurnamanorataḥ sarvatathagatatvam svayamatmanyadhithaya,  
sarvatathagatasamantabhadramahabodhisattvasamayāsambhavasattvadhithana  
vajram nama samadhim samapadyedaṃ  
sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayam nama sarvatathagatahrdayam  
svahrdayana niscacara vajrasattva //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavam  
samantabhadrascandramandalani bhutva vinihsṛtya, sarvasattvanam  
mahabodhicittani samsodhya, sarvatathagatanam  
sarvaparsvesvavasthitah / atha tebhyascandramandalebhyah  
sarvatathagatajñanavajrani vinihsṛtya, bhagavato vairocanasya  
tathagatasya hrdaye pravistani / samantabhadratvacca  
sudrdhatvacca vajrasattvasamadheh sarvatathagatadhithanena  
caikadhanah sakalakasadhatusamavasaranapramano rasmimalo  
pañcamurdha sarvatathagatakayavakcittavajramayovajravigrahaḥ  
pradurbhuya, sarvathagatahrdayan niskramya panau pratisthitah  
/ atha tato vajrad vajrakara rasmayo vicitravarnarupah  
sarvalokadhatvabhasanaspharāna viniscaritaḥ / tebhyasca  
vajrarasmimukhebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsṛtya,  
sakaladharmadhatusamavasaranesu sarvakasadhatusamavasanesu

sarvalokadhatuprasameghasamudresu

sarvatathagatasamatajñanabhijñāsvabhisambodhat,

sarvatathagatamahabodhicittotpadanasamantabhadravividhacaryanispadanasar

va-

tathā•gatakulā•rā•gaá†amahā•bodhimaá†á,•opasaá†fkramaá†asarvamā•radhará†áá†

asarva- tathagatasamatamahabodhyabhisambudhyanadharmacakrapravartanam

yavad

asesanavasesasattvadhaturitranasarvahitasukhasarvatathagatajñan

abhijñottamasiddhinispadanadini sarvatathagatavikurvitanī sandarsya,

samantabhadratvad vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah

samantabhadramahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocānasya

hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho samantabhadro 'ham drdhasattvah svayambhuvam /

yad drdhatvadakayo 'pi sattvakayatvamagatah //

atha samantabhadramahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,

sarvatathagatanam puratascandramandalasrito bhutvajñam

margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatajñanasamayavajram nama samadhim

samapadya,

sarvatathagatasilasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanadharmacakrapr

avartanasattvarthamahopayabalaviryamahajñanasamayamasesanavasesasa

ttvadhaturitranasarvadhīpatyasarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanārtha yavat

sarvatathā•gatasamatā•jñā•nā•bhijñā•nuttaramahā•yā•nā•bhisamayottamasiddhyavā

ptīphalāhetostatsarvatathagatasiddhivajram tasmai samantabhadraya

mahabodhisattvaya sarvatathagatacakravartitve

sarvabuddhakayaratnamukutapattabhisekenabhisicya

panibhyamanupradat / tatah

sarvatathagatairvajrapanirvajrapanirīti

vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah /

atha vajrapanirbodhisattvo mahasattvo vamavajragarvollalanataya

tadavajram svahradyutkarsanayogena dharayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam siddhivajramanuttaram /

aham mama kare dattam vajram vajre pratisthitam // iti //

i.1.7 vajraraja

atha bhagavan

punarapyamogharā•jamahā•bodhisattvasamayasaá†fbhavasattvā•dhīá†á†-hā•navajraá†

nama samadhim samapadyadam sarvatathagatakarsanasamayannama

sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajraraja //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan

vajrapanī sarvatathagatamahankusani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato

vairocānasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghanā vajranku samahavigraha

pradurbhuya, bhagavatah panau pratisthitah / atha tato vajranku

samahavigrahat sarvalokadhatuparamanurajhsamastathagatavigraha

vinihsrtya, sarvatathagatakarsanadini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani  
krtva, svamogharajatvad vajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah amogharajamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya,  
bhagavato vairocanasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyamogharajaham vajrasambhavamanku sah /  
yatsarvavyapino buddhah samakrsyanti siddhayah // iti //

atha so 'mogharajamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam daksinacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatakarsanasamayavajrannama samadhim  
samapadya,  
sarvatathagatakarsanasamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatuservakarsa  
nasarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathagatasamajadhisthanottamasiddhyartham tadvajrankusam  
tasmai amogharajaya mahabodhisattvaya tathaiiva panibhyamanupradat /  
tatah sarvatathagatairvajrakarso vajrakarsa iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajrakarso bodhisattvastena vajrankusena  
sarvatathagatanakarsayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam vajrajñanamanuttaram /  
yatsarvabuddharthasiddhyartha samakarsanamuttamama // iti //

#### i.1.8 vajraraga

atha bhagavan punarapi  
maramahabodhisattvasamayasambhavasattvadhistanavajram nama  
samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatanuraganasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajraraga //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatakusumayudhani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato  
vairocanasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano mahavajravanavigraha  
pradurbhuya, panau pratisthitah / atha tato  
vajravanavigrahatsarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
vinihsrtya, sarvatathagatanuraganadini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani  
krtva, sumaranatvad vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghano  
maramahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya hrdaye  
sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho svabhavasuddho 'hamanuragah svayambhuvam /  
yacchuddhyartham viraktanam ragenam vinayanti hi //

atha sa maramahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya  
sarvatathagatanam vamacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatanuraganadhistanavajrannama

samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatamaranavajrasamayamasesanavasesatvadhathvanuraganars  
asukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathagatamarakarmottamasiddhyavaptiphalahetostadvajravanam tasmai  
maraya mahabodhisattvaya tathaiva panibhyamanupradat / tatah  
sarvatathagatairvajradhanurvajradhanuriti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajradhanurbodhisattvo mahasattvastena vajravanena sarvatathagatan  
marayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idantatsarvabuddhanam ragajñanamanavilam /  
hatva viragam ragenam sarvasaukhyam dadanti hi //

i.1.9 vajrasadhu

atha bhagavan punarapi  
pramodyarajamahabodhisattvasamayasambhavasattvadhistanavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatapramodasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajrasadhu //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sadhukarani bhutva, bhagavato vairocanyasya hrdaye  
pravistvaikaghano bhutva, vajratustivigraha pradurbhuya,  
bhagavatah panau pratisthitah / atha tato vajratustivigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamah tathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
sarvatathagatasadhukaradini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani krtva,  
supramodyatvad vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvac caikaghanah  
pramodyarajamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocanyasya  
tathagatasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sadhukaro 'ham sarvah sarvavidam varah /  
yad vikalpaprahinanam tustim janayati dhruvam //

atha sa pramodyarajamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato vairocanyasya  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam  
prsthatascandramandalasrito bhutva, punarapyajñam  
margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamtosanavajrannama samadhim  
smapadya,  
sarvatathagatanuttarapramodyajñanasamayasesanavasesasattvadhatusar  
vasattvasantosanamahasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartha yavat  
sarvatathagatanuttaraharsarasottamasiddhipraptiphalahetostadvajratusti  
m tasmai pramodyarajaya mahabodhisattvaya tathaiva  
panibhyamanupradat / tatah sarvatathagatairvajraharso vajraharso  
iti vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajraharso bodhisattvastena vajratustina sarvatathagatan  
sadhukaraih praharsayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam sadhukarapravartakam /

sarvatustikaram vajram divyam pramodyavardhanam // iti //

mahabodhicittam, sarvatathagatakarsanasamayah,  
sarvatathagatanuraganajñanam, mahatustiriti  
sarvatathagatamahasamayasattvah //

i.1.10 vajraratna

atha bhagavan

punarapyakasagarbhamahabodhisattvasamayasambhavaratnadhistanavajra  
nna nama samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatabhisekasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahridayanniscacara vajraratnah //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah  
sarvakasasamatajñanasuprativedhatvad, vajrasattvasamadheh sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah sarvakasarasamayo bhutva vinihsrtas, taih  
sarvaih sarvakasarasmibhih sarvalokadhatavo 'vabhasitah,  
sarvakasadhatumasah samvrta abhuvan / atha  
sarvatathagatadhistanena sarvo 'sakasadhaturbhagavato vairocansya  
hrdaye pravistah / suparibhavitavacca vajrasattvasamadheh  
sarvakasadhatugarbhamayah sarvalokadhatumasavasanapramano  
mahavajraratnavigraha pradurbhuya, bhagavatah panau  
pratisthitah / atha tasmad vajraratnavigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajhsamastathagatavigraha pradurbhuya,  
sarvatathagatabhisekadini sarvatathagatarddhivikurvitani  
sarvalokadhatusu krtva,  
sarvakasadhatugarbhasusambhavatvadvajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah akasagarbhamahabodhisattvakayah  
sambhuya, bhagavato vairocansya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi svabhiseko 'ham vajraratnamanuttaram /  
yannihsamga api jinastridhatupatayah smrtah //

atha sa akasagarbhamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam puratascandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatamaniratnavajrannama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatabhiprayaparipurnasamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatumar  
varthaparipraptisarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathagatarthasampaduttamasiddhipraptiyai tam vajramanim tasmai  
akasagarbhaya mahabodhisattvaya vajraratnacakravartitve  
vajraratnankurabhisekenabhisicya panibhyamanupradat / tatah  
sarvatathagatairvajragarbho vajragarbha iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah /

atha vajragarbho mahabodhisattvastam vajramanim svabhisekasthane  
sthapayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tat sarvabuddhanam sattvadhatvabhisecanam /  
ahammama kare dattam ratne ratnanniyojitam //

### i.1.11 vajrateja

atha bhagavan punarapi  
mahatejamahabodhisattvasamayasambhavaratnadhistanavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyadam sarvatathagatarasmisamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahridayanniscacara vajrateja //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajrapanih mahasuryamandalani bhutva, bhagavato vairocasya  
hrdaye pravistvaikaghano vajrasuryavigraha pradurbhuya,  
bhagavatah panau pratisthitah / atha tato  
vajrasuryamandalatsarvalokadhatuparamanurajhsamah  
tathagatavigraha vinihsrtya, sarvatathagatarasmipramuñcanadini  
sarvatathagatarddhivikurvitanī krtva, sumahatejastvad  
vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghano  
mahatejamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocasya hrdaye  
sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyanupamam tejah sattvadhatvavabhasanam / yacchodhayati  
suddhanam buddhanamapi tayinam /

atha sa vimalatejamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam daksinacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagataprabhamandaladhistanavajrannama  
samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatarasmisamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatvanupamatejahsarva  
sukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham  
yavatsarvatathagatasvayamprabhavaptyuttamasiddhaye tadvajrasuryam  
tasmai mahatejase mahabodhisattvaya tathaiiva panibhyamanupradat /  
tatah sarvatathagatairvajraprabho vajraprabha iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajraprabho mahabodhisattvastena vajrasuryena  
sarvatathagatanavabhasayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanamajñanadhvantanasanam /  
paramanurajhsamkhyasuryadhikataraprabham // iti //

### i.1.12 vajraketu

atha bhagavan punarapi  
ratnaketumahabodhisattvasamayasambhavaratnadhistanavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatasaparipuranasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahridayanniscacara vajraketu //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharo vicitravarṇarupalankarasamsthanah pataka bhutva  
vinihsrtya, bhagavato vairocasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano  
vajradhvajavigraha pradurbhuya, bhagavatah panau pratisthitah /  
atha tato vajradhvajavigrahat

sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha viniscaritva,  
sarvatathagataratnadhvajocchrepanadini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani  
krtva, maharatnaketutvad vajrasattvasamadheh sadrdhatvaccaikaghano  
ratnaketumahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocantasya  
tathagatasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyasadsah keturaham sarvarthasiddhinam /  
yatsarvasaparipurnanam sarvarthapratipuranam // iti //

atha sa ratnaketurmahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam vamacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatocchrayadhistanavajrannama samadhim  
samapadya,  
sarvatathagatacintarajamanidhvajocchrepanasamayamasesanavasesasat  
tvadhatusarvasaparipurisarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathagatamaharthottamasiddhipraptiphalahetoh tadvajradhvajam tasmai  
ratnaketave mahabodhisattvaya tathaiiva panibhyamanupradat / tatah  
sarvatathagatairvajrayastirvajrayastiriti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah /

atha vajrayastirbodhisattvo mahasattvastena vajradhvajena  
sarvatathagatan danaparamitayanniyojayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam sarvasaparipuranam /  
cintamanidhvajannama danaparamitanayam // iti //

### i.1.13 vajrahasa

atha bhagavan punarapi  
nityapritipramuditendriyamahabodhisattvasamayasambhavaratnadhistanav  
ajrannama samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatapritisamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajrahasa //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasmitani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato  
vairocantasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano vajrasmitavigraha pradurbhuya,  
pranau pratisthitah / atha tato vajrasmitavigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
sarvatathagatadbhutadini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani krtva,  
nityapritipramuditendriyatvad vajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghano nityapritipramuditendriyamahabodhisattvakayah  
sambhuya, bhagavato vairocantasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho mahahasamaham sarvagryanam mahadbhutam /  
yatprayujñanti buddharthe sadaiva susamahitah //

atha sa nityapritipramuditendriyamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam  
prsthatascandramandalasrito bhutva, punarapyajñam  
margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatadbhutadhisthanavajrannama samadhim  
samapadya,  
sarvatathagatadbhutotpadasamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatu sarvendriya  
nuttarasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathā•gatendriyapariĀ>odhanajĀ±Ā•nĀ•bhijĀ±Ā•vĀ•ptiphalahetostadvajrasmitāā  
tasmai nityapritipramuditendriyaya mahabodhisattvaya tathaiva  
panibhyamanupradat / tatah sarvatathagatairvajrapritirvajrapritiriti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajrapritirbodhisattvo mahasattvah tena vajrasmitena sarvatathagatan  
praharsayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idantatsarvabuddhanamadbhutotpadadarsakam /  
mahaharsakaram jñanamajñatam parasasibhir // iti //

mahabhisekah, vyamaprabhamandalam, mahasattvartho,  
mahaharsasceti / sarvatathagatamahabhisekasattvah //

#### i.1.14 vajradharma

atha bhagavan  
punarapyavalokitesvaramahabodhisattvasamayasambhavadharmadhisthanavaj  
rannama samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagadharmasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajradharma //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah svabhavasuddhadharmasamatajñanasuprativedhatvat  
vajrasattvasamadheh saddharmarasmayo bhutva viniscaritah, taih  
saddharmarasmibhih sarvalokadhatavo 'vabhasitah, dharmadhatumayah  
samvrta abhuvan / sa ca sakalo dharmadhaturbhagavato varocanasya  
hrdaye pravistvaikaghanah sarvakasadhatu samavasaranapramano  
mahapadmavigraha pradurbhuya, bhagavatah panau pratisthitah /  
atha tasmad vajrapadmavigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
sarvatathagatasamadhiññanabhijñadani sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani  
sarvalokadhatu krtva, svavalokanaisvaryatvad vajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah  
avalokitesvaramahabodhisattvakayahsambhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya  
tathagatasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi paramartha 'hamadisuddhah svayambhuvan /  
yatkolopamadharmanam visuddhirupalabhyate //

atha so 'valokitesvaramahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato vairocanasya  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam puratascandramandalasrito  
bhutva, punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamadhiññanasamayavajrannama samadhim  
samapadya,  
sarvatathagatavisodhanasamayamasesanavasesasattvatmaparisuddhisarvas  
ukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat

sarvatathagatadharmajñānabhijñāvaptiphalahetostadvajrapadmam tasma  
avalokitesvaraya mahabodhisattvaya saddharmacakravartitve  
sarvatathagatadharmakayabhisekenabhisicya, panibhyamanupradat /  
tatah sarvatathagatarvajranetro vajranetra iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajranetro bodhisattvo mahasattvah tadvajrapadmam patravikasanataya  
ragavisuddhinirlepasvabhavavalokanatathavalokayannidamudanamudanayamas  
a /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam ragatattvavabodhanam /  
aham mama kare dattam dharma dharme pratisthitam // iti //

#### i.1.15 vajratiksna

atha bhagavan punarapi  
mañjusrimahabodhisattvasamayasambhavadharmadhisthanavajram nama  
samadhim samapadyadam sarvatathagatamahaprajñajñānasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahridayanniscacara vajratiksna //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah prajñasastrani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato  
vairocanasya hrdaye pravistvaikadhano vajrakosavigraha pradurbhuya,  
bhagavatah panau pratisthitah / atha tato vajrakosavigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajhsamastathagatavigraha viniscaritva,  
sarvatathagataprajñajñānadini sarvabuddharddhivikurvitanī krtva,  
sumañjusriyatvat vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghano  
mañjusrimahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya  
hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa //

aho hi sarvabuddhanam mañjughosamaham smrtah /  
yatprajñaya arupinya ghasatvamupalabhyate //

atha sa mañjusrimahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatiya,  
sarvatathagatanam daksinacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagataprajñajñānavajram nama samadhim  
samapadya,  
sarvatathagataklesacchedanasamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatu sarvaduhk  
hacchedanasarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham yavat  
sarvatathagataghosanugaprajñāparirpuryuttamasiddhyartham tasmai  
mañjusriye mahabodhisattvaya tadvajrakosam tathaiva  
panibhyamanupradat / tatah sarvatathagatairvajrabuddhirvajrabuddhiriti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah // atha sa vajrabuddhirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvah tena vajrakosena sarvatathagatan  
praharannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam prajñāparamitanayam /  
chettaram sarvasatrunam sarvapapaharam param // iti //

#### i.1.16 vajrahetu

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sahacittotpāḍitadharmacakrapravartimahābodhisattvasamayasaā<sup>1</sup>fbhavadharmā<sup>2</sup>dhiā  
thanavajram nama samadhim samapadyedam  
sarvatathagatacakrasamayannama sarvatathagatahrdayam  
svahrdayanniscacara vajrahetu //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharo vajradhatumahamandaladini sarvatathagatamandalani  
bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato vairocanyasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano  
vajracakravigrahaḥ pradurbhuya, bhagavataḥ panau pratisthitah /  
atha tato vajracakravigrahaḥ sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamah  
tathagatavigraha viniscaritva, sahacittotpadadharmacakrapravartanadini  
sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani sarvalokadhatusu krtva,  
sahacittotpadadharmacakrapravartanatvad vajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah  
sahacittotpaditadharmacakrapravartimahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya,  
bhagavato vairocanyasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho vajramayam cakramaham vajragradharminam /  
yaccittotpadamatrena dharmacakram pravartate //

atha sa sahacittotpaditadharmacakrapravartimahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam vamacandramandalasrito  
bhutva, punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatacakravajrannama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatamahamandalasamayam  
sesanavasesasattvadhaturavesavaiivartikacakrasarvasukhasaumanasyanub  
havanartham yavat  
sarvatathagatasaddharmacakrapravartanottamasiddhinimittam tadvajracakram  
tasmai sahacittotpaditadharmacakrapravartine mahabodhisattvaya tathaiva  
panibhyamanupradat / tataḥ sarvatathagatairvajramando  
vajramanda iti vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajramando bodhisattvo sahasattvastena vajracakrena  
sarvatathagatanavaivartikatve pratisthapayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tat sarvabuddhanam sarvadharmavisodhakam /  
avaivartikacakrantu bodhimandamiti smrtam // iti //

#### i.1.17 vajrabhasa

atha  
bhagavanavacamahabodhisattvasamayasambhavadharmadhisthanavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatajapasamayam nama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajrabhasa //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajrapaniḥ sarvatathagatadharmaksarani bhutva viniḥ srtya,  
bhagavato vairocanyasya hrdaye pravistvaikadhano vajrajapavigrahaḥ  
pradurbhuya, bhagavataḥ panau pratisthitah / atha tato



sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah

sarvatathagatavisvakarmamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vairocanasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyamogham buddhanam sarvakarmamaham bahu /  
yadanabhogabuddhartham vajrakarma pravartate //

atha sa sarvatathagatavisvakarmamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam puratascandramandalasrito  
bhutva, punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatamoghavajram nama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatapujapravartanadyaprimeyamoghasarvakarmavidhivistarasamayase  
sanavasesasattvadhatu sarvakarmasiddhisarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartha  
m yavat

sarvatathā•gatavajrakarmatā•jā•nā•bhijā•ottamasiddhiphalahetostatkarmavajraā<sup>1</sup>  
tasmai sarvatathagatavisvakarmane mahabodhisattvaya  
sarvakarmacakravartitve sarvatathagatavajrabhisekenabhisicya,  
panibhyamanupradat / tatah sarvatathagatairvajravisvo vajravisva iti  
vajramahabhisekenabhisiktah /

atha vajravisvo bodhisattvo mahasatvastadvajram svahrđi sthapyā,  
sarvatathagatakarmatayanniyojayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam visvakarmakaram param /  
aham mama kare dattam visve visvam niyojitam // iti //

i.1.19 vajraraksa

atha bhagavan

duryodhanaviryamahabodhisattvasamayāsambhavakarmadhistanavajram  
nama samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagataraksasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajraraksa //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajrapanirdrdhakavacani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato vairocanasya  
hrdaye pravistvaikaghano mahavajrakavacavigrahah pradurbhuya,  
bhagavatah panau pratisthitah / atha tato  
vajrakavacavigrahatsarvalokadhatuparamanurajhsamastathagatavigraha  
vinihsrtya, sarvatathagataraksavidhivistarakarmadini  
sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani krtva, duryodhanaviryatvad  
vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghano  
duryodhanaviryamahabodhisattvavigrahah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya  
hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho viryamayo varmah sudrdho 'ham drdhatmanam /  
yad drdhatvadakayanam vajrakayakaram param //

atha sa duryodhanaviryamahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam daksinacandramandalasrito bhuttva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatardhavajrannama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathā•gatavā•ryapā•ramitā•samayamaā•eá¹£Ä•navaā•eá¹£asattvadhÄ•tuparitrÄ•á  
asarvasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham  
yavatsarvatathagatavajrakayapraptyuttamasiddhihetostadvajravarma tasmai  
duryodhanaviryaya mahabodhisattvaya panibhyamanupradat / tatah  
sarvatathagatairvajramitro vajramitra iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajramitro bodhisattvo mahasattvah tena vajravarmena  
sarvatathagatan kavacayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam maitrikavacamuttamam /  
drdhaviryamaharaksam mahamitramudahrtama // iti //

i.1.20 vajrayaksa

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvamÄ•rapramÄ•rdemahÄ•bodhisattvasamayasaá¹fbhavakarmÄ•dhiá¹£á¹-hÄ•navajrannÄ•  
ma samadhim samapadyedam sarvatathagatopayasamayam nama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam svahrdayanniscacara vajrayaksa //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharo mahadamstrayudhani bhutva vinihsrtya, bhagavato  
vairocansya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano vajradamstravigraha  
padurbhuya, panau pratisthitah / atha tato  
vajradamstravigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha viniscaritva,  
sarvatathagataraudravinayadini sarvabuddharddhi vikurvitani krtva,  
sarvamarasupramarditvad vajrasattvasamadheh sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah  
sarvamarapramardimahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato vairocansya  
hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa //

aho mahopayamaham buddhanam karunatmanam /  
yatsattvarthataya santa raudratvamapi kuruvate //

atha sa sarvamarapramardimahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathagatanam vamacandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatapracandavajrannama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatadustavinayasamayamasesanavasesatvadhatvabhayasarvasu  
khasaumanasyanubhavanartham  
yavatsarvatathagatamahopayajñanabhijñavaptyuttamasiddhiphalahetostadva  
jradamstrayudham tasmai sarvamarapramardine mahabodhisattvaya  
tathaiiva panibhyamanupradat / tatah sarvatathagatairvajracando  
vajracanda iti vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajracando bodhisattvo mahasattvastadvajradamstrayudham  
svamukhe pratisthapyā, sarvatathagatan  
bhisayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tat sarvabuddhanam sarvadustagradamakam /

vajradamstrayudham tiksnamupayah karunatmanam // iti //

i.1.21 vajrasandhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatamustimahabodhisattvasamayasambhavakarmadhisthanavaj  
ram nama samadhim samapadyadam  
sarvatathagatakayavakittavajrabandhasamayannama sarvatathagatahrdayam  
svahridayanniscacara vajrasandhi //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasarvamudrabandha bhutva vinihsrtya,  
bhagavato vairocasya hrdaye pravistvaikaghano vajrabandhavigraha  
pradurbhuya, panau pratisthitah / atha tato vajrabandhavigrahat  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha viniscaritva,  
sarvalokadhatusu sarvatathagatamudrajñanadini  
sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani krtva,  
sarvatathagatamahamustisubandhatvad vajrasattvasamadheh  
sudrdhatvaccaikaghanah sarvatathagatamustimahabodhisattvakayah  
sambhuya, bhagavato vairocasya hrdaye sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sudrdho bandhah samayo 'ham drdhatmanam /  
yatsarvasaprasiddhyartham muktanamapi bandhanam //

atha sarvatathagatamustimahabodhisattvakayo bhagavato  
hrdayadavatirya, sarvatathagatanam  
prsthatascandramandalasrito bhutva, punarapyajñam  
margayamasa //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamayavajrannama samadhim samapadya,  
sarvatathagatamudrabandhasamayamasesanavasesasattvadhatusarvatathaga  
tadevatasannidhyakalpanat sarvasiddhisukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham  
yavatsarvatathagatasarvajñanamudradhipatyottamasiddhiphalahetostadvajraban  
dham tasmai sarvatathagatamustaye mahabodhisattvaya tathaiva  
panibhyamanupradat / tatah  
sarvatathagatairvajramustirvajramustiriti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha sa vajramustirbodhisattvo mahasattvah tena vajrabandhena  
sarvatathagatan bandhayannidamudanamudanayamasa /

idam tatsarvabuddhanam mudrabandham mahadrdham /  
yatsarvabuddhasusiddhyartham samayo duratikramah // iti //

sarvatathagatapujavidhivistarakarma, mahaviryadrhakavacah,  
sarvatathagatamahopayah, sarvamudrajñanam ceti /  
sarvatathagatamahakarmasattvah //

i.1.22 sattvavajri

atha khalvaksobhyastathagato bhagavato vairocasya tathagatasya  
sarvatathagatajñanani nispadya, sarvatathagatajñanamudranartham

vajraparamitasamayobhdavavajradhisthanam nama samadhim  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatavajrasamayam nama sarvatathagatamudram  
svahridayanniscacara sattvavajri //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
vajrarasmayo viniscarita / tebhyasca vajrarasmibhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
bhutva, sarvatathagatavajraparamitajñananyamudrya, punarapyekaghanah  
sarvalokadhatusamavasaranapramano mahavajravigraha pradurbhuya,  
bhagavatovairocanasya puratascandramandalasrito bhutva,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam sattvavajramaham drdhah /  
yad drdhatvadakayo 'pi vajrakayatvamagatah // iti //

#### i.1.23 ratnavajri

atha bhagavan ratnasambhavastathagatah bhagavato vairocanasya  
tathagatasya sarvatathagatajñanamudranartham  
ratnaparamitasamayambhavavajradhisthanam nama samadhim  
samapadyemam vajraratnasamayam nama svamudram  
svahridayanniscacara ratnavajri //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
ratnarasmayo viniscarita / tebhyo ratnarasmibhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
bhutva, sarvatathagatajñananyamudrya, punarapyekaghanah  
sarvalokadhatusamavasaranapramano mahavajraratnavigraha  
pradurbhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya daksinaparsve  
candramandalasrito bhutva, idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam ratnavajramaham smrtam /  
yanmudranam hi sarvasamabhisekanayam drdham // iti //

#### i.1.24 dharamavajri

atha bhagavan lokesvararajastathagato bhagavato vairocanasya tathagatasya  
sarvatathagatajñanamudranartham  
dharnaparamitasamayodbhavavajradhisthanam nama samadhim  
samapadyemam dharmasamayam nama svamudram svahridayanniscacara  
dharma vajri //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah  
padmarasmayo viniscarita / tebhyah padmarasmibhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
bhutva, sarvatathagatajñananyamudrya, punarapyekaghanah  
sarvalokadhatusamavasaranapramano mahavajrapadmavigraha  
pradurbhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya prsthatascandramandalasrito  
bhutvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam dharmavajram aham suci /  
yatsvabhavavisuddhya vai rago 'pi hi sunirmalah // iti //

### i.1.25 karmavajiri

atha bhagavanamoghasiddhistathagato bhagavato vairocanasya tathagatasya  
sarvatathagatajñanamudranartham  
karmaparamitasambhavavajradhisthanam nama samadhim  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatakarmasamayam nama svamudram  
svahrdayanniscacara karmavajri //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah  
sarvakarmasmayo viniscaritam / tebhyasca  
sarvatathagatakarmarasmimabhyah sa eva bhagavan vajradharah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha bhutva,  
sarvatathagatajñananyamudrya, punarapyekaghanah  
sarvalokadhatuamavasaranapramanah sarvatomukho  
mahakarmavajravigraha pradurbhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya vamaparsve  
candramandalasrito bhutva, idamudanamudanayamasa //

aho hi sarvabuddhanam karmavajramaham bahu /  
yadekah sannasesasya sattvadhatoh sukarmakrd // iti //

sarvatathagatajñanasamaya, mahabhiseka, vajradharmata, sarvapuja  
ceti / sarvatathagataparamitam //

### i.1.26 vajralasya

atha bhagavan vairocanah punarapi  
sarvatathagataratipujasamayambhavavajrannama samadhim  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatakulamahadevim svahrdayanniscacara  
vajralasye //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo vajramudra  
vinihsrtah / tebhyo vajramudramukhabhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha  
bhutva, punarapyekaghana mahadevi vajrasattvasatmabhava  
vicitravarnarupalingeryapatha sarvalankaravibhusita  
sarvatathagatakulasamgrahabhuta vajrasattvadaya sambhuya, bhagavato  
'ksobhyamandalavamaparsve candramandalasrita bhutva,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho na sadrsi me 'sti puja hyanya svayambhuvam /  
yatkamaratipujabhih sarvapuja pravartate // iti //

### i.1.27 vajramala

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagataratnamalabhisekasamayodbhavavajrannama samadhim  
samapadya mam sarvatathagatakulamahadevim svahrdayanniscacara  
vajramale /

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
maharatnamudra vinihsrtah / tabhyo maharatnamudrabhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah

sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha bhutva,  
ekaghanam vajramalam mahadevim tathaiva sambhuya, bhagavato  
ratnasambhavamandalavamaparsve purnacandramandalasrita  
bhutvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyasadsaham vai ratnapujeti kirtita /  
yattraidhatukarajyagyam sasayanti prapujita // iti //

#### i.1.28 vajragita

atha bhagavan punarapi sarvatathagatasamgitisamayasambhavavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvatathagatakulamahadevim  
svahridayanniscacara vajragite //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdaye 'bhyah  
sarvatathagatadharmamudra viniscarita / tabhyasca  
sarvatathagatadharmamudrabhyah sa eva bhagavan vajradharah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha bhutva,  
punarapyekaghanam vajragitam mahadevim sambhuya, bhagavato  
lokesvararajamandalavamaparsve candramandalasrita  
bhutvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi samgitimayi pujaham sarvadarsinam /  
yat tosayanti pujabhih pratisrutkopamesvapi // iti //

#### i.1.29 vajranrtya

atha bhagavan punarapi sarvatathagatanrtyapujasamayodbhavavajram nama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvatathagatakulamahadevim  
svahridayanniscacara vajranrtye /

athasmina vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah  
sarvatathagatanrtyapujavidhivistara bhutva vinihsrtah /  
tebhyasca sarvatathagatasarvanrttapujavidhivistarebhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha bhutva,  
punarapyekaghanam vajranrttamahadevim sambhuya, bhagavato  
amoghasiddhestathagatasya mandalavamaparsve  
purnacandramandalasrita bhutvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyudarapujaham sarvapujarthakaritam /  
yadvajranrttavidhina buddhapuja prakalpyate // iti //

sarvatathagatanuttarasukhasaumanasyasamaya, sarvatathagatamala,  
sarvatathagatagatha, sarvatathagatanuttarapujakarmakari ceti /  
sarvatathagataguhyapujah //

#### i.1.30 vajradhupa

atha punarapi bhagavan aksobhyastathagato bhagavato vairocanasya  
tathagatasya pujapratipujartha  
sarvatathagataprallhadanasamayodbhavavajrannama samadhim samapadyemam  
sarvatathagataganikam svahridayanniscacara vajradhupe //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah anekavidha dhupapujameghavyuhah  
sarvavajradhatuspharana bhutva viniscaritah / tebhyasca  
dhupapujameghasamudrebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
punarapyekaghano vajradhupadevatakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya kone vmaparsve  
candramandalasrita bhutvedamudanamudanayati sma /

aho hyam mahapuja pralhadanavati subha /  
yatsattvavesayogaddhi ksipram bodhiravapyate // iti //

#### i.1.31 vajrapuspa

atha bhagavan ratnasambhavastathagato bhagavato vairocanasya tathagatasya  
pujapratipujartha ratnabharanapujasamayasambhavavajram nama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvatathagatapatiharim  
svahridayanniscacara vajrapuspe //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah sarvapuspapujavyuhah  
sarvakasadhatuspharana bhutva vinihsrtastebhyasca  
sarvapuspapujavyuhebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
punarapyekaghano vajrapuspadevatakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya vamakone candramandalasrita  
bhutvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi puspapujaham sarvalankarakarika /  
yattathagataratnatvam pujya ksipramavapyate // iti //

#### i.1.32 vajraloka

atha bhagavan lokesvararajastathagato bhagavato vairocanasya tathagatasya  
pujapratipujartha sarvatathagatalokapujasamayodbhavavajram nama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvatathagatadutim svahridayanniscacara  
vajraloke /

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah sarvalokapujavyuhah  
sakaladharmadhatuspharana bhutva viniscaritah / tebhyasca  
sarvalokapujavyuhebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
punarapyekaghano vajralokadevatakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya vamakone candramandalasrita  
bhutva, idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hyaham mahodara puja dipamayi subha /  
yadalokavati ksipram sarvabuddhadrso labhed // iti //

#### i.1.33 vajragandha

atha bhagavanamoghasiddhistathagato bhagavato vairocanasya tathagatasya  
pujapratipujartham sarvatathagatagandhapajasamayasambhavavajrannama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvatathagacetim svahridayanniscacara  
vajragandhe //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva  
bhagavan vajradharah sarvagandhapujavyuhah sarvalokadhatuspharana  
bhutva vinihsrtah / tebhyasca gandhapujavyuhebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajah samastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya  
punarapyekaghano vajragandhadevatakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya vamakone candramandalasrita  
bhatvedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho gandhamayi puja divyham manorama /  
yattathagatagandho vai sarvakaye dadati hi // iti //

sarvatathagatajñanavesa, mahabodhyangasamcaya,  
sarvatathagatadharmaloka,  
silasamadhiprajñavimuktivimuktijñanadarsanagandha ceti /  
sarvatathagatajñakaryah //

#### i.1.34 vajrankusa

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah punarapi sarvatathagatasamayam  
kusamahasattvasamayasambhavasattvavajrannama samadhim samapadyeyam  
sarvatathagatasarvamudraganapatim svahridayanniscacara vajrankusa  
//

athasmin vinihsrtamatra sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasarvamudragana bhutva vinihsrtah /  
tebhyasca sarvatathagatamudraganebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
punarapyekaghano vajrankusamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya vajradvaramadhye  
candramandalasrito bhatva, sarvatathagatasamayanakarsayanna,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam samakarsamaham drdhah /  
yanmaya hi samakrsta bhajante sarvamandalam // iti //

#### i.1.35 vajrapasa

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatasamayapravesamahasattvasamayasambhavasattvavajrannama  
samadhim samapadya mam sarvatathagatamudrapravesapratiharam  
svahridayanniscacara vajrapasa //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasamayapravesamudragana bhutva  
viniscaritah / tebhyasca sarvatathagatasamayapravesamudraganebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
punarapyekaghano vajrapasamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato

vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya ratnadvaramadhye  
candramandalasrito bhutva sarvatathagatam pravesayann,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam vajrapasamaham drdhah /  
yatsarvanupravistapi pravesyante maya punah // iti //

i.1.36 vajrasphota

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathā•gatasamayaspōá¹-amahā•sattvasamayodbhavasattvavajrannā•masamā•dhiá¹  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatasamayabandhannama sarvatathagatadutam  
svahridayanniscacara vajrasphota //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasamayabandhamudragana bhutva  
vinihsrtastebhyasca sarvatathagatasamayabandhasarvamudraganebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
ekaghano vajrasphotamahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya dharmadvaramadhye  
candramandalasrito bhatva, sarvatathagatana bandhayanna,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam vajrasphotamaham drdhah /  
yatsarvabandhamuktanam sattvarthad bandha isyate // iti //

i.1.37 vajravesa

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatavesamahāsattvasamayāsambhavasattvavajrannama samadhim  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatasarvamudracetam svahridayanniscacara  
vajravesah //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah sarvatathagatasarvamudragana bhutva viniscaritam /  
tebhyasca sarvatathagatasarvamudraganebhyah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajah samastathagatavigraha vinihsrtya,  
ekaghano vajravesamahabodhisattvavigraha pradurbhuya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya karmadvaramadhye  
candramandalasrito bhutva, sarvatathagatanavesayanna,  
idamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam vajravesamaham drdhah /  
yatsarvapatayo bhutva ceta api bhavanti hi // iti //

sarvatathagatasamakarsanam, praveso, bandhah, vasikaranam ceti  
/ sarvatathagatajñakarah //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamajadhistanaya  
vajracchatikasamjñamakarsit / idam  
sarvatathagatasamajadhistanahridayamabhasata vajrasamaja //

atha tena ksapalavamuhurtena

sarvatathagatacchatikasamjñasamcoditah  
sarvalokadhatuprasarameghasamudresu  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamastathagatah  
sabodhisattvaparsanmandalah samajamapadya, yena bhagavan  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagaro yena ca bhagavan  
vairocanastenopajgmurupetya om sarvatathagatapadavandanankaromi //  
ityenena prakrtisiddhena mantrena rucijaptena  
sarvatathagatapadavandanam krtvedamudanamudanayamasuh //

aho samantabhadrasya bodhisattvasya satkriya /  
yattathagatacakrasya madhye bhati tathagatah //

athedamuktva te dasadiksarvalokadhatusannipatitah sarvatathagatah  
sarvatathagatahsthana bhagavato vairocanasya hrdaye  
sabodhisattvaparsanmandalah pravistah / tebhyasca  
sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah svani svani bodhisattvaparsanmandalani  
vinihsrtya bhagavato vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya  
sarvaparsvesu mandalibhuta samapadyavasthita  
idamudanamudanayamasuh /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam mahodaryamanadijam /  
yatsarvanuprasamkhyā vai buddha hyekatvamagata // iti //

hymn of 108 names of mahavajradhara

atha bhagavantah sarvatathagatah punarapi samajamagamyasya  
vajradhatumahamandalasyadhisthanayasesanavasesasya ca  
sattvadhatoh paritranasarvahitasukhavaptyai  
yavatsarvatathagatasamatajñanabhijñābhisambodhyuttamasiddhaye  
bhagavantam sarvatathagatadhipatim svavajrasattvamanadinidhanam  
mahavajradharamanena namastatenadhyesitavantah //

vajrasattvamahasattva vajrasarvatathagata /  
samantabhadra vajradya vajrapane namo 'stu te // 1 //

vajraraja subuddhagrya vajrankusatathagata /  
amogharaja vajragrya vajrakarsa namostu te // 2 //

vajraraga mahasaukhya vajravana vasankara /  
bharakama mahavajra vajracapo namo 'stu te // 3 //

vajrasadho susattvagrya vajratusti maharate /  
pramodyaraja vajragraya vajraharsa namo 'stu te // 4 //

vajraratna suvajrartham vajrakasa mahamane /  
akasagarbha vajradhya vajragarbha namostu te // 5 //

vajrateja mahajvala vajrasurya jinaprabha /  
vajrarasmi mahateja vajraprabha namo 'stu te // 6 //

vajraketu susattvartha vajradhvaja sutosaka /  
ratnaketu mahavajra vajrayaste namo 'stu te // 7 //

vajrahasa mahahasa vajrasmita mahadbhuta /  
pritipramodya vajragrya vajraprite namo 'stu te // 8 //

vajradharma sutatvartha vajrapadma susodhaka /  
lokesvara suvajraksa vajranetra namo 'stu te // 9 //

vajratiksna mahayana vajrakosa mahayudha /  
mañjusri vajragambhira vajrabuddhe namo 'stu te // 10 //

vajrahetu mahamanda vajracakra mahanaya /  
supravartana vajrottha vajramanda namo 'stu te // 11 //

vajrabhasa suvidyagrya vajrajapa susiddhida /  
avaca vajrasiddhyagra vajravaca namo 'stu te // 12 //

vajrakarma suvajrajña karmavajra susarvaga /  
vajramogha mahodarya vajravisa namo 'stu te // 13 //

vajraraksa mahadhairya vajravarma mahadrda /  
duyodhana suviryagrya vajravira namo 'stu te // 14 //

vajrayaksa mahopaya vajradamstra mahabhaya /  
bharapramardin vajrogra vajracanda namo 'stu te // 15 //

vajrasandhi susannidhya vajrabandha pramocaka /  
vajramustyagrasamaya vajramuste namo 'stu te // 16 //

yah kascid dharayennamnamidante 'stadasatam sivam /  
vajranamabhisekadyaih sarvagraih so 'bhisicyate // 17 //

yastu gaunamidannamnam mahavajradharasya tu /  
sasvadgeyam stuyat so 'pi bhavedvajradharopamah // 18 //

anenabhistuto 'smabhirnamnamastasatena tu /  
mahayanabhisamayam vispharaya mahanayam // 19 //

adhyesayamastvam natha bhasasva paramam vidhim /  
sarvabuddhamahacakram mahamandalamuttamam // 20 //iti //

delineation of the mandala

atha bhagavan vajradharah sarvatathagatadhyesanavacanamupasrutya  
sarvatathagatasamayambhavavajradhistanannama samadhim  
samapadye vajradhatunnama mahamandalamudajahara /

athatah sampravaksyami mahamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam vajradhaturiti smrtam // 1 //

upavisya yathasyayam mandalasya tu madhyatah /  
mahasatvamahamudram bhavayam samadhisthya ca // 2 //

tathaivothaya mudrasthah sarvato vyavalokayet /  
parikrameta garvena vajrasattvamudaharan // 3 //

navena suniyuktena supramanena caruna /  
sutrena sutrayet prajñairyathasaktena mandalam // 4 //

caturastram caturdvaram catustoranasobhitam /  
catuhsutrasamayuktam pattastragdamabhusitam // 5 //

konabhagesu sarvesu dvaraniryuhasandhisu /  
khacitam vajraratnaistu sutrayedbahyamandalam // 6 //

tasya cakrapratikasam pravisyabhyantaram puram /  
vajrasutrapariksiptamastastambhopasobhitam // 7 //

vajra [stambhagrasthascandrapañca] mandalamanditam /  
madhyamandalamadhye tu buddhabimbannivesayet // 8 //

buddhasya sarvaparsvesu mandalanantu madhyatah /  
samayagr yascatasro hi samlikhedanupurvasah // 9 //

vajravegena cakramya mandalanam catustaye /  
aksobhyadyamstu caturah sarvabuddhannivesayet // 10 //

aksobhyamandalam kuryatsamam vajradharadibhih /  
vajragarbhadibhih purnam ratnasambhavamandalam // 11 //

vajranetradibhih suddham mandalamamitayusah / amoghasiddheh  
samlekhyam vajravisvadimandalam // iti // 12 //

cakrasya konasamsthesu vajradevyah samalikheth /  
bahyamandalakonesu buddhapujah samalikheth // 13 //

dvaramadhyesu sarvesu dvarapalacatustayam /  
bahyamandalasamsthesu mahasatvannivesayet // 14 //

tato vai samyagrintu mudram badhva yathavidhi /  
vajracaryah pravistva tu sphotya mudram samaviseta // 15 //

initiation

tatre dam sarvavesahrdayam bhavati ah //

ajñam margya yathavattu svadhisthanadikantatha /  
krtvoccarya svakannama tato vajrena sadhayeta // 1 //

sattvavajrankusim badhva vajracaryastatah punah /  
kurvannacchatasamghatam sarvabuddham samajayet // 2 //

tatksanam sarvabuddhastu vajrasattvasamanvitah /  
sarvamandalasampurnah samajam yanti mandale // 3 //

tatah sikhram mahamudram [badhva] vajradharasya tu /  
uccarayetsakrdvarannamastatasatamuttamama // 4 //

tatastustah samajena drdham yanti tathagatah /  
vajrasattvah svayamsiddho mitratvenopatisthati // 5 //

tato dvaresu sarvesu karma krtvanku sadibhih /  
mahakarmagr yamudrabhih samayamstu nivesayet // 6 //

mudrabhih samayagryabhih sattvavajradibhistatha /

sadhayeta mahasattvo jah hum vam hoh pravartayan // 7 //

tato buddhadayah sarvamahasattvah samagratah /  
akrsta supravistasca badhva yamyanti tadvasam // 8 //

tatastu guhyapujabhih santosya sa mahatmana /  
vijñayetsarvasatvartham kurudhvam sarvasiddhaye // 9 // iti //

evam sarvamandalesa vajracaryakarmeti //

initiation of the disciple

athatra vajradhatumahamandale vajrasisyapravesadividhivistaro  
bhavati //

tatra prathamam tavat praveso  
bhavatyasesanavasesasattvadhatuparitransarvahitasukhottamasiddhika  
ryakaranataya / atra mahamandalapraveso patrapatrapariksa na  
karya / tatkasmaddhetoh /

santi bhagavantastathagatah kecit sattva mahapapakarinaste idam  
vajradhatumahamandalam drstva pravista ca  
sarvapayavigata bhavisyanti /

santi ca bhagavantah sattvah sarvarthabhojanapanakamagunagrddhah  
samayadvistah purascaranadisvasaktah /  
tesamapyatrayathakamakaraniyataya pravistanam  
sarvasaparipurirbhavisyati /

santi bhagavantah sattva nrtyagitahasyalasyaharaviharapriyataya  
sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayadharmatanavabodhatvadanyadevakulamanda  
lani pravisanti, sarvasaparipurisampadabhutesu  
niruttaratipritiharsasambhavaakaresu sarvatathagatakulamandalesu  
siksapadabhayabhita na pravisanti / tesamapayamandalapraveso  
[pathabhimukhaviharanamapyeva] vajradhatumahamandalapraveso  
yujyata sarvatiprityuttamasiddhisukhasaumanasyanubhavanartham  
sarvapayagatipravesabhimukhapathavinivartanaya ca /

santi ca punarbhagavanto dharmikah sattvah  
sarvatathagatasilasamadhiprajñottamasiddhyupayairbuddhabodhim  
prarthayanto dhyonavimoksadibhirbhumibhiryantah klisyante /  
tesamatraiva vajradhatumahamandalapravesamatrenaiva  
sarvatathagatatvamapi na durlabham, kimanga punaranya siddhiriti //

tatradita eva tavat sarvatathagatapranamacatustayam karayet /  
tadyatha /

sarvasarirena vajrañjaliprasaritena pranamedanena mantrena / om  
sarvatathagatapujopasthanayatmananniryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajrasattvadhitisthasva mam //

tathaiva sthito vajrañjalim hrđi krtva lalatenā pranamedanena  
mantrena om sarvatathagatapujabhisekayatmananniryatayami

savatathagatavajraratnabhisiṅca mam //

tatastathaivothaya vajramjalibandhena sirasa mukhena pranamedanena  
mantrena om sarvatathagatapujapravartanayatmanam niryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajradharma pravartaya mam //

tatastathaiva sthito vajramjalim siraso 'vatarya hr̥di kṛtva  
murdhna pranamedanena mantrena om sarvatathagatapujakarmane  
atmananniryatayami sarvatathatavajrakarma kuru mam //

tato raktavastrottariyo raktapattakavacchaditamukhah  
sattvavajrimudram bandhayedana hṛdayena samayastvam //

tato madhyangulidvayena malam granthya pravesayedana hṛdayena  
samaya hum //

tatah pravesyaivam vadet / "adya tvam sarvatathagatakule  
pravistah / tadaham te vajrajñanamutpadayisyami, yena jñanena  
tva sarvatathagatasiddhirapi prapsyasi, kimutanyah siddhih / na ca  
tvayadrstamahamandalasya vaktavyam, ma te samayo vyathed" iti /  
tatah svayam vajracaryah sattvavajramudrameva murdhvamukhim  
badhva vajrasisyasya murdhni sthasyaivam vadet / "ayam te samayavajro  
murdhanam sphalayed, yadi tvam kasyacid bruyat /"

tatastayaiva samayamudraya udakam sapatthahṛdayena sakṛt pariñāpya,  
tasya sisya payayediti //

tatredam sapatthahṛdayam bhavati /

vajrasattvah svayante 'dya hṛdaye samavasthitah /  
nirbhidyā tatksanam yayad yadi bruyadimam nayam //

vajrodaka thah //

tatah sisya bruyat / "adya prabhṛtyahante vajrapaniryatte 'ham  
bruyamidam kuru tatkartavyam, na ca tvayahamavamantavyo, ma te  
visamapariharena kalakriyam kṛtva narapatanam syad" iti uktva,  
vaktavyam bruhi, "sarvatathagata adhitisthanto vajrasattvo me  
avisatu" /

tatastvaramanena vajracaryena sattvavajrimudram badhva  
idamuccarayitavyam /

ayam tatsamayo vajram vajrasattvamiti smṛtam / avesayatu te 'dyaiva  
vajrajñanamanuttaram / vajravesa ah /

tatah krodhamustim badhva sattvavajrimudram sphotayet,  
mahayanabhisamayam ca vajravaca rucitoccarayediti /

tatah samavisatyavistamatrasya divyam jñanamutpadyate / tena  
jñanena paracittabhyavabudhyati / sarvakaryani  
catitanagatavartamanani janati / hṛdayam casya drdhibhavati  
sarvatathagatasasane / sarvaduhkhani ca [sampra]nasyanti /  
sarvabhayavigatasca bhavati / avadhyah sarvasattvesu /

sarvatathagatascadhitisthanti / sarvasiddhayascasyabhimukhibhavanti  
/ apurvani casyakaranaharsaratipritikarani sukhanyutpadyante /  
taih sukhaih kesañcitsamadhayo nispadyante, kesañcida  
dharanyah, kesañcita sarvasaparipurayo, yavat,  
kesañcitsarvatathagatatvamapi nispadyata iti /

tatastam mudram badhva svahrdi moksayedanena hrdayena

tistha vajra drdho me bhava, sasvato me bhava, hrdayam me  
'dhitistha, sarvasiddhiñca me prayaccha, hum ha ha ha ha hoh //

tatastam malam mahamandale ksepayedanena hrdayena praticcha  
vajra hoh // tato yatra patati so 'sya sidhyati / tatastam malam  
grhya tasyaidha sirasi bandhayedanena hadayena om pratigrhatvamimam  
satvam mahabalah // taya bandhaya tena mahasattvena praticchito  
bhavati, sighram casya sidhyati /

tatastathavistasyaiva mukhabandham mumcedanena hrdayena om  
vajrasattvah svayante 'dya caksuddhatanataparoh uddhatayati  
sarvakso vajracaksu ranuttaram // he vajra pasya //

tato mahamandalam yathanupurvato darsayet / mahamandale ca  
drstamatre sarvatathagatairadhisthyate, vajrasattvascasya  
hrdaye tisthati / nanadyativarasmimandaladarsanadini  
pratiharyavikurvitanī pasyati / sarvatathagatadhisthitatvat /  
kadacit bhagavan mahavajradharah svarupena darsanam dadati,  
tathagato vati / tatah prabhrti sarvarthah sarvamano  
'bhirucitakaryani sarvasiddhira, yavad, vajradharatvamapi tathagatatvam  
veti /

tato mahamandalam darsayitva vajradhisthitakalasad  
gandhodakenabhisimcedanena hrdayena vajrabhisiñca //

tatastvekatamam mudram malam vadhva svacinham panau  
pratisthapyavim vadet /

adyabhisiktastvamasi buddhairvajrabhisekatakah /  
idante sarvabuddhatvam grhna vajram susiddhaye //

om vajradhipati tvamabhisimcami tistha vajra samayastvam //

tato vajranamabhisekena abhisimcedanena hrdayena / om vajrasattva  
tvamabhisimcami vajranamabhisekatakah he vajra nama // yasya  
yannama kuryattasya he- sabdah prayoktavya iti //

sarvamandalapravesavidhivistarah //

tato bruyat, "kinte 'bhirucirarthopattisiddhijñanam va,  
rddhisiddhinispattijñanam va, vidyadharasiddhinispattijñanam  
va, yavat, sarvatathagatottamasiddhinispattijñanam ve" ti / tato yasya  
yadabhirucitam tata tasyocceyam //

tato 'rthasiddhinispattimudrajñanam siksayet /

vajrabimbannidhistham tu hrdaye paribhavayet //  
bhavayan bhumisamsthani nidhanani sa pasyati // 1 //  
vajrabimbam samalikhya gagane paribhavayet /  
patedyatra tu pasyeta nidhitatra vinirdiset // 2 //

vajrabimbam tu jivhayam bhavayed buddhiman narah /  
atrstiti svayam vaca braviti paramarthatah // 3 //

vajrabimbamayam sarvam bhavayam kayamatmanah / samavistah  
patedyatra nidhintatra vinirdised // iti // 4 //

tatraitani [hrdayani bhavanti] //

vajranidhi //

ranta nidhi //

dharmā nidhi //

karmanidhi //

tato vajrarddhisiddhinispattimudrajñanam siksayet /

vajravese samutpanne vajrabimbamayam jalam /  
bhavaya[nichighram si]ddhastu jalasyopari camkramet // 1 //

tathaiwavesamutpadya yad rupam svayamatmanah /  
bhavayam bhavate tattu buddharupamapi svayam // 2 //

tathaiwavistamatmanamakaso 'hamiti svayam /  
bhavayan yavadiccheta tavadadrsyatam brajet // 3 //

vajravistah svayam bhatva vajro 'hamiti bhavayan / yavadaruhate  
sthanantavadakasago bhaved // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajrajala //

vajrarupa //

vajrakasa //

vajramaham //

tato vajravidyadharasiddhinispattimudrajñanam siksayet /

candrābimbam samalikhya namasyurdhva samaruhet /  
panau prabhavayam vajram vajravidyadharo bhavet // 1 //

candrābimbam samaruhya vajraratnam prabhavayet /  
yavadicchati suddhatma tavadutpatati ksanat // 2 //

candrābimbabhirudhastu vajrapadmam kare sthitam /  
bhavayan vajranetram tu dadyad vidyadhrtam padam // 3 //

candramandalamadhyasthah karmavajram tu bhavayet /  
vajravīsvadharacchighram sarvaividyadharo bhaveda // iti // 4 //

atha hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajradhara //

ratnadhara //

padmadhara //

karmadhara //

tatah sarvatathagatottamasiddhinispattimudrajñanam siksayet /

sarvavajrasamadhantu samvistyakasadhatu /  
yavadicchati vajratma tavadutpatati ksanat // 1 //

sarvasuddhasamadhantu bhavayannuttamamstatha /  
pamcabhijñanavapnoti sighram jñanaprasadhaka // 2 //

vajrasattvamayam sarva akasamiti samspharan /  
drdhanusmrtimañchighram bhavedvajradharah svayam // 3 //

buddhabimbamayam sarvamadhimucya khadhatu / sarvabuddhasamadhisu  
buddhatvaya bhavisyati // iti // 4 //

athatra hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajra vajra //

suddha suddha //

satva satva //

buddha buddha //

sarvasiddhijñananispattayah //

atha rahasyadharanaksamo bhavati //

tasya prathamam tavacchopathahrdayam bhuyat /

om vajrasattvah svayam te 'dya hrdayam samavasthitah /  
nirbhidya tatksanam yayadyadi bhuyadidannayam //

tata evam vaden "na tvayedam sapatihardayamatikramitavyam; ma te  
visamapariharenakalamaranam syad, anenaiva kayena narakapatanam"  
/

tato rahasyamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajravesam samutpadya talam dadyat samahitah /  
vajramjalitalaih suksmam parvato 'pi vasam nayet // 1 //

vajratalamudra //

vajravesavidhim yojya vajrabandhatalaih hanet /  
suksmatalaprayogena parvate 'pi samaviset // 2 //

tathaiavesavidhina vajrabandhaprasarite /  
agramgulisamasphotaddhanet kulasatam ksanat // 3 //

suksmavesavidheryogatsarvagulisamahitam / vajrabandhavinirmuktam  
sarvaduhhaharam param // iti // 4 //

athasam guhyasadhanam bhavati /

bhagena praviset kayam striyayah purusasya va / pravistva  
manasa sarvam tasya karyam samam sphared // iti /

tatraitani talahrdayani bhavanti /

vajra vasa //

vajra visa //

vajra hana //

vajra hara //

tato hrdayam dattva svakuladevatacaturmudrajñanam siksayet /  
anena vidhina vaktavyam / "na kasyacit tvayanyasyaisam  
mudranamakovidasya ekatarapi mudra darsayitavya / tatkasya he toh /  
tatha hi te satva adrstamahamandalah santo mudrabandham  
prayojayanti tada tesanna tatha siddhirbhavisyati / tataste vicikitsa  
prapta visamapariharena sikhrameva kalam krtvavicimahanarake  
patantah / tava capayagamanam syad" iti //

atha sarvatathagatasatvasadhanamahamudrajñanam bhavati /

cittajñanatsamarabhya vajrasuryam tu bhavayet /

buddhabimbam svamatmanam vajradhatum pravartayan // 1 //

anya siddhimatrastu jñanamayurbalam varsah / prapnoti  
sarvagamitvam buddhatvamapi na durlabham // 2 // iti //

sarvatathagatabhisambodhimudra //

atha vajrasattvasadhanamahamudrabandho bhavati /

sagarvam vajramullasya vajragarvam samudvahan /  
kayavakcittavajraistu vajrasattvah svayam bhaveta // 1 //

anya sarvagami sarvakamapatih sukhi / rddhyayurbalarupagrya  
vajrasattvasamo bhaved // iti // 2 //

kayavakcittavajraistu yatha lekhyanusaratah /  
cinhamudran samopetanmahasatvamstu sadhayet // 3 //

athatra sarvakalpanam sadhanam siddhireva ca /  
siddhanam ca mahatkarma pravaksyamyapunurvasah // 4 //

pratyaham pragyathakalam svadhisthanadikantatha / krtva tu  
sadhayetsarvam tatah pascad yathasukham // 5 // iti //

tatrayam mahamudrasadhanavidhivistaro bhavati /

vajravesam samutpadya mahamudram yathavidhi /  
badhva tu parastam tu mahasattvam prabhavayet // 1 //

tam drstva jñanasattvam tu svasarire prabhavayet /  
akrsya pravesya badhva vasikrtva ca sadhayet //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti / vajrasattva ah // vajravesahrdayam  
//

vajrasattva drsya // mahasatvanusmrthirdayam //

jah hum vam hoh //  
mahasatvakarsanapravesanabandhanavasikaranahrdayama //

"samayastvam" iti prokte prsthatascandramaviset /  
tatratma bhavayetsattvam "samayastvam" aham bruvan // 1 //

yasya sattvasya ya mudra tamatmanantu bhavayet /  
sadhayedvajrajapena sarvamudraprasadhanam // 2 //

"jah hum vam hoh" bruvan kaye sarvabuddhan pravesayet / manasa  
sadhuyogena sadhanam tvaparam mahad // iti // 3 //

athasam karma pravaksyami vajrakarma niruttaram /  
buddhanusmrtisamsiddhah sikhram buddhatvamapnuyat // 4 //

sattvavajya tu samsiddhah sarvamudradhipo bhavet /  
sattvavajra yantu mudrayam sarvaratnadhivah sa tu // 5 //

siddhastu dharmavajra ya vai buddhadharmadharo bhavet /  
karmavajrini mudrayam vajrakarmakaro bhavet // 6 //

siddhyate vajrasattvastu bandhaya sattvamudraya /  
akarsayedvajradharam vajrakarsaprayogatah // 7 //

vajraragamahamudra sarvabuddhamstu ragayet /  
tosayetsarvabuddhanam vajrasadhaprayogatah // 8 //

dadyad buddhabhisekani ratnamudraavidhistatha /  
vajrateja bhavecchighram vajratejahprayogatah // 9 //

vajraketudharam sevya bhavedasaprapurakah /  
vajrahasavidhim yojya sarvabuddhaih samam haset // 10 //

vajradharmadharo bhuyad vajradharmaprayogatah /  
prajñagryah sarvabuddhanam vajratiksnaprayogatah // 11 //

vajracakradharam sevya dharmacakram sa vartayet /  
buddhavaksiddhimapnoti vajrabhasaprayogatah // 12 //

vajrakarma[gatam] ksipram vajrakarmagryasadhanat /  
nibadhya vajrakavacam vajrakayatvamapnuyat // 13 //

vajrayaksam tu vai sadhya vajrayaksasamo bhavet /  
sarvamudraprasiddhastu vajramustinibandhanan // 14 //

vajralasyam tu vai sadhya mahavajjaratim labhet /  
vajramala nibandhastu sarvabuddhabhisekadah // 15 //

yojayedvajragitam tu vajragitaprayogatah /  
vajranrtyam tu samyojya sarvabuddhah sa pujiyate // 16 //

pralhadayejjagatsarvam vajradhupaprayogatah /  
vajrapuspam tu samyojya vasikuryajjagat sa tu // 17 //

vajralokamahamudra caksurdadyatprapujayan /  
sarvaduukkaharo bhuyadvajragandhaprayogatah // 18 //

vajrankusasamakarsat sarvakarsakarah parah /  
sarvapravesako bhuyad vajrapasaprayogatah // 19 //

vajrasphotantu samyojya sarvabandhaksayo bhaved / vajravesavidhim  
yojya sarvavesaprasadhaka // 20 // iti //

atha sarvatathagatavajrasamayamudrajñanam bhavati /

añjalim tu drdham badhva sarvanagulinibandhitam /  
vajrañjali samakhyato vajrabandhah subandha[nat // 1 //

sarva] समयामुद्रस्तु वज्रबन्धसमुद्भवम् /  
तस्य बन्धं प्रवक्ष्यामि वज्रबन्धमानुत्तरम् // 2 //

sattvavajram drdhikrtya madhyamotthasamanakuram /  
madhyamantarasamkocan dvitiya buddhavarnita // 3 //

madhyamanagustharatna tu padmasamkocamadhyama /  
pañcami buddhamudra tu tathaivagrasakuñcita // 4 //

athatah sampravakasyami tathagatakulasya hi /  
samayagrahika mudra bandham siddhim ca karma ca // 5 //

panidvayamaye candre madhyamangulivarjite /  
antyangulimukhasangada vajram vai sattvavajraya // 6 //

agrakusagrasamyogad sadhukarapradayika /  
vajrasatvacatuskasya siddhimudragano hyayam // 7 //

ratnavajra samanagusthatarjanimukhasandhanat /  
sa eva madhyamanamakanistha suprasarita // 8 //

pataka tu samanamakanisthabhyam samanvita /  
hasasthanasthita caiva sa eva parivartita // 9 //

prasaritasamanagusthasthita kuñcitarjani /  
sa eva varjakosa tu madhyama mukhasandhita // 10 //

sa eva tu samanamakanistha cakrasamjñita /  
niryuktanagusthabandha tu prasaritamukhotthita // 11 //

kanisthanagusthamukhayoh samajat karmavarjita /  
sa eva tu samagrya vai hrdistha suprasarita // 12 //

kuñcitagr yagradamstra tu kanistha sandhimoksita /  
kanisthantarato 'nagusthau pidayetkuñcitagryaya // 13 //

hrdaye tu samanagustha suprasaritamalini /  
anagulyagramakhoddhanta nrtyato murdhni samyuta // 14 //

vajrabandha tvadho danat svañjaliscordhvadayika /  
samanagusthanipida ca suprasaritalepana // 15 //

ekatarjanisamkoca dvyanagusthagranthibandhita / anagusthagra  
yakata bandha vajratamustyagrasandhita // iti // 16 //

athasam sadhanam vaksye vajrasadhanamuttamam /  
svamudraya hrdisthaya sattvavajrasamadhina // 17 //

athasam karma vaksyami vajrakarma niruttaram /  
vajradhatvadimudrasu samajena tathagatah // 18 //

mandalacaryasisyanamadhithasyanti tatksanat /  
sattvavajr yantu baddhayam bhavedvajradharopamah // 19 //

vajrankusyam baddhamatrayam sarvabuddham samah vayet /  
ragavajraprayogena sa buddhanapi ragayet // 20 //

[vajrasadhubandhena buddhadanatustim labhati /] vajratustya  
jinaih sarvaih sadhukaraih prasamsyate // 21 //

ratnavajr yantu baddhayam buddhah so 'pyabhisicyate /  
vajrasuryam badhva vai bhaved buddhaprabhopamah // 22 //

vajraketudharo bhutva sarvasah sa tu purayet /  
vajrahasaprayogena sarvabuddhah samam haset // 23 //

dharmavajram samadhaya vajradharmopamo bhavet /  
vajrakosam tu samgrhya sarvaklesam cchinatti sah // 24 //

vajracakram drdhikrtva mandaladhipatirbhavet /  
vajrabhasaprayogena vajravaksiddhiruttama // 25 //

karmavajram tu sandhaya vajrakarmasamo bhavet /  
vajravarmam drdhikrtva kayo vajramayo bhavet // 26 //

vajradamstragramudraya dustamaram sa bhañjati /  
vajramustim drdham badhva sarvamudram vasannayet // 27 //

lasyaya ratayo divyah malaya bhusanani ca /  
gitaya sphutavaco nityam pujam labhati nrtyaya // 28 //

dhupaya lhadayed loka puspaya rupasobhitam /  
dipaya lokasuddhitvam gandhaya divyagandhatam // 29 //

vajranakusah samakarsed vajrapasa pravesayet / vajrasphota tu  
bandhayad vajraghanta samavised // 30 // iti //

atha dhamamudra bhavanti /

vajrajñanam tu buddhanam vajradhatu drdhamkaram /  
atah param pravaksyami dharmamudra yathavidhi // 1 //

"samayastvam" iti prokte sarvamudrapatirbhavet /  
"anyasva" iti vai prokte buddhanakarsayed dhruvam // 2 //

"aho sukha" iti prokte buddhanapi sa ragayet /  
"sadhu sadhv" iti vai proktva sadhukaraih sa tosayet // 3 //

"sumaha[ttvam" iti] prokte sarvabuddhabhisecanam /  
"rupodyote" - ti vai prokte dharmatejo bhavisyati // 4 //

"arthaprapтира" iti prokte sarvasah purayet sa tu /  
"ha ha hum he- "[ti prokte samabuddhahasam prapnu] yat // 5 //

"sarvakari" iti prokte akaryamapi sodhayet /  
"duh khaccheda" iti prokte sarvaduḥkhañchinatti sah // 6 //

["buddha bodhi" iti] prokte mandaladhipatirbhavet / "pratisabda" iti  
prokte buddhah sahasamalapet // 7 ///

"subhasiddham" iti prokte vasitvam sarvato bhavet /  
["nirbhayastvam" iti] prokte nirbhayo bhavettatksanat // 8 //

"satru bhaksa" iti prokte sarvasatrun sa bhaksayet /  
"sarvasiddhir" iti prokte sarvasiddhirbhavisyati // 9 //

["maharati" ratim] divyam "rupasobha" tathaiva ca /  
"srotrasaukhya" sukham dadyat "sarvapuḥja" supujatam // 10 //

"pralhadini" manahsaukhyam "phalagami" phalagama /  
"su[tejagri" mahatejah] "sugandhangi" sugandhatam // 11 //

"ayahi jah" samakarsa "ahi hum hum" pravesika / "hesphota  
vam" mahabandha "ghanta ah ah" pracalite- // ti // 12 //

athasam dharmamudra [sadhanam pra] vaksyate subham / jivhayam  
bhavayed vajram sarvakarmani kurvate // ti // 13 //

atha karmamudrabandho bhavati /

vajramustim drdham badhva dvidhikuryatsamahitah /  
vajramudradvayam bhuyat tato bandhah pravaksyate // 1 //

vamavajranagulirgrahyam daksinena samutthita /  
bodhagri nama mudreyam buddhabodhipradayika // 2 //

aksobhyasya bhumisparśa ratne tu varada tatha /  
amitayoh samadhyagra amoghasyabhayaprada // 3 //

atah param pravaksyami karmamudra samasatah /  
vajrasattvadisattvanam vajrakarmapravartikah // 4 //

sagarvotkarsanam dvabhyamanku sagrahasamsthita /  
vanaghantanayogacca sadhukara hrđi sthita // 5 //

abhiseke dvivajram tu hrđi suryapradarsanam /  
vamasthabahudanda ca tathasye parivartita // 6 //

savyapasavyavikaca hrd vamam khadgamarana /  
alatacakrabhramita bajradvayamukhotthita // 7 //

vajranrtyabhramonmuktam kapolosnisasamsthita /  
kavaca kanisthadamstragrya mustidvayanipidita // 8 //

vajragarvaprayeroga namedasayakampitaih /  
malabandha mukhodvanta vajranrtyapranartita // 9 //

vajramustiprayogena dadyad dhupadayastatha /  
sarvabuddhapujayah pujamudrah prakalpita // 10 //

tarjanyankusabandhena kanisthaya mahankusi /  
bahugranthikatagryabhyam prsthayosca nipidita // iti // 11  
//

athasam sadhanam vaksye vajrakarmakrta samam / sarvavajramayam  
vajram hrdaye paribhavayed // iti // 12 //

athasam karmamudranam vajrakarmanyanekadha /  
jñanamustyam tu baddhayam buddhajñanam samaviset // 13 //

aksobhyayam tu bandhayamaksobhyam bhavet manah /  
ratnasambhavamudrayam paranugrahavan bhavet // 14 //

saddharmacakramudrayam dharmacakram pravartayet /  
abhayagrya bhaveta ksipram sarvasattvamayapradah // 15 //

jragarvam drdhikrtya vajrasatvasukham labhat /  
vajrankusya samakarset ksanat sarvatathagatana // 16 //

ragayed vajravanaistu vajrabharyamapi svayam /  
vajratustya jinah sarve sadhukaran dadanti hi // 17 //

mahavajramanim badhva sastrbhih so 'bhisicyate /  
vajrasuryam samadhaya vajrasuryasamo bhavet // 18 //

vajradhvajam samucchrapya ratnavrstim sa varsayet /  
vajrasmitam samadhaya hased buddhah samam laghu // 19 //

vajraphullam samadhaya vajradharmam sa pasyati /  
vajrakosam drdham badhva sarvaduikhañchinatti sah // 20 //

vajracakram samadhaya dharmacakram pravartayet /  
sarvam vai buddhavacanam sidhyate vajrajapatah // 21 //

[vajranrtyapujaya buddho 'pi vasibhutam bhavet] /  
vajravarma nibadhva so vajrasaratvam prapnuyat // 22 //

vajradamstram samadhaya [pradhvamsed vajratvamapi] /  
vajramustyahare[t sarvam mudrasiddhiralabhyate] // 23 //

vajralasya ratin dadyad vajramala surupatam /  
vajragita sugita [tvam vajranrtya ca vasayet] // 24 //

dhupaya tu manolhadam puspayabharanani tu /

dipapuja mahadiptim vajragandha sugandhatam // 25 //

vajrankusya samakarsed vajra asa pravesayet / bandhayed  
vajranigada vajraghanta tu calayed // iti // 26 //

atha sarvamudranam samanya bandhavidhivistaro bhavati / tatradata eva  
vajrabandhangulim talam krtva hrdaye, idam hrdayamuccarayet  
vajrabandha trat // tatah sarvamudrabandhah svakayavakcittavajresu  
vasibhavanti //

tato vajravesasamayamudram badhva, idam hrdayamuccarayet ah //  
tatah samavista mitratvenopatisthanti //

tato mudrasamayamahasattvananusmrtyedam hrdayamudaharet  
mahasamayassattvo 'ham // anena sarvamudrah siddhyantiti /  
sarvamudravidhivistarah //

atha samanyah sadhanavidhivistaro bhavati / tatradata eva svamudram  
badhva svamudrasattvatmanam bhavayedanena hrdayena samayo 'ham //

tatah svamudrasattvatmanam bhavya tenadhisthayedanena  
mantrena samayasattvadhitisthasva mam / tatah sadhayediti /  
sadhanavidhivistarah //

atha siddhividhivistaro bhavati / tatradata eva arthasiddhimicchata tena  
hrdayena arthasiddhi // anena siddha mudra maharthopattin karoti //

atha vajrasiddhimicchadanena hrdayena vajrasiddhi // anena  
yathabhirucitavajrasiddho bhavati //

atha vidyadharasiddhimicchadanena hrdayena vajravidyadhara // anena  
yathabhirucitavidyadharasiddhih / athottamasiddhimiccheta  
svamudrahrdayeneti / siddhividhivistarah //

atha sarvamudranam samanyah svakayavakcittavajresu  
vajrikaranavidhivistaro bhavati / yada mudradhistanam  
sithilibhavati, svayam va muktukamo bhavati, tato 'nena hrdayena  
drdhikartavya / om vajra sattvasamayamanupalaya,  
vajrasattvatvenopatistha, drdho me bhava, sutosyo me bhavanurakto me  
bhava, suposyo me bhava, sarvasiddhiṅca me prayaccha,  
sarvakarmasu ca me cittasreyah kuru hum  
ha ha ha hoh bhagavan sarvatathagatavajra ma me mumca,  
vajribhava mahasamayassattva ah //

"anenanantaryakarino 'pi sarvatathagatamoksa api  
saddharmapratiksepaka api sarvaduskrtakarino 'pi  
sarvatathagatamudrasadhaka varjasattvadrddhibhavadihaiiva janmanyasu  
yathabhirucitam sarvasiddhimuttamasiddhim vajrasiddhim  
vajrasattvasiddhim va yavat tathagatasiddhim va prapsyanti- "tyaha  
bhagavam sarvatathagatavajrasattvah //

atha svamudranam samanyo moksavidhivistaro bhavati / tatradata eva  
yatoyatah samutpanna mudra tan tatrataiva muñcedanena hrdayena vajra

muh //

tato hrdayotthitaya ratnavajrimudraya  
svabhisekasthanasthitayabhisicyagrangulibhyam malam  
vestavyam badhva tathaiva kavacam bandhayedanena hrdayena om  
ratnavajrabhisicna sarvamudra me drdhikuru varakavacena vam //

tatah punah kavacantam malabandham krtva, samatalaya  
tosayedanena hrdayena vajra tusya hoh //

anena vidhina mudra mukta baddhasca tosita /  
vajratvamupayasyanti vajrasattvena va punah //

vajrasattvah sakrjjapto yathakamam sukhatmana /  
sidhyate japamatrena vajrapanivaco yatha //

ityaha bhagavan samantabhadrah //

vajrasattvadisattvanam sarvasadhanakarmasu /  
japastu rucito 'pyatra sarvakalpesu siddhidah //

hrnmudramantravidyanam yathabhirucitairnayaih /  
kalpuktaih svakrtairvapi sadhanam tvatra sarvatah // iti //

tatah pujaguhyamudramudaharan, guhyapujacustayam karyam, anena  
vajrastutigitena gayan /  
om vajrasattvasamgrahad vajraratnamanuttaram /  
vajradharmagayanaisca vajrakarmakaro bhava //

tato 'bhyantaramandale 'pyanenaiva vajrastutigitena  
vajranrtyakaraputena grhya dhupadibhiih puja karya / tato  
bahyamandale vajradhupadibhiih pujam krtva, tah puja  
svasthanesu sthapyet / tatah "sarve yathasaktya pujayantvi" ti  
sarvatathagatan vijñāpya, yatheccchaya dhupadibhiih pujam  
karayitva, yatha pravistam yatha vibhavatah  
sarvarasaharaviharadibhiih sarvopakaranarmahamandale niryatitaih  
santusyedam sarvatathagatasiddhivajravratam dadyat /

idam tatsarvabuddhatvam vajrasattvakare sthitam /  
tvayapi hi sada dharyam vajrapanidrhdhavratama //

om sarvatathagatasiddhi vajrasamaya tistha esa tva dharayami  
vajrasatva hi hi hi hi hum //

tatah " sarvesam punarapi na kasyacid vaktavyam" iti  
sapathahrdayamakhyeyam / tato yatha pravistan sampresya  
sarvatathagatan vijñāpayet, satvavajrimudram badhvordhvato muñced,  
idam ca hrdayamuccarayet /

om krto vah sarvasatvarthah siddhirdatta yathanuga / gacchadhvam  
buddhavisayam punaragamanaya tu // vajrasattva muh //

evam sarvamandalesu kartavyam / samayagrya mudrasu ca mokta iti //

sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayan mahakalparajad  
vajradhatumahamandalavidhivistaraha samaptah //

chapter 2 vajra-guhya-vajra-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasarvavajradharanisamayambhavavajrannama  
samadhim samapannah / samanantarasamapanne catha tavadeva  
sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah / sa eva bhagavan vajrapanih  
vajradhararupadharinyah samanta jvalagarbha  
vajradharanisamayamudra devata bhutva vinihsrtya,  
sarvalokadhatusu sarvabuddhanam sarvatathagatavajradharani  
jñanani nispadya, sarvatathagatasamayamudrabimbani bhutva,  
sarvatathagatanam vajradhatumahamandale sannivesayogena  
candramandalanyasrityedamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi bodhicittasya sarvasatvahitaisita /  
yad vinayavasada dhirah strirupamapi kurvate //

emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatajñanamudrasamayavajradhatvadhishthanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyattamamabhasat om  
vajradhatvisvari hum vajrini //

atha khalvaksobhayastathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajrasatvasamayajñanamudramandaladhishthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajravajrini  
hum //

atha ratnasambhavastathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajraratnasamayajñanamudramandaladhishthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om ratnavajrini  
hum //

athamitayustathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajradharmasamayajñanamudramandaladhishthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om dharmavajrini  
hum //

athamoghasiddhistathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajrakarnasamayajñanamudramandaladhishthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om karmavajrini  
hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatamahadharanisamayamudracatustayamabhasat //

om vajrasatvaguhyasamaye hum //

om guhyavajrankusi hum //

om vajraguhyarage ragaya hum //

om guhyavajrasadhvisvari hum //

samantabhadra, tathagatanka si, ratiraga, sadhumati ca /  
vajradharanyah / om vajraguhyaratnasamaye hum //

om vajraguhyaprabhe hum //

om vajradhvajagraguhye hum //

om guhyahasavajri hum //

ratnottama, ratnolka, dhvajagrakeyura, hasavati ca / ratnadharanyah  
//

om vajradharmaguhyasamaye hum //

om vajrakosaguhye hum //

om vajraguhyamandale hum //

om vajraguhyajapasamaye hum //

vajrambuja, adharani, sarvacakra, sahasravarta ca /  
dharmadharanyah //

om vajraguhyakarmasamaye hum //

om vajraguhyakavace hum //

om guhyavajradamstradharini hum //

om vajraguhyamusti hum //

siddhottara, sarvaraksa, tejahpratyaharini, dharanimudra ca /  
sarvadharanya iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi  
sarvatathagatavajraguhyasamayamudracatustayamabhasat /  
om guhyasatvavajri hum //

om guhyaratnavajri hum //

om guhyadharmavajri hum //

om guhyakarmavajri hum //

ta eva vajraparamitadayah  
sarvatathagatavajraguhyasamayadharanisamgrahasamayamudrah /  
vajradhatvisvarimahamandale sajvalah candramandalasritah  
sthapyah //

atha punarapi vajrapanih sarvatathagata  
vajraguhyapujasamayamudracatustayamabhasat /  
om vajraguhyaratipujasamaye sarvapujam pravartaya hum //

om vajraguhyabhisekapujasamaye sarvapujam pravartaya hum //

om vajraguhyagitapujasamaye sarvapujam pravartaya hum //

om vajraguhyanrtypujasamaye sarvapujam pravartaya hum //

ta eva vajralasyadayah sajvalah svacinha  
mudrascakramandalakonacatustaye sthapyah //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapidam vajraguhyam nama  
mahavajramandalamabhasat / athatah sampravaksyami  
vajramandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam vajraguhyamitismrtam // 1 //  
mahamandalayogena sarvamandalamalikheta /  
sarvamandalamadhyesu buddhamudrah samalikheta // 2 //

paryanake susthitam caityam vajradhatvisvari smrta / paryanake  
vajra vajram tu vajracinteti kirtita // 3 // //

vajraratnam tu paryanake svabhiseketi kirtita /  
paryanake vajrapadmam tu ayudhanti prakirtita // 4 //

karmavajram tu paryanake sarvavajreti kirtita /  
padmapratisthah samalekhyah prabhamandalasamsthitah // 5  
//

paryanketu likheta vajramutthitam dvayankusam tatha /  
vajram vajrapariyuktam sadhukaradvayam tatha // 6 //

ratnam karojvalam kuryatsuryamudrantathaiva ca /  
dhvajagram caiva sajvalam dantapaniktardvivajrage // 7 //

vajramadhye likhetpadmam khadgam sajvalameva ca /  
vajraram vajracakram tu jivham rasmikarojvalam // 8 //

vajram tu sarvato vaktram kavacam vajrasamyutam /  
vajradamstre tatha lekhye mustimudra karadvaye // 9 //

satvavajradayo lekhyah yathavad dhatumandale /  
cinhamudrah samalekhyah vajralasyadimandale // 10 //

bahyatasca yathayogam svacinhamtu samalikheta / maitreyadisvacinhani  
yathabhirucitam likheta // 11 // iti //

initiation into the mandala

athatra vajraguhyamandale pravesadivividhavidhataro bhavati /  
tatra prathamam tavadvajracaryah svayam satvavajrimudram badhva  
praviset; pravisyah sakrt pradaksinikrtya, tam mudram bhagavate  
vajrapanaye niryatya, svahrdaye yathavanmuktva, catursu dvaresu  
vajranku sakarmamudradibhiryathavat karmani krtva niskramed,  
abhiniskramya sisyam pravesayet vajradhatumahamandalayogeneti /  
tatah pravesyati mustyacchadya siddhiguhyavajracinham datva,  
vajraguhyamudrajñanam siksayet //

mudra

tatra prathamam tavadvajraguhyakayamudrajñanam siksayet /

candramandalamadhye tu hastapadañjalim mukham /  
vijrmbhan bhavayedvajram vajrinimapi ragayet // 1 //

ankusam bahusamkocam sirse vajram tu bhavayet /  
sabdapayamstu hastena anayedankusimapi // 2 //

vanapraksepayogena vijrmbhan prahared hrđi /  
ragayenmarayogena rativajramapi svayam // 3 //

bahubandhena badhniyad hrđayam svayamatmanah / vajravarmaprayogena  
raksed buddhamapi svayam // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrđayani bhavanti /  
vajra ragaya hoh //

vajranku sa jah //

maraya maraya phat //

bandha raksa ham //

tato vajraguhyadrstimudrajñanam siksayet /

vajradrstistu samragapraharsotphullalocana /  
taya niriksata stri tu vasya bhavati sasvati // 1 //

pradrutapracalaccaksuh paksmakarsanalocana /  
diptakrstiriti prokta sarvamakarsayejjagat // 2 //

pradhvastabhrkutibhangakrodhasamkuciteksanam /  
krodhadrstim samadhaya trailokyamapi nasayet // 3 //

merumardanapanadrđhanimisalocana / maitridrstiriti  
khyata jvaragrahavisapaha // iti // 4 //

athasam hrđayani bhavanti /  
vajradrsti mat //

diptadrstyanku sijjah //

krodhadrsti hih //

drđhadrsti trat //

tato vajraguhyavanmudrajñanam siksayet /

hoh hoh hoh ho iti prokte vagvivarititaya ksanat /  
ragayet sarvasatvam so vajravaca parisphutam // 1 //

jjah jjah jjah jja iti prokte krodhavaca parisphutam /  
akarsayejjagatsarvamapi vajradharopamam // 2 //

hum hum hum hum samadhaya sabdavaca parisphutam /  
marayet sarvasatvam so merumardanasannibham // 3 //

ham ham ham ham iti prokte suksmavaca parisphutam / rakset  
sarvamidam locamapi vajratmakam jinam // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /

vajra hoh //

vajra jjah //

vajra hum //

vajra ham //

tato vajraguhyacittamudrajñanam siksayet /

sarvakaravaropetam bhavayan svayamatmana /

vajrapanim svamatmanam sarvabuddham vasannayet // 1 //

sarvakaravaropetam bhavayan svayamatmana /

vajragarbham svamatmanamakarsayedvajrapaninam // 2 //

sarvakaravaropetam bhavayan svayamatmana /

vajranetram svamatmanam sarvadharmam sa marayet // 3 //

sarvakaravaropetam bhavayan svayamatmana / vajravisvam

svamatmanam sarvavajram sa raksati // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /

vajrapani vasamanaya sarvabuddhan hoh //

vajragarbha vajrapanim sikhramakarsaya hum jjah //

vajranetra sarvadharmam maraya hum phat //

vajravisva raksa sarvavajran ham //

tato vajraguhyamudrajñanam siksayet /

satvavajram samadhaya hrdaye svayamatmanah /

vajradrstya niriksan vai sarvamavesayejjagat // 1 //

ratnavajram samadhaya hrdaye svayamatmanah /

diptadrstya niriksan vai sarvamanayate vasam // 2 //

dharmavajram samadhaya hrdaye svayamatmanah /

krodhadrstya niriksan vai jagatsarvam sa marayet // 3 //

karmavajram samadhaya hrdaye svayamatmanah / maitridrstya

niriksan vai raksetsarvamidam jagat // iti // 4 //

athasam vajraguhyajñanamudranam hrdayani bhavanti /

vajraguhyasamaya ah //

vajraguhyasamaya hoh //

vajraguhyasamaya hum //

vajraguhyasamaya ham //

tato vajraguhyamudrabandham siksayet /

vajrañjalisamudbhuta mahaguhyah prakirtitah /

mahamudrah samasena tasam bandhah pravaksyate // 1 //

angusthadvayaparyanka kuñcitagravighraha /  
samamadyottamanga ca vajradhatvisvari smrta // 2 //

sa eva madhyavajra tu madhyabhyam tu manikrta /  
madhyanamantyapadma ca prasaritakaranguli // 3 //

agrya vajra divajragri sangusthadvayaguhita /  
sadhukaragryaratna ca sa ratnagrakarojvala // 4 //

samanamantyaratna ca sa eva parivartita /  
suprasaritasarvagra samangusthantarasthita // 5 //

prasaritangulimandasa eva tu mukhoddhrta /  
angusthavajrasamcchanna samagryabhyantarasthita // 6 //

dvayangusthavikaca sa tu tato 'bhyantaravajrini /  
vajraguhyah punascaita vajrabandhasamudbhavah // 7 //

dharmaguhyah punascinhaih samputantarabhavitaih /  
karmaguhyantarasthitaistu cinhaih karmapradarsanam // 8 //

atah param pravaksyami dharmamudrah samasatah /  
ah jjah hoh sah, um am tram hah,  
hrih dham bham ram, kam ham hum vam // 1 //

guhyamudra dvidhikrtya karmamudrasu kalpayet /  
yavadyah samayagryo vai dvidhikrtya tathaiva ca // 2 //

athasam sadhanam vaksye samayastvam iti bruvan /  
svayam badhva tu sidhyante kamaragasukhatmanah // 1 //  
asam tvadhikamekam tu sarvakalam na bandhayet /  
guhye varthamahatkarye prayuñjit vicaksanah // 2 //

yasarvatmasitthata hyeta drdhabharyah svayambhuvam /  
sadhakesu drdham rakta ma tyajeyuh patinnijam // 3 // iti //

athasam sarvamudranam bandhaditi karmani bhavanti /  
vajravesam samutpadya atmanasca parasya va /  
bandhayedva bandhayedvapi anena hridayena tu //

vajra hum bandha //

atha mokso bhavati /

yato yatah samutpannah sarvamudrah samasatah /  
tatra tatra tam muñcedanena hridayena tu //

om vajra muh //

atha drdhikaranam bhavati /

ratna vajram drdhikrtya hridayanmurdhni moksita /  
agrabhyam kavacam bandhedanena hridayena tu //

om drdha vajrakavaca dhrt //

atha bandhasamayo bhavati /

yatha sthanesu vai mukta kavacena drdhikrta /  
nibandhettalaya sarva hyanena hridayena tu //

om guhyasamayatala sah //

vajrasatvo rucijaptih sarvamandalakarmasu /  
prayoktavyo 'tra samaye sarvasiddhikarah param // iti //

sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayan mahakalparajad  
vajraguhyavajramandalavidhivistarah samaptah //

chapter 3 vajra-jnana-dharma-mandala-vidhi-vistara

emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatasuksmavajrajñanamudrasamayamandaladhistanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
suksmavajrajñanasamaya hum //

atha khalvaksobhyah tathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajrasatvasuksmajñanasamayamandaladhistanan  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajrasatva  
suksmajñanasamaya hum //

atha khalu ratnasambhavastathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajraratnasuksmajñanasamayamandaladhistanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajraratna  
suksmajñanasamaya hum //

atha khalvमितayustathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajradharmasuksmajñanasamayamandaladhistanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajradharma  
suksmajñanasamaya hum //

atha khalvamoghasiddhistathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajrakarmasuksmajñanasamayamandaladhistanannama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajrakama  
suksmajñanasamaya hum //

atha bhagavan vairocanah sarvatathagatasuksmajñanavajram nama  
samadhim samapannah, samanantarasamapanne ca bhagavatyatha tavadeva  
sarvatathagatahrdayebhyah suksmajñanavajrarasmayo viniscaritva,  
sarvalokadhatavo 'vabhasya sarvasatvanam,  
sarvatathagatasuksmajñanavajrasamadhisamapattin drdhi krtya  
punarapyekadhyibhutva,  
samadhijñanavajrakayatamadhyalambyaikaghanastathagatajñanah  
sambhuya, bhagavato vairocanasya hridaye pravistah //

atha vajrapanih sarvatathagatajñanahrdayebhyah pravistvedam

sarvatathagatasuksmajñanamahasamayavajramabhasat suksmavajra //

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
vajrapanirvinihsrtya,  
sarvatathagatasuksmajñanavajrabimbamatmanamadhisthaya,  
sarvatathagatanasikagresu sthitvedamudanamudanayamasa / aho hi  
sarvabuddhanam suksmavajramaham mahat / yanmahatvatsa suksmo 'pi  
traidhatukamapi sphared // iti //

athedamuktva bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatanasikagrebhyah susuksmavajrajñananimittaspharanataya  
sarvatathagatakayebhyah spharivta, sakaladharmadhatuspharanatayogena  
sarvakasadhatum susuksmavajrajñananimittaih samspharya,  
sakalā•kĀ•Ā>adhĀ•tuvispharitasarvatathĀ•gatajĀ±Ā•navajrabimbamĀ•tmĀ•namadhiá'£á  
hayavasthitah //

atha tasminneva ksane sarvatathagatah sarvatathagatajñanavajramadhye  
vajradharmatamadhyalambya,  
sarvatathagatasuksmajñanavajradhistanannama samadhim  
samapadyavasthitah //

atha tatah  
sarvatathagatajñanavajratsarvatathagatasamadhijñanahrdayam  
niscacara vajranabhi tathagata hum //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre bhagavan vajrapanih punarapi  
suksmajñanapravesayogena sarvatathagatakayesu pravistva,  
hrdaye vajrabimbani bhutvavasthitah /

atha tebhyah sarvatathagatasatvavajrebhya idam  
mahajñanahrdayacustayam niscacara /  
vajratmaka //

hrdvajrankusa //

tistha ragavajra pravisa hrdayam //

aho vajratusti //

vajrasatvajñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatasamajadhisthanajñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatanuraganajñanamudrah, mahatustijñanamudrasceti /  
sarvatathagatamahavajrasamadhayah //

atha vajrapanih sarvatathagatahrdayah punarapi  
suksmajñanapravesayogena svahrdayam pravistva hrdaye  
vajrabimbamatmanamadhisthayavasthitah //

atha tato vajravigrahadidam hrdayacustayam niscacara /  
vajraratnatmaka //

hrdaya vajrasurya //

tisthavajradhvajagra vam //

hrdayavajrahasa //

sarvatathagatavajrabhisekajñanamudrah,  
mahaprabhamandalavyuhajñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatasaparipurajñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatamahahasajñanamudra iti / sarvatathagataratnasamadhyah //

atha vajrapanih punarapi suksmavajrajñanapravesayogena  
svahridayam vajrahrdayam pravistva  
vajrabimbamatmanamadhisthayavasthitah //

atha tato vajrabimbadidam hrdayacatustayam niscacara /  
vajrapadmatmaka //

hrdvajrakosa //

tistha vajracakra hrdayam pravisa //

vajrajivhagra hrdaya //

sarvadharmasamatajñanamudrah, sarvatathagataprajñajñanamudrah,  
mahacakrapravesajñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatadharmavagnihprapañcajñanamudra iti /  
sarvatathagatadharmasamadhayah //

atha vajrapanih punarapi svahridayavajrahrdayavajrat  
susuksmajñanapravesayogena tadvajrahrdayam pravistva, punarapi  
suksmavajrabimbamatmanamadhisthayavasthitah //

atha tatah suksmavajrabimbadidam hrdayacatustayam niscacara /  
sarvavajratmaka //

hrdvajrakavaca //

tistha vajrayaksa hrdaya //

vajramustihridaya //

sarvatathagatavisvakarmajñanamudrah, duryodhanaviryajñanamudrah,  
sarvamaramandalavidhvamsanjñanamudrah,  
sarvatathagatabandhajñanamudra iti / sarvatathagatakarmasamadhayah //

atha bhagavan vajrapanih punarapi  
susuksmajñananimittaspharanayogena sarvatathagatakayebhyo nihkramya,  
vajrapanimahabodhisattvakayah sambhuya, punarapi  
vajrasatvadimahabodhisatvavigrahani bhutva, svani svani cinhani  
hrdayesu pratisthapyah, vajradhatumahamandalasannivesayogena  
candramandalanyasritya svahridayasamadhayah samapadyavasthita iti  
//

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapi  
sarvatathagatasamadhiñjanabhijñanispadanarthamidam  
vajrasuksmajñanamandalamabhasata /

athatah sampravakṣyami dharmamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam vajrasukṣmamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena mahasatvannivesayet /  
vajramadhye likhēdbuddham buddhamandalakesvapi // 2 //

mahasatvah samalekhyah svamudrahridayantatha / samadhito  
nisannastu vajrabandhakaradvaya // 3 // iti //

mudra

athatra vajrasukṣmadharmamandala akarsanadividhivistaro,  
mahamandalayogena pravesadividhivistaram jñānacinham  
panibhyam datva, svacittaparikarmamahamudrajñānam siksayet /

jivham talugatam kṛtva nasikagram tu cintayet /  
sukṣmavajrasukhasparsad bhavēccitam samahitam // 1 //

sukṣmavajrasukhasparsanimittam jayate yada /  
spharayet tannimittantu taccittam sarvatah spharet // 2 //

yathēcchaspḥaranaccittam traidhatukamapi spharet /  
punastu samharet tat tu yavannasagramagamam // 3 //

tatah prabhṛti yatkiñcad bhavayet susamahitah /  
sarvam caitad drdhikuryat samadhijñānakalpita // 4 //

athaisam hridayani bhavanti /  
sukṣma vajra //

sphara vajra //

samhara vajra //

vajra drdha tistha //

maitri yasya satvasya saha bhuyat mahadr̥dha /  
cittaspharanayogena sarvasatvesu tam spharet // 1 //

maitrispharanayogena karuṇyam yasya kasyacit /  
sarvasatvarthayuktastu spharedvai pratipattitah // 2 //

prakṛtiprabhasvarah sarve hyadisuddha nabhahsamah /  
adharmo 'pyatha va dharm[ah spha]ram bhavena tusyati // 3 //

durdurutasamamukhya buddhabodhavabhajayah / tesam  
samsodhanarthaya mahopeksam tu bhavayed // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hṛdaya[ni bhavanti] /  
mahamaitrya sphara //

mahakarunaya sphara //

sarvasuddha pramoda sphara //

sarvasatvan sambodhaya //

tatah sarvatathagatanusmrtijñanam siksayet /

akase vanyadese va suksmavajraprayogatah /  
utthito va nisanno va vajrabimbam tu bhavayet // 1 //

tathaiiva sarvasthanesu suksmavajraprayogatah /  
hrdvajram bodhisatvam tu bhavayetsusamahitah // 2 //

vajrapanimahabimbam sarvasthanesu bhavayet /  
suksmavajraprayogena yathavadanupurvasah // 3 //

sarvakaravaropetam buddhabimbam tu sarvatah / yathavadanupurvena  
bhavayetsusamahita // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajramukhibhava //

mahabodhisatvavisa //

vajrapani darsaya svam rupam //

buddhanusmrtiyavisa //

suksmavajraprayogena bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
candrabimbam svamatmanam bodhicittasya bhavana // 1 //

candramandalamadhye tu bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
vajrabimbam svamatmanam satvavajrasya bhavana // 2 //

suksmavajravidhim yojya bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
satvavajrahdatmanam vajrasatvasya bhavana // 3 //

sarvakaravaropetam bhavayetsvayamatmana / buddha bimbam  
svamatmanam buddhabodhestu bhavana // iti // 4 //

tatremani hrdayani bhavanti /  
samantabhadravisa //

satvavajravisa //

vajrasatvasamadhijñanavisa //

tathagato 'ham //

tatah sarvatathagatadharmatarahasyamudrajñanam siksayet /

tathagatasamo 'ham hi vajravaca sakrdvadan /  
dvayendriyasamapattya sarvasatvam sa marayet // 1 //

mahavajrasamo 'ham hi vajravaca sakrdvadan /  
dvayendriyasamapattya lokamakarsayeddhruvam // 2 //

vajradharmasamo 'ham hi vajravaca sakrdvadan /  
dvayendriyasamapattya sarvalokam sa nasayet // 3 //

visvavajrasamo 'ham hi vajravaca sakrdvadan / dvayendriyasamapattya  
sarvakarma sa sadhayed // iti // 4 //

tatah sarvatathagatajñānavajradhistanasamadhimudrajñanam  
siksayet /  
suksmavajraprayogena bhavayedvajramadhyatah /  
buddhabimbam svamatmanam buddhatvam so hyavapnuyad // iti //

tato vajrasatvasamadhimudrajñanam siksayet /  
suksmavajravidhim yojya hrđi vajradayo ganah /  
bhavayam vajrasatvadyah pradadanti svasiddhaye // iti //

tatah sarvatathagatakulasamadhिसamayamudrajñanam siksayet /  
vajrabandhasamudbhutah sodasastu prakirtitah /  
samadhिसamayagryastu tasam bandhah pravaksyate // 1 //

paryankastha samuttana valitodvavalita tatha /  
hrđistha ca caturthi tu vajrasatvadimandale // 2 //

lalatastha sirah prsthe skandhe hasaprayojita /  
mukhadhatri hrđi khadga hrđvikasa mukhasthita // 3 //

mu(rđhan)vaksastu vaktrastha jyesthastha puratastatha / atah  
param samasena dharmamudrastu siksayed // iti // 4 //

dr kki / gra gra / ma tah / a gra / tram tram / am am / cam  
cam / tra tah / dhr tah / bhr tah / kra sah / ha hah / va  
va / vam vam / pha tah / gra sah //

tatastu dharmakarmagrya siksayetsuksmavajrinam /  
jñanamustintu samayam dvidhikrtya prayojayed // iti //

sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayanmahakalparajad  
vajrajñanadharmamandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 4 vajra-karya-karma-mandala-vidhi-vistara

i.4 emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagata•gat•nuttarap•j•vidhivistarasphara•akarmasamayavajra•dhi•h  
nan nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagata vajradhatvanuttarapujaspharana samaye hum //

atha khalvaksobhayastathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajrasatvanuttarapujavidhivistaraspharanakarmasamayavajrad  
histanam nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om sarvatathagatavajrasatvanuttarapujaspharanasamaye hum //

atha khalu ratnasambhavastathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajraratnanuttarapujavidhivistaraspharanakarmasamayavajrad  
histanam nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om sarvatathagatavajraratnanuttarapujaspharanasamaye hum //

atha khalvमितayustathagatah  
sarvatathagatavajradharmanuttarapujavidhivistaraspharanakarmasamayavajra

dhisthananama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagata vajradharmanuttarapujaspharanasamaye hum //

atha khalvamoghasiddhistathagatah  
sarvatathagata vajrakarmanuttarapujavidhivistaraspharanakarmasamayavajrad  
histhanam nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om sarvatathagata vajrakarmanuttarapujaspharanasamaya hum //

atha bhagavan vairocana punarapi  
sarvatathagata pujavidhivistarasakaladharmadhatuspharanakarmasamayavajran  
ama samadhim samapannah; samanantarasamapanne catha tavadeva  
sarvatathagata hrdayebhyah sa eva bhagavam vajradharah  
sakaladharmadhatuspharanah sarvakasadhatusamavasaranah  
sarvavici[tra]pujavyuhavidhivistarameghasamudradevata bhutva  
vinihsrtya,  
sarvalokadhatuprasarameghasamudrasarvatathagataparsanmadalesu  
sarvatathagatanuttaramahabodhicittotpadanasarvatathagatakularaganasama  
ntabhadracaryanispadanamaho  
bodhimandapasamkramamanasarvamaradharsanasarvatathagata[samata]b  
hisambhudhyanasarvatathagata mahamandalotpadanasakalatri lokavijayasaddh  
armacakrapravartanasesanavasesasatvadhatvarthakaranadini  
sarvabuddharddhivikurvitani sandarsayanto 'vasthitah //

tasca pujameghasamudradevatah svamudravvyagra karayugalah  
sarvatathagatan vidhivatsampujya, vajradhatumahamandalayogena  
candramandalasrito bhutvedamudanamudanayamasuh /

aho hi buddhapujaham sarvapujapravartika /  
yadbuddhatvamahatvam tu sarvabuddhadadanti hi //

atha vajrapanih punarapi sarvatathagata pujadikarmavidhivistaram  
vajrakaryannama karmamandalamabhasat /

om sarvatathagatasarvatmaniryatanapujaspharana karmavajri ah /  
om sarvatathagatasarvatmaniryatanakarsanapujaspharana karmagri  
jjah //

om sarvatathagatasarvatmaniryatananuraganapujaspharana  
karmavane hum hoh //

om sarvatathagatasarvatmaniryatanasadhukarapujaspharana  
karmatusti ah //

sarvatathagatasukhasukha, sarvatathagatakarsani,  
sarvatathagatanuragini, sarvatathagatasamtosani ceti  
sarvatathagata mahapujah //

om namah sarvatathagata kayabhisekaratnebhyo vajramanim om //

om namah sarvatathagatasuryebhyo vajratejini jvala hrih //

om namah sarvatathagatasaparipurana cintamanidhvajragrebhyo  
vajradhvajagre tram //

om namah sarvatathagatamahapritipramodyakarebhyo vajrahase hah //

mahadhipatini, mahodyota, maharatnavarsa, mahapritiharsa ceti  
sarvatathagatabhisekapujah //

om sarvatathagatavajradharmatasamadhibhah stunomi mahadharmagrihrih  
//

om sarvatathagataprajñāparamitanirharaiḥ stunomi mahaghosānuge  
dham //

om sarvatathagatacakraksaraparivartadisarvasutrāntāyāḥ stunomi  
sarvamandale hum //

om sarvatathagasandhabhasabuddhasamgītibhīrgāyan stunomi vajravace  
vam //

mahājñānagīta, mahaghosānuga, sarvamandalapraveśa, mantracārya  
ceti /

sarvatathagatadharmapujah //

om sarvatathagatadhupameghaspharanapujakarme kara kara //

om sarvatathagatapuspaprasaraspharanapujakarme kiri kiri //

om sarvatathagatalokajvalaspharanapujakarme bhara bhara //

om sarvatathagatagandhasamudraspharanapujakarme kuru kuru //

satvavati, mahabodhyangavati, caksusmati, gandhavati ceti /  
sarvatathagatakarmapujah //

delineation of the mandala

athatra vajrakaryakarmamandalam  
bhavatyasesanavasesatathagatapujapravartakamiti //

athataḥ sampravakṣyāmi karmandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam vajrakaryamiti smrtam //

mahamandalayogena buddhabimbannivesayet /  
vajrasatvadiyogena samudra devata likhed // iti //

initiation into the mandala

athatra vajrakaryakarmamandalapravesadividhivistaro bhavati //

tatradita eva pravesayet vajradhatupravesayogena / pravesyaivam vadet /  
"sarvatathagatapujasamayo 'yam / tattvaya dinedine etah  
sodasapuja yathasaktitah karya" iti //

tato mukhabandham muktva, karmamandalam darsayitva, visvacinham  
panibhyam dadyat //

tataḥ sarvatathagatairapi sa puḥyate, kaḥ punarvado 'nyairiti //

mudra

tato mahabodhicittanisipattipujamudrajñanam siksayet /

bodhicittadrhotpadadbuddho 'hamiti cintayan /  
ratna tu pujayannatma labhed buddhasukhanyapi // 1 //

bodhicittadrhotpadad buddho 'hamiti cintayan /  
maladibhih prapujabhih sampujyatmabhisicyate // 2 //

bodhicittadrhotpadadbuddho 'hamiti cintayan /  
gitisaukhyaprapujabhih sampujyatma sa ragayet // 3 //

bodhicittadrhotpadadbuddho 'hamiti cintayan / nrtyatah  
pujayannatma buddhairapi sa pujiyate // 4 // iti //

tatremani hridayani bhavanti /  
buddhatmaham //

buddhamabhisiñcami //

buddhastutinkaromi //

buddhapujankaromi //

tatah sarvabuddhapujamudrajñanam siksayet /

kayavakcittavajragryaprayogaih pranamantatha /  
pujayam sarvabuddhamstu vandaniyo bhaved dhruvam // 1 //

sarvabuddhamahapunyaakayavakcittavajram /  
anumodanapujatma buddhatvam ksipramapnuyat // 2 //

atmaniyatinad divyakayavakcittavajratah /  
sarvapujabhih sambuddhan pujayamiti pujiyate // 3 //

sarva kusalasambharankayavakcittavajratah / parinamanapujabhih  
sarvabuddhasamo bhaved // iti // 4 //

tatraitani bhavanti /  
pranamami //

anumode //

buddhapuja //

parinama //

tato dharmapujamudrajñanam siksayet /

praktiprabhasvara dharma hyadisuddhah svabhavatah /  
pujito 'nena dharmena labhed ratsukhani tu // 1 //

a-karastu mukham vacyam sarvadharmasamuccaye /  
anaya dharmamudraya sarvadharmaschinatti sah // 2 //

sarvesameva dharmanam heturatra tathagatah /  
saddharmacakrapujaya puja dharmadharo bhavet // 3 //

pratisrutkopamanuktva sarvadharmasvabhavatah /

anaya dharmapujaya sampujya svaratam labhet // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
sarvasuddha //

samantabhadra //

dharmacakra //

nihprapañca //

tatah samadhipujamudrajñanam siksayet /

kayavakcittavajresu svakiyah paramanavah /  
bhavayanvajravimbani vajratma bhavet[tksipram] // 1 //

kayavakcittavajresu svakiyah paramanavah /  
bhavayan sarvabuddhamstu dharmakayo bhavellaghu // 2 //

kayavakcittavajresu sva(kiyahparama)navah /  
bhavayanvajrasatvamstu vajrasatvasamo bhavet // 3 //

kayavakcittavajresu svakiyah paramanavah / bhavayan  
buddhabimbani sambuddhatvamavapnuyad // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajrakaya //

dharmakaya //

satvakaya //

buddhakaya //

tato rahasyapujamudrajñanam siksayet /

sarvakayaparisvangasukhapuja svayambhuva /  
niryatayam bhavecchighram vajrasatvasamo hi sah // 1 //

drdhanuragasamyogakacagrahasukhani tu /  
niryatayamstu buddhanam vajraratnasamo bhavet // 2 //

drdhapratitisukhasakticumbitagryasukhani tu /  
niryatayamstu buddhanam vajradharmasamo bhavet // 3 //

dvayendriyasamapattiyogasaukhyani sarvatah / niryatayamstu pujayam  
vajrakarmasamo bhaved // iti // 4 //

tatraitani guhyamudrahrdayani bhavanti /  
rativajra //

ragavajra //

prativajra //

kamavajra //

tatah sarvatathagatapujakarmamahamudrajñanam siksayet /

hrtparsvaprsthato yogallalatadestathaiva ca /  
mukhakarnasirahprsthamurdhasasakatisthiti //

tatah sarvatathagatapujakarmasamayamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajrabandham drdhikrtya mahamudraprayogatah /  
hrdayadisthanayogena sthapanapujayejjinan // iti //

tatah sarvatathagatapujadharmajñanam siksayet /

om grayah yyah sa / tri ram ham nah / kham sam hum hi /  
sa na sih sam /

karmamudrah samasena karmamudra dvidhikrta // iti //

sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayanmahakalparajadvajrakaryakarmamanda  
lavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 5 epilogue of the sarva-tathagata-mahayanabhisamaya nama  
maha-kalpa-raja

1.5 emanation of deities

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah sarvatathagatadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatakulamutpadya, asya sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya  
sarvasiddhisamgraharthamidam sarvatathagatamudrahrdayamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatamusti vam //

atha khalvaksobhayastathagatah sarvatathagatadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatakulamutpadyasya sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya  
sarvasiddhisamgraharthamimam sarvatathagatamudramabhasat om  
vajrasatvamusti ah //

atha ratnasambhavastathagatah sarvatathagatadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatakulamutpadyasya sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya  
sarvasiddhisamgraharthamimam sarvatathagatamudramabhasat om  
vajraratnamusti tram //

athamitayustathagatah sarvatathagatadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatakulamutpadyasya sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya  
sarvasiddhisamgraharthamimam sarvatathagatamudramabhasat om  
vajradharmamusti kham //

athamoghasiddhistathagatah sarvatathagatadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatakulamutpadyasya sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya  
sarvasiddhisamgraharthamimam sarvatathagatamudramabhasat om  
vajrakarmamusti ham //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah svadhisthanena bhagavato  
vairocanasya tathagatasya sarvatathagatakulamutpadyasya  
sarvatathagatakulamahakalpavidhivistarasya sarvasiddhisamgrahayedam  
vajrasiddhinnama caturmudramandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakasyami mudramandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam vajrasiddhiriti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayeta vicaksanah / buddhabimbannivesyadau  
likhenmudracatustayam // 2 // //

candramandalamadhyesu vajramudradayo likhed // iti // 3 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra vajrasiddhimudramandala akarsanadividhivistarankrtva  
tathaiva pravesyaivam bruyat / "na tvaya kasyacidimam  
rahasyapatalamudghatayitavyam / tatkasya hetoh? santi satva  
durdrstayah papakarmano hinavirya vaikalyarahitah  
citrakarmanyabhiññah; te vajradhatvadisū  
sarvatathagatakulamandalesu mahatsviti krtva hinaviryataya na  
pravisante / tesamarthayedam vajrasiddhimudramandalam  
sarvatathagatakulamandalasamayabhutamasesanavasesasatvadhatuparit  
ranasarvahitasukhasaumanasyanubhavanartha yavat  
sarvatathagatavajrottamasiddhinimittamadhithitamiti / na tvayaisam  
sarvatathagatakulasamayamudrarahasyanam na pratyabhisraddhaniyam /  
ma te narakatiryakpretopapattih syat, visamapariharena  
vakalamaranam syad" ityuktva, mukhabandham muktva mandalam  
darsayet /

mudra

tatah sarvatathagatamudrasamayam bruyat /

yam yam mudram tu badhniyadya[sya ya]sya mahatmanah /  
japamstu hrdayarthena bhavayettam svamatmana // 1 //

anena jñānayogena siddhim yanti mahatmanam /  
sarvamudrastu sarvesam vajrapa[nerva]co yatha // 2 //

tatah sarvamudrarahasyam bruyat /  
vidarya svendriyam grñhedvajramustigrahena tu /  
tena mudram sprsedyam tu sa vasam yati tatksanat //

tatah sarvamudradharmatam bruyat /

suksmavajraividhim yojya jñānamudram tu bandhayet /  
anena vidhiyogena jñānamudram vasannayet //

tatah sarvamudrakarma bruyat /

gitanrtyarasaharaviharadisukhani tu /  
niryatayamstu buddhebhyah karmamudravasannayed // iti //

tatah sarvamandalasadhikarahasyamudrajñānam siksayet /

stabdhalingah svayambhutva nipadyetpatake site /  
lingam caityamadhithaya vajradhaturaham svayam // 1 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya madhyamotthasamankura /

kanyasagrya mukhotthanansamayah samayagrnam // 2 //

suksmavajraprayogena bhavayetsa samahitah /  
mandalam suksmavajram tu samadhivasitam nayan // 3 //

vajramudradvikam badhva grnhed vajrantayordrdham /  
kanisthagra nibandhena vajrakaryagramandala // 4 // iti //

"tato yathavad vajrasatvadimahamudrabandhacatustayam siksaitva,  
yathavad vajradhatumahamandalavidhivistara iti,  
yathavajrasiddhicatorumudramandalamevamaksobhayadini  
sarvamandalani caturmudramandalayogena likhet / svabhih  
svabhirumudrabhih sarvasiddhayo dadantiti /  
evampatakudyakasasarvasthanabhilikhitani sarvasiddhayo dadantiti //

mandalakalpanatprabhrti kesamcittasminneva mandalapravese  
siddhiryathabhirucita, kesamcittata arabhya divasena, kesamcid  
divasacatustayet, kesamcicchodasahat,  
kesamcitpañcanantaryakaranamapi yathakamam sukhatah  
sarvakaryani kurvatah  
sarvanuragasarvarasaharaviharasukhanyanubhavatam varsenottama  
siddhiriti bhagavata nidisteti //

1.6 emanation of the deity from samadhi

atha bhagavan vairocana punarapi  
sarvatathagatottamasiddhisamayavajrannama samadhim samapadyemam  
sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayannama sarvatathagatahrdayam  
svahrdayanniscacara vajrasatva //

delineation of the mandala

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
asesanavasesatvadhatuparitransarvahitasukhasaumanasyanubhavanar  
tham yavatsarvatathagatasarvottamasiddhaye idam  
mahayanabhisamayamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami satvamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasa vajrasatvamiti [smrtam] // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayedbahyamandalam / candramandalamadhye  
tu vajrasatvannivesayed // 2 // iti //

initiation into the mandala

tato yathavadakarsana[pravesadim kr]tva  
sarvatathagatasiddhijñānanyutpadayet //

tatra prathamantavadvaktavyam "na tvaya  
kasyacidarstasamayasyaisam rahasyanama[kovi]dasya vaktavyam /  
ma te sarvapayopapattaye bhavye, rvisamapariharenakalamaranam  
va syad" iti //

tato vajrasatvottamasiddhisadhanajñānam siksayet /

purnacandramandalarudho mahamudraparigraha /  
vajrasatvam svamatmanam bhavayam sidhyate laghu // riti //

tatah sarvamandalaguhyasamayajñanam siksayet /

viragasadsam papamanyannasti tridhatuke /  
tasmatkamaviragivam na karyam bhavata punah //

mahasamaya han phat //

tatah sapatthahridayam dadyadevam / sarvatathagatakulamandalesu  
vidhivistaresu samayasamvarandatavyam //

tato vajrasatvamahamudradibandhacatustayam siksayet / tathaiva  
siddhaya iti /

evam patadisu sarvapratisu ca manisitavidhanena sarvasiddhayo  
dadanti / evam yatha vajradhatumahamandalavidhivistara iti //

mudra

atha sarvatathagatah punarapi samahajamagatya, bhagavate  
sarvatathagatadhipataye mahabodhicittaya vajrasatvaya mahavajrapanaye  
vajratustyanena hridayena sadhukaramadaduh om //

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane // 1 //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // 2 //

vajrasatvasya namapi sarvasiddhikaram param /  
sadhyanastu suddhya vai sukhairbuddhatvamapnuyat // 3 //

vajradharmaprayogena sarvakamasukhah sukham / sadhayejjanmanihaiva  
sukhamaksyamavyayam // 4 // iti /

sarvatathagatatatvasamgrahatsarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayo nama  
mahakalparaja samaptah //

chapter 6 trilokavijaya-maha-mandala-vidhi-vistara

hymn of 108 names of mahacakravartin

atha bhagavantah sarvatathagatah punah samajamagatya, bhagavantam  
sarvatathagatamahacakravartinamanena namastasatenadhyesitavantah  
/

vajrasatva mahavajra vajranatha susadhaka /  
vajrabhiseka vajrabha vajraketu namo ['stute] // 1 //

hasavajra mahadharma vajrakosa mahavara /  
sarvamandalarajagrya nihprapañca namo 'stu te // 2 //

vajrakarma maharaksa candayaksa mahagraha /  
vajramusti mahamudra sarvamudra namo 'stu te // 3 //

bodhicitta mahabodhe buddha sarvatathagat /

vajrayan mahajñana mahayana namo 'stu te // 5 //

sarvartha sarvatatvartha mahasatvartha sarvavit /

sarvajña sarvakrtsarva sarvadarsi namo 'stu te // 5 //

vajratmaka suvajragrya vajravirya suvajradhrk /

mahasamaya tatvartha mahasatya namo 'stu te // 6 //

vajrankusa mahakama surate sumahaprabha /

vajraprabha prabhodyota buddhaprabha namo 'stu te // 7 //

vajrarajagrya vajragrya vidyagryagrya narottama /

vajrottama mahagryagrya vidyottama namo 'stu te // 8 //

vajradhato mahaguhyā vajraguhyā suguhyadhrk /

vajrasuksma mahadhyana vajrakarya namo 'stu te // 9 //

buddhagrya buddhavajragrya buddhabodhe mahabudha /

buddhajñana mahabuddha buddhabuddha namo 'stu te // 10 //

buddhapuja mahapuja satvapura supujaka /

mahopaya mahasiddhe vajrasiddhi namo 'stu te // 11 //

tathagatamahakaya tathagatasarasvate /

tathagatamahacitta vajracitta namo 'stu te // 12 //

buddhadhipa jinajñakrbuddhamitre jinagraja /

mahavairocana vibho[sasta]santaraudra namo 'stu te // 13 //

tathagatamahatava bhutakote mahanaya /

sarvaparamitajñana paramartha namo 'stu te // 14 //

samantabhadra caryagrya mara marapramardaka /

sarvagrya samatajñana sarvatraga namo 'stu te // 15 //

buddhahumkara humkara vajrahumkara damaka /

visvavajranga vajrogra vajrapane namo 'stu te // 16 //

vandyah pujuasca manyasca satkartavyastathagataih /

yasmadvajradrdham cittam vajrasatvastvamucyase // 17 //

tvadadhina hi sambodhi pita tvam sarvadarsinam /

sambhutih sambhavisyanti tvamasadya tathagatah // 18 //

anena stotrarajena stuyadvai subhaktitah /

yo gayamstu stuyatso 'pi bhavedvajradharopamah // 19 //

adhyesayamastvannatha sarvabuddhavasankaram /

sarvasatvarthakaryarthamutpadaaya kulam svakam // 20 // iti //

subjugation of mahesvara and his retinue

atha vajrapanih sarvatathagatadhipatih

sarvatathagatadhyesanavacanamupasrutya, tadvajram svahrdi

pratisthapyā, tan sarvatathagatan ahuyaivamaha / "bhagavantah

sarvatathagata na pratipadyami" // sarvatathagata prahuh / "ko  
hetuh?" // vajradharah praha / "santi bhagavantah satvah mahesvara  
didustasa] tva, ye yusmabhirapi sarvatathagatairavineyah,  
tesam maya katham pratipattavyam!" //

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah [sarvatathaga]tadhisthanena  
sarvatathagatamahopayajñānavajrannama samadhim samapannah /  
samanantarasamapanne catha tavadeva sa[rvatathaga]tah  
sakalakasadhatuparamanurajah samavasarana[spharana] taya  
sumerugirimurdhni vajramaniratnakutagare [punah] samajamagamyā,  
sarvatathagatasamatamadhyaalambhya, bhagavato vairocanasya srivatsahrdaye  
pravistah /

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah  
sarvatathagatahrdayamatmanamadhisthaya sarvavajrasamataya  
asesanavasesasatvadhatuparitanasarvahitasukhottamasiddhihetoh  
sarvadustavinayaya ca,  
sarvatathagatamahakarunopayasamadhiñānamadhyaalambhya,  
sarvatathagatamahakarunopayakrodhasamaya vajram nama samadhim  
samapannah / samanantarasamapanne catraitasminneva ksane  
sarvatathagatahrdayebhyaḥ sarvatathagatasamayannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam niscacara hum //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre vajrapanihrdayavajratsa eva bhagavan  
vajradharah samantajvalagarbhah  
sabhrukuá¹-ibhrÄ«bhaá¹...gotkuÃ±citalalÄ•á¹-avikaá¹-adaá¹fá¹£á¹-rÄ•karÄ•lamukhÄ•á¹

vajrankusakosapasadivajrajvalannipradiptapraharanavyagrakarah  
anekavidhavarnalankaravicitravesadharah vajrapanivigraha  
viniscaritva, sarvalokadhatusu sarvadustavinayankrtva, bhagavato  
vairocanasya sarvato vajradhatumahamandalayogena  
candramandalasrita bhutvedamudanamudanayimsuh //

aho hyupayavinayam mahopayavatamaham /  
yatsatvopayavinayatkrodhatvam yanti nirmala // iti //

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah  
sarvatathagataprapañcadharmatamadhyaalambhya,  
sarvatathagatamahakrodhavajrasamayavajradhisthanannama samadhim  
samapadyemam sarvatathagatavajra-hun-karannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayam vidyottamamabhasat /

om sumbha nisumbha hum /  
grhna grhna hum /  
grh napaya hum /  
anaya hom bhagavan /  
vajra hum phat //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
bhagavanvajrapanirvinihsrtya, sarvalokadhatuprasarameghasamudrebhyo

yavantah sarvatathagatah sabodhisatvaparsadmandalah  
samadhisthayakrsya, vajrasamayamahamandale pravesya,  
samayairbadhva, punarapyekaghano mahavajrakrodhakayo bhutva, bhagavato  
[vairo]canasya hrdaye sthitvemamudanamudanayamasa /

aho hi bodhicaittasya sarvato bhadranagha /  
yatsatvavinadyati krodho 'pi ramaniya[tam // iti] //

atha sa mahavajrakrodhakayo bhagavato hrdayadavatirya,  
sarvatathaganam puratascandramandalasrito bhutva,  
punarapyajñam margaya[masa] //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamayakarsanavajrannama samadhim  
samapadyedam sarvatathagatasamayankusannama sarvatathagatahrdayam  
svahr[daya]n niscacara hum takki jjah //

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sarvalokadhatuprasameghasamudresu  
yavantastrailokyadhipatayo mahesvaradayaste sa[rve  
sa]rvalokasannivesaganaparivrtah asesanavasesah  
sarvatathagatasamayavajranku senakrstah samana yena  
sumerugirimurdha [yena] ca  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarastenopasamkramya, bhagavato  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya sarvatah parivaryavasthita  
abhuvan //

atha vajrapanistadvajram svahrdayadgrhyollalayan sarvavantam  
sakalatraidhatukatrilocakramavalokyaivamaha / "pratipadyata  
[marsa]ssarvatathagatasane, mama cajñam palayata!" / atha ta  
evamahuh / "katham pratipadyamah?" / bhagavan vajrapaniraha /  
"buddha dharmam ca sangham ca saranagamanam pratipattitah,  
sarvajñajñanalabhaya pratipadyadhvam marsa!" iti //

atha yo 'smin lokadhatu sakalatrailokyadhipatirmahadevah  
sarvatrailokyadhipatyagarvito mahakrodhatandarsayannevamaha / "aham bho  
yaksa trailokyadhipatirisvarah karta vikarta sarvabhutesvaro  
devatidevo mahadevah; tatkathamaham te yaksajñankarisyasi-?" ti  
//

atha vajrapanir punarapi vajramullalayannajñapyati / "bho  
dustasattva sighram pravisa mandalam, mama ca samaye  
tistha!" /

atha mahadevo devo bhagavantamidamavocat / "ko 'yam bhagavannidrsah  
satvo yo 'yamisvarasyaivamajñandadati?" /

atha bhagavan sarvavantam mahesvaraditrailokyaganamahuyaivamaha /  
"pratipadyata marsastrisaranaganasamayasamvare; mayam  
vajrapaniryaksah krurah krodhanascando mahabodhisatvasca vo  
diptena vajrena sakalameva traidhatukam nasayed" iti /

atha mahesvarah sakalatrailokyadhipatyataya svajñanavasitaya ca  
bhagavato vajrapanerbhayasandarsanartham mahacandakrodhatam

mahabhairavarupatam mahajvalotsrjanatam maha[rau]drahasatam  
sahaganaih sandarsayannevamaha / "aham bhoh  
sakalatrailokyadhipastvam mamajñandadasi-" ti //

atha vajrapanistadvajram [sagarvam] ullalayan vihasannevamaha /  
"pratipadya bho kataputanamanusamansahara citibhasmabhaksyabhojya  
sayyasanapravarana mamajña[mpalaya]!" / atha mahesvaro mahadevah  
sakalam trailokyam mahakrodhavistamadhithaya, evamaha /  
"tvamapi mamajñam palaya, samaye ca prati[padya]" i]ti //

atha vajrapanirmahakrodharajo bhagavantametadavocad /  
"ayambhagavanmahadevo devah svajñanabalagarvat mahesvarya[dhipa]tyat  
ca sarvatathagatasane na pranamati / tatkathamasya kriyata?" iti //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatahrdayasambhutam mahavajrasa[mayam]  
smarayati om nisumbha vajra hum phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah svavajrahrdayamudajahara hum //  
athasmin bhasitamatra sakalatraidhatukasannipatita mahadevadayah  
sarvatrailokyadhipatayah adhomukhah prapatitah artasvaram manvanto  
bhagavato vajrapanesca saranam gatah / sa ca mahadevo devo  
bhummyam prapatito niscestibhuto mrtah //

atha bhagavan janneva vajrapanimevamaha / "pratipadyasva vajrapane  
asya sakalatrilocakrasyabhayaya, ma pañcatvamapadaya" / atha  
vajrapanirmahakrodharajo bhagavato vacanamupasrutya tam  
sarvadevadinahuyaivamaha / "buddham dharma sangham ca saranam  
pratipadyata, mamajñakaritayam ca, yadistam vah svajjivitam"  
iti / atha ta evamahuh / "sabuddhadharmasanghasamudramccharanam  
gacchamah, tvacchasanajñam na janima" iti //

atha bhagavan vairocanaastathagatastanahuyaivamaha / "ayam bho devo  
'smakam sarvatathagatadhipatih sarvatathagatapita  
sarvatathagatajñakarah sarvatathagatajyesthaputro bhagavam  
samantabhadro bodhisatvo mahasatvah sarvasatvavinayena karyakaranataya  
mahakrodharajyatayamabhisiktah / tatkasmaddhetoh? / santi  
yusmadmadhye mahadevadayo dustaganas te sarvatathagatairapi na  
sakyah santaya papebhyo nivarayitum / tesam papasatvanam  
nigrahaya adhitisthitastadyusmabhirasya samaye sthatavyamityajña" iti  
/ ta evamahur / "asmakam bhagavannasmajjivitavipralayatparitrayasva /  
yamajñandasyati tatkarisyamaha" iti / bhagavanaha / "ham bho  
marsa etameva saranam gacchatayameva vah paritrayasva, nanya" iti  
//

atha te trilokasakalatraidhatukasannipatitah tribhuva[napata]yo yena  
bhagavan vajradharastenabhimukha ekakanthena mahartan  
svaranpramuñcata evamahuh / "paritrayasva bho bhagavan paritrayasva ato  
maranaduhkhad" iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvastam devadinahuyaivamaha / "ham bho  
dustah pratipadyata mama sasane / ma vo [diptena]nena vajrena

ekajvalikrtya, sarvaneva bhasmikuryam" iti / ta evamahuh /  
"samantabhadrastvam bhagavansarvatathagatacittotpada[h santavinitah]  
sarvasatvahitaisi sarvasatvabhayapradah / tatkatham  
bhagavannasmakannirdahisyati-?" ti / atha  
vajrapanirmahakrodharajastanevamaha / "[aham bho] marsah  
samantabhadro yena sarvatathagatajñakaritvadyusmadvidhanam  
dustasatvajatiyanam papacittanam samsodhanarthaya,  
vinasayami yadi matsamayе na tisthata" iti / te prahur "evamastvi" ti  
//

atha vajrapanirmahakrodharajo mahesvaram  
muktvanandevanasvasyotthapanarthamidam vajrottisthannama  
sarvatathagatahrdayamabhasat vajrottistha // athasmin  
bhasitamatre mahesvaram muktva sarve te  
tridhatukasannipatitastribhuvanapatayah saparivarah sammurcchitah  
samanah samasvastahrdaya abhuvan divyani sukhanyanubhavanto  
vigatabhayacchabhitaromaharsa bhagavantam vajrapaninamavalokayantah  
samutthita iti //

atha bhagavan vajrapanim bodhisatvamamantrayamasa / "ayam mahasatvo  
mahadevo devadhipatirnotthapitah, tatkimasya jivitavipranasena  
krtena?; jivapayainam, satpuruso 'yam bhavisyati-" ti / atha  
vajrapanir "evamastv" iti krtvedam mrta  
samjivanahrdayamudajahara vajrayuh // athasmin bhasitamatre  
mahadevo devo mrtah samjivyotthatumicchati, na sakti vyutthatum /  
tato bhagavantametadavocat / "kimaham bhagavata evam sasyami?" /  
bhagavanaha / "na tvam pratipadyasvasya mahasatpurusasyajñankartu  
/ ayameva tena sasti, naham" / mahesvarah praha / "kinna tvam  
bhagavamcchakto 'smaddrstasatvanparitratum?" iti / bhagavanaha /  
"nahamasmatsamarthah paritratum" / aha / "tatkasmaddhetor" / aha /  
"sarvatathagataadhipatitvat" / aha / "naham bhagavam bhagavato  
bhasitasyarthamajane / kintu yatra hi nama tathagatanamapi  
sarvatraidhatukadhipatinamanyo 'dhipatistanna jane ko 'yam" iti //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi  
mahadevamahuyaivamaha / "na pratipa[dyasi kim] dustasatva  
mamajñankartum?" iti / atha mahadevo vajrasatvavacanamupasrutya  
kupitascandibhutastatha patita eva punarapi maharaudrarupatam  
darsaya[nne]vamaha / "maranamapyutsahami; na ca tavajñankarisyami"  
//

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvo mahakopatam  
sandarsayansvakramataladida[manuca]ran niscacara om padakarsana  
vajra hum //

atha bhagavatascanatalatsamantajvala  
garbhakrtabhrukutidamstrakaralamahavaktro vajra nuvaro  
bhagavato vajrapa] neh puratah sthitvajñam margayamasa //

atha vajrapanirmahesvarasamsodhananimittamevamaha om

padakarsakarsasya sarvavajradharanucara [kanda kanda vajra  
hum jah //

athaivamukte mahadeva umadevisahitah urdhvapado nagnah  
sarvajagadbhirupahasyamanah padakarsanavajranucarena bhagava[to  
vajrapa]neh puratah padatale sthapita iti /

atha vajrapanirbodhisatvo bhagavantametadavocat / "ayam bhagavan  
dustasatvah sapatnikah kim karomi?" [iti] / bhagavanaha om  
vajrakrama hoh // athaivamukte vajrapanirmahabodhisatvo mahadevam  
vama padakrantam krtva, daksinena coma [yah stanau  
pida]yannidam svahridayamudajahara om vajravisa hanaya tram  
trat //

athasmin bhasitamatre mahadevah samavistva, svakarasahasrena  
mukha[saha]stramahanat / atha vajramaniratnasikharakutagarasya  
bahyatah sarvatribhuvanairmahanado muktah / "ayam so  
'smakamadhipatiranena mahatmana [sasyata" iti] //

atha bhagavan mahadevasyopari mahakarunamutpadya, idam  
sarvabuddhamaitrihrdayamabhasat om buddha maitri vajra raksa ham  
//

athasmin bhasitamatre mahadevasya tadavesaduhkhamupasantam /  
tacca  
vajrapanipadatalasparsamanuttarasiddhyabhisekasamadhi vimoksadharan  
i jñanabhijñānavaptaye yavat tathagatatvaya samvrtta iti / atha  
mahadevo  
bhagavatpadatalasparsatsarvatathagatasamadhidharanivimoksasukhanyan  
ubhavanta mahadevakayam vajrapanipadamule nipatayitva, adhastad  
dvatrim sadganganadivalukopamalokadhatuparamanurajah sama  
lokadhatavo 'tikramya, bhasmacchatra nama lokadhatustatra  
bhasmesvaranirghoso nama tathagata utpannah / atha  
tasmanmahadevakayadidamudanam nih srtavan /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam buddhajñānamanuttaram /  
patayitvaksarapade nirvrttau sthapayanti hi // iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvastananyan narayanadan  
sarvatrilokadhipatinevamaha / "pravisadhvam marsa  
asminsarvatathagatavajrasamayamahamandale; pravistva  
sarvatathagatasamayamanupalayata!" / ta evamahuh / "yatha jñāpayasi  
tatha kurma" iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvastamstribhuvanasannivesanahuyaivamaha  
/ "pratigrhata marsah  
punastrisaranagamanasiksasamayamvaram, mama ca samaye  
tisthata!" / ta evamahuh "evamastviti / kintu vayam tava samayam  
[akovidah]" /

atha vajrapanih svasamayamanupradat / bodhicittam samutpadya yatha ca

kramatah para[m / bodhyarthaya yathabalam yata]dhvam susamahitah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah tesam devadinam,

"pravesamahasamayamudram bandhana" iti krtva, bandhayanti sma, anena  
[mahasamaya]mudrahrdayeneti /

om vajra samaya grhna bandha samayam, vajrasatva samayamanusmara  
sarvatathagatasamayastvam /

drdhi me bhava, sthiro me bhava, [aharyo me bhava, apratiha]ryo me  
bhava,

sarvakarmasu ca me cittasreyah kuru /  
ha ha ha ha hum //

athasminnuccaritamatre

sakalatraidhatukatribhuvanajanasanivesasya[vajrakrodhaterintirimudrapanib  
hyamavisya bandhato drdhibhuteti //

new names of sarva deities

atha vajrapaniryathavatpravesayitva, sarvamahamandalam  
yathanupurvena desayitva, vajraratnabhisekairabhisicya,  
vajracinhani ca karebhyo datva, vajranamabhisekairabhisicya,  
sarvatathagatasatvarthatayam sthapayamasa / atha  
sarvatrailokyadhipatinam karma bhavati / tadyatha, mahesvaraya  
krodhavajrah, narayanaya mayavajrah, sanatkumaraya  
vajraghantah, brahmane maunavajrah, indraya vajrayudhah, iti  
vidyajarjyaka ityabhisiktah / tato 'ntariksacaranam  
sarvadevadhipa[tinamanupradat /] tadyatha, amrtakundale  
vajrakundalih, indave vajraprabhah, mahadandagraya  
vajradandah, pingalaya vajrapingalah, ityevamadaya vajrakrodha  
ityabhisiktah / tata akasacaranam  
sarvadevadhipatinamanupradat / tadyatha, madhumattaya  
vajrasaundah, madhukaraya vajramala, jayaya vajravasi,  
jayavahaya vijayavajra, ityevamadya ganapataya ityabhisiktah / tato  
bhaumanam sarvadevadhipatinamanupradat / tadyatha, kosapalaya  
vajramusalah, vayave vajranilah, agnaye vajranalah, kuberaya  
vajrabhairavah, ityevamadayo duta ityabhisiktah / tatah  
pataladhipatinam sarvadevanamanupradat / tadyatha, varahaya  
vajrankusah, yamaya vajrakalah, prthviculikaya  
vajravinayakah, varunaya nagavajrah, ityevamadyascetaka  
ityabhisiktah //

new names of saiva goddesses

tatastrailokyadhipatih sarvadevinam vajraratnabhisekenabhisicya,  
svacinhebhyo vajradhisthapyah, [vajra] namabhisekenabhisicya,  
sarvatathagatasatvarthatayam pratisthapayamasa / tadyatha,  
umayai krodhavajragnih, rukminyai [vajrasauvarni], sasthyai  
vajrakaumari, brahmanyai vajrasantih, indranyai vajramustiri,  
tyevamadya vajrarajanika ityabhisiktah / tato

'ntariksacinam [sarvama]trnamanupradat / tadyatha,  
amrtayai vajramrta, rohinyai vajrakantih, dandaharinyai  
dandavajragra, jataharinyai vajra[mekhala], ityevamadya  
vajrakrodhinya ityabhisiktah / tatah khecarinam  
sarvamatrnamanupradat / tadyatha, maranyai vajravilaya,  
[asana]yai vajrasana, vasanayai vajravasana, ratyai vajravasa,  
ityevamadya ganika ityabhisiktah / tato bhucarinam  
sarvamatrnamanupradat / tadyatha, sivayai vajraduti, vayavyai  
vegavajrini, agnedhryayai vajrajvala, kuberyai vajravikata,  
ityevamadya vajradutya ityabhisiktah / tatah patalavasininam  
sarvamatrnamanupradat / varahyai vajramukhi, camundayai  
vajrakali, cchinnanasayai vajraputana, varunyai vajramakari,  
ityevamadya vajracetya ityabhisiktah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah tesam  
sarvapravistanambuddhajñanani nispadya, sarvamudrabandhani  
siksaitva, vajrasamayanyanupradat anena sapatthahrdyena /

ayam vajro mahavajrassarvabuddhairadhisthitah /  
samavyatikramatksipram bhasmikuryatkulani tu //

om hana samaya hum phat

mudra

tato hrdayagrahanamudramanupradat /

vajramudradvikam badhva tarjanyankusabandhitam /  
valitodvalitam kuryadyastu karyarthacintakah // 1 //

tasya yusmabhih puratah sthatavyam karyasiddhaye /  
ma vo jivitanasaya bhavetsamayo hyayam // 2 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kuñcitagrya suyantritam /  
sandhayangusthayugalam pidayenmadhyamadhvayam // 3 //

ayam vah samayo hanyad yadim kascidatikramet /  
bandham samayamudraya vajravidyadharasya tu // 4 //

kanisthanga libandhantu vajramudradvikasya tu /  
prsthato 'grangu ligrastam parivartya sire sthitam // 5 //

vajravidyadharabandhah samaya 'yam mahatmanah /  
yastu krodho nirikseta stheyantasya purastatha // 6 //

vajraraksam drdham badhva vajrabandham tu pidayet /  
bhaumanam samayo hyesa sarvasatvabhiraksakah // 7 //

yastu kascitparitrarthe bandhetkrodhasamanvitah /  
raksayai[ya]sya satvasya sthatavyam tasya prsthatah // 8 //

vajramudradvikam badhva vamavajragrapidita /  
valitodvalitam krtva sphotayekanyasangali // 9 //

ya[di krodham samaviset] prayuñcet samayohya / tasya yusmabhih  
puratah stheyam sarvagrasiddhaya // iti // 10 //

granthitam vajrabandhena drdhantarjani [yogena] /  
madhyamangusthamukhayorvajramudram pariksipet // 11 //

parivartya lalate tu shapya yastu samavhayet / tasya stheyam purah  
sasvad yadi jivi[tam sthapyed // 12 // i]ti //

athasam sakalatrilocahrdayagrahanasamayamudranam  
samayagrahanahrdayani bhavanti / om valitodvalita vajrakarsaya [hum  
jjah //] vajravalitamudraya devakarsanahrdayam / hum vajragra  
pidaya samaya hum // antariksacaranam //

om vajramalagra vam // maladharini[nam /] om vajrabandha ham  
// bhucaranam / om vajra patala bhamja bhamja hum phat //  
patalanivasinam / om heruka vajra samaya sarvadusta samaya mudra  
prabhamjaka hum phat // sarvamatrnamiti //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirbhagavantametadvocat / "aham bhagavam  
sarvatathagatairdustadamaka ityabhisiktah,  
tatsadhvajñapayaisam sarvadustamandalabandhanam katham  
pratipadyami" /

atha bhagavanidamupasrutya evamaha / om vajra sumbha nisumbha hum  
phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah sarvasatvaparitrnanarthamidam  
sarvamandalakarsanahrdayamabhasat /

om vajra samyakarsaya sarvamandalan vajradhara satyam matikrama  
hum phat //

vajrankusadvayam hrdaye parivartitam /  
argankusidvaya bahyamandalakarsanam param //

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvamandalani sarvatah sumerugirimurdhni  
badhyatah parivaryavasthitani /

atha bhagavan vajrapanistam sarvamandalasannivesanahuyaiivamaha  
/ "pratipadyata marsah  
pranatipata vairamanyasamayamagrahanam!" iti / atha  
tairbahyamandalasamayastvairbhagavam vijñapto, "vayam bhagavan  
mansahara drstasatvataya ojuharena jivikam kalpayamah;  
tadajñapayatu bhagavan kathamasmabhirjivitavyam" iti /

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam dustavajrakrodhamabhasat / om  
dustavajrakrodha hana daha paca vidhvamsaya vikira  
sarvadustasamayamudramandalan bhamja bhamja marda marda khada  
khada paramantran vajra samaya hum phat //

vajra krodhanguli samyagnakhasandhanavestite /  
sandhayenmukhato gadham mudreyam dustanasani // ti //

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvadustamandalani ekadhyibhutvanekani  
vidhvansitani vikirnani, समयामुद्राबंधहं स्पष्टिताह / ते च  
दुस्तसमयसत्वा दह्यमानाह पच्यमाना महान्तो  
महारावन्तान्तान् कान् मुञ्चन्तो, येना भगवान्  
महावज्रदधारस्तैर्नाजालयो बद्ध्वािवामाहुः / "परित्रयस्य भगवान्, येना  
वयम् प्रानं न पारिव्याजामह!" /

atha vajrapanih punarapi bhagavantametadvocat / "ajñāpayasva bhagavan  
kathamesam dustamandalanam pratipadyami" / atha  
bhagavanidamuvaca om nisumbha hana daha paca grhna bandha hum  
phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva i[mam] vajrakrurakrodhamabhasat om  
mahavajrakrurakrodha pataya sarvadustamandalan, vinasaya  
sarvadustasamayan, vikira vidhvam[saya spho]taya bhamjaya  
sarvadustasamayamudrabandhan, grhna hana daha paca  
sarvadustasamayavatvan, vajra samaya hum phat //

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvadustasamayamudramandalani  
punarapyekadhyibhutva mahasagare prapatitaniti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat / "aham  
bhagavata sarvadustadamanayadhyesitah / tadesam  
dakinigrahadinam sarvagrahanam katham pratipadyami? /"

atha bhagavanidamadvocat om hana hana vajra hum phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi  
sarvadakinyadidustagrahakarsanahridayamabhasat om  
vajrakarsaya sikhram sarvadustagrahan vajradharasatyena hum jah  
//

athasmin bhasitamatre dakinyadayah sarvadustagrahah  
sumerugirimurdhni bahyato mandalibhutvavasthita iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah tam dakinyadin  
sarvadustagrahanahuyaiivamaha / "pratipadyata marsah  
pranatipatavairamanyasiksasamayamvare; ma vo vajrenadiptena  
pradiptenaikajvalibhuta kulani nirdaheyam" /

atha te dakinyadayah sarvadustagraha yena bhagavan tenañjalim  
baddhva bhagavantam vijñāpayamasuh / "vayam bhagavan mansasinah,  
tadajñāpayasva katham pratipattavyam" iti /

atha bhagavan vajrapanimevamaha "pratipadyasva vajrapane esam  
sarvanam mahakarunamutpadyopayandatum" iti /

atha vajrapanirmahakarunika idam  
sarvasatvamaranamittajñanamudrahrdayamabhasat om vajra  
pratigrhana hrdayamakarsaya, yadyayam satvo mamsadatvena  
mriyate, tadasya hrdayanniskramatu, samaya hum jah //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

vajrabandham samadhaya bahubhyam suhrdam hrđi /  
vajrangulimukhabhyantu svakaksau tu samutkarsed // iti //

anaya mudraya bhavadbhih sarvasatvahrdayanyapakrsya bhoktavyani-"  
ti /

atha te dakinyadayah sarvadustagraha huluhulupraksveditani  
krtva svabhavanam gata iti //

atha bhagavan vajrapanih punarapi bhagavantametadvocat / "aham  
bhagavadbhih sarvatathagataih sarvadustadamaka iti  
krtvadhyistah / tadajñapayatu me bhagavan jvaradinam  
vyadhinam kinkaromi" //

atha bhagavanaha om hum phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvajvaradyakarsanahrdayamudajahara om vajra samayanaya  
sarva[dusta]jvaradinnasayam hum phat //

athasmin bhasitamatre jvaradayah sarve sumerugirimurdhni bahyatah  
parivaryavasthita abhuvan /

atha vajrapanistan jvaradinahuyaivamaha / "pratipadyata marsah  
satvopaghatavairamanyasiksagrahanasamvare!" / atha ta evamahu /  
"vayam bhagavan satvau [jo 'pa]hrtya jivikam kalpayamah / tatsadhu  
bhagavanajñapayatu katham pratipadyamaha" iti /

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva idam  
svakarmavisuddhijñanamudrahrdayamudajahara om vajrakarma visodhaya  
sarvavarani buddhasatyena samaya hum //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

vajrañjalim drdhikrtya tarjanidvayakuñcitam /  
subandhitasamangusthyayantrita papaharini // iti //

iyam mudra yasya jvaradisarvavyadhisprstasya karmato darsayet,  
tadyusmabhirapasartavyam; ma vo jivitanaso bhaved" iti / atha ta  
"evamastv" iti krtva prakranta iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah sarvatathagatanam / "aham  
bhagavadbhih sarvavarananivaranakarmavaranavisuddhihetoh  
svahrdayebhyo vinihsrstah / tadajñapayatu me bhagavantah  
esannarakadinam sarvapayanam katham pratipattavyam" iti /

bhagavanaha om ksapaya vajra svaha //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
rauravadisarvapayagaticakrakarsanahrdamabhasat om  
sarvapayakarsana visodhana vajrasamaya hum phat //

athasmin bhasitamatre rauravamahauravadayah  
sarvapayasannivesah sumerugirimurdhni bahyatah parivaryavasthitah

/

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah tanapayabhumipatitan  
sarvasatvanahuyaivamaha / "grhnata  
marsastrisaranagamanasankatat! / esa vayam buddham dharma  
samgham tvam ca saranam gacchama" iti / atha vajrapanih  
sarvapayasphotanahridayamudajahara om vajrapani visphotaya  
sarvapayabandhanani pramoksaya sarvapayagatibhya sarvasatvan  
sarvatathagatavajra samaya trat //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

vajrabandham drdhikrtya madhyamadvayasandhita /  
caturantyamukhasakta papasphoteti kirtita //

atha te tryapayagaticakrantarasthitah sarvasatva  
vajrapanisakasadimam mudram drstva,  
sarvadurgatibhyascyutva, bhagavato vairocasya padamule upapannah / te  
capaya mahasamudre patita iti /

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat / "aham  
bhagavannasesanavasesatvadhatuparitransarvahitasukhanubhavanartha  
yavatsarvatathagatatvottamasiddhiphalavaptihetoh  
sarvatathagatasiddhivajram datva, sarvatathagatairadhyistah  
/tatsadhu ajñapayantu me bhaga[vantah] sarvatathagata athaisam  
manusyanam kinkaromi-"ti /

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamyedamavocan om vajrapani  
maha[mandale] pravesaya, sarvan dustaraudran nivaraya,  
papebhyah pramoksaya, durdrstiparyapannan visodhaya nasaya  
vinasaya ha ha ha ha hum //

atha vajrapanih sarvatathagatajñavacanamupasrutya,  
asesanavasesasatvadhatuparitransarvahitasukhottamasiddhinimittam  
yavat sarvatathagatajñanabhijñavaptiphalahetoridam  
sarvatathagatamahavajrasamayabhutam trilokavijayannama  
mahamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami mahamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam sarvasiddhikaram param // 1 //

trilokavijayannama samayam vajrasambhavam /  
buddhabodhipravartaram sarvadustavinasanam // 2 //

tatranena mantrana sutrayet om vajrasamaya sutram matikrama //

caturastram caturdvaram catustoranasobhitam /  
catuhsutrasamayuktam pattamalalusobhitam // 1 //

sarvamandalakonesu dvaraniryuhasandhisu /  
svacittam vajraratnaistu sutrayedbahyamandalam // 2 //

tasyabhyantaratah prajño vajraratnavibhusitam /

caturastram caturdvaramastastambhasatoranam // 3 //

vajrastambhagrasamsthesu pañcamandalamanditam /  
sutrāyēnmandalastatra sutram rangaih prapurayet // 4 //

tatrayam rangajapah om vajracitra samaya hum //

tato madhyasthito bhutva vajracaryah samahitah /  
manasodghatayeccaiva vajradvaracatustayam //

tatrayam dvarodghatanamantrah om vajrodghataya samaya pravesaya  
hum //

sauvarne rajate vapi mrnmaye va sucitrite /  
istake caturastre tu buddhabimbannivesayet //

tatredam sarvatathagatakarsanahrdyam bhavati / om vajra  
jvalagnipradiptakarsaya sarvatathagatan mahavajra samaya hum jah  
//

buddhasya purato vajram jvalamadhya nivesayet /  
jvalamadhya likhed ratnam padmam visvayudhantatha //

athasam vajrasamayamudranam nivesahrdayani bhavanti /

hum satvavajra jvalamala hum phat //

om ratnavajra jvalamala hum trah //

om dharmavajra jvalamala hum hrih //

hum karmavajra jvalamala hum hah //

vajravegena nihkramya buddhasya puratastatha /  
samlikhedvidhivatprajño vajrahumkaramandalam //

tatredam vajravegahrdyam bhavati om vajravegakrama hum //

evam vajradhatvadisū sarvamandalasu sutramakramya, sarvato  
gacchediti //

athasya mudra bhavati /

manotksipya rekhattu vajrasutramathapi va /  
pravisanti kramatvapi bhramyate samayanna sah // 1 //

tatra madhye mahasatvam va[jrapa]nim samalikheth /  
mahānilotpalarucam vajra-hum-karasamgraham // 2 //

isad damstrakaralasyam sarosahasitananam /  
pratyalidhasa[makrantam jva]lamalakulaprabham // 3 //

vamapadasamakrantastena karya mahesvarah /  
daksinam tu likhetpadamumastanabharasthitam // 4 //

tatrasya hrda[yam bhavati hum //]

tasya parsvesu sarvesu vajrakrodhannivesayet /

kruddhadamstrakaralamstu jvalamalakulaprabhan //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /

[hum //

om vajrasatva]krodha hum phat //

om vajrakrodhakarsaya hum phat //

om vajrakama krodha ragaya hum phat //

om vajratustikrodha sadhu sadhu hum phat //

vajravege[na ca]kramya dvitiyam mandalottamam /

tatra vajrabhisekam tu likhetkrodhaih parivrtam //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /

trah //

om vajrabhrkuti krodha hara hara hum phat //

om vajrasurya mahajvalamala krodha jvalaya sarva hum phat //

om vajra krodha ketu dehi hum phat //

om vajrattahasa krodha hah hah hah hah hum phat //

vajravegena cakramya trtiam mandalattamam /

vajrasenam samalekhyam vrtam krodhairmahatmabhih //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /

hrih //

om vajradharma krodha vinasaya visodhaya hum phat //

om vajratiksna krodha cchinda cchinda hum phat //

om vajrahetu krodha pravisa pravesaya mandalam sarva hum phat //

om vajrakrodha bhasa vada vada hum phat //

vajravegena cakramya caturatham mandalottamam /

vajravesam samalekhyam vajrakrodhaganairvrtam //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /

ah //

om vajrakarma //

om vajrakavaca krodha raksa raksa hum phat //

om vajrayaksa krodha khada khada hum phat //

hum vajrakrodha musti sadhaya samaya hum phat //

mandalasya tu konesu yathavadanupurvata /

vajradhatuprayogena guhyapujam samalikhet //

athasam hrdayamudra bhavanti /

om vajralasye ragaya hum phat //

om vajramale 'bhisīca hum phat //

om vajragite gada gada hum phat //

om vajranrtye vasikuru hum phat //

vajravegena nihkranya bahyamandalamuttamam /  
tatra konesu kartavyam pujadevicatustayam //

athasam hrdayamudra bhavanti /

om vajradhupapujaspharanasamaye hum phat //

om vajrapuspapujaspharanasamaye hum phat //

om vajralokapujaspharanasamaye hum phat //

om vajragandhapujaspharanasamaye hum phat //

ankusadyastu kartavya dvaramadhyacustaye /  
bahyamandalasamsthesu bahyavajrakulani tu //

athasam hrdayamudra bhavanti /

om vajrankusa mahakrodhakarsaya sarvasamayan hum jjah //

om vajrapasa mahakrodha pravesaya sarvasamayan hum hum //

om vajrasphota mahakrodha bandha bandha sarvasamayan hum vam //

om vajravesa mahakrodhavesaya sarvasamayan hum ah //

initiation into the mandala

athatra trilokavijayamahamandale pravesavidhivistaro bhavati /

tatradita eva tavatsvayam vajra [caryo va]jrakodhaterintirimudram  
badhva praviset / pravistva sarvatathagatam vijñāpayet / "aham  
bhagavantastathagatah krodhavasam yasyami [nigrahitavyam]  
nigrahisyasi samgrahitavyam samgrahisyami / tanme bhagavanta  
ajñāpayantu, katham pratipadyami"ti krtva,  
vajrakrodhaterintirimudram sva[hrdaye ya]thavatsthapya,  
vajrankusadibhih karmani krtva, punah sarvasamayamudram  
bandhayet; tatah sarve sannidhyankalpayanti / tato  
guhyapujacatustayam krtva tatha dhupadibhisca //

tato vajrasisyam pravesayedanena vidhina svayam vajracaryo  
vajrakodhatirintirimudram badhva, sisyya bandhayedanena hrdayena  
om grnha vajra samaya hum vam //

tato nilavastrantariyanilosnisavabandhasirah, nilaraktakena  
mukham badhva, pravesayedanena mantrena om vajra samayam pravisi  
// tatah pravesya vajravesasamayamudrayasyavesamutpadayedanena  
hrdayena vajravesa ah //

tatah samavisati / tenavesena sarvatathagatairadhistyate / sarvam

catitanagatapratyutpannanimisadeva janati / avadhyasca bhavati  
sarvasatvebhyah, adhrsyah / humkarena ca  
sarvasatvanigrahanugrahasamarthibhavati / vajrapaniscasya nityam  
sarvakaryani sadhayatiti //

tatah sapatihridayam dadyat / tato yathavat mukhabandham muktva,  
mahamandalam darsayet / mandale drstamatre tu  
sarvapapairvimucyate, sakalatrilocavijayasamartho bhavati / humkarena ca  
mahadevadisarvadevakarsanapravesanabandhanavasikaranapatanaksamo  
bhavati / sarvatathagatadhisthanacca vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
satatanuddhah svakiyah siddhirdadati //

tato 'sya vajrabhisekenabhisicya, tiksnavavajracinham yathavat  
panibhyam datavyamanena mantrena om vajrapani vajrakarmakaro  
bhava //

tato vajranamabhisekandadyadanena mantrena / om vajrakrodha  
tvamabhisimcami vajranamabhisekatakah hevajra nama // tato yasya  
yannama kuryat tasya hesabdah prayoktavya iti //

tato jñananyutpadayet /

vajrabimbam samalikhya hrdis valakulaprabham /  
vajrakrodhasamapattya sarva avesayejjagat // 1 //

vajraratnam lalate tu samalikhya tathaiva ca /  
vajrakrodhasamapattya sarvasatvan vasannayet // 2 //

vajrapadmam gale krtva jvalamalakulaprabham /  
vajrakrodhasamapattya sarvasatvam sa nasayet // 3 //

satvavajram pratisthapyam murdhni jvalakula[prabham] /  
vajrakrodhasamapattya rakset sarvamidam jagat // 4 //

athasam jñanamudranam hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum satva vajra krodhavisah //

ho ratna [vajrakrodha] trah //

hum dharma vajrakrodha phat //

ham karma vajrakrodha raksha //

mudra

tato devadyakarsanamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajrankusam sama[likhya tale humka]rasamjñitam /  
angulim calayetkrudho devakarsanamuttamam // 1 //

vajrankusam samalikhya svapadatalamadhyatah /  
lingamakramya tenaiva de[va samakarse]d dhruvam // 2 //

vajrankusam samalikhya svamedhre tu samutthite /  
calayamstu samakarsedumadyah sarvayositah // 3 //

vajrankusam samalikhye gude kude tatha /  
tenakramita yam devam tasyakarsanamuttamam // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om vajra krodhagrakarsaya hum phat //

om vajra kramankusakrodhakarsaya hum phat //

om vajra krodhadandagrakarsaya hum phat //

om vajrakrodhasanagacchakarsayami te vajra samayamanusmara hum phat  
//

tatascaturvidhamudrajñanam siksayet /

pratyalidham samasthaya vajravesaprayogatah /  
ksanaddhumkaramatrena sarvamavesayejjagat // 1 //

vajravaca vadetsamyag caturhumkarasamyutam /  
hrdayam sarvabuddhanam sarvamapyanayeddhruvam // 2 //

vajrakrodhasamapattya vajrakrodhagradrstitah /  
marayeta jagatsarva vajrahumkarayogatah // 3 //

manasa varmayetkayamatmanastu parasya va / mahakavacayogena  
raksetsarvamidam jagad // iti // 4 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om vajra krodha kayavesaya hum ah //

om vajra vidyottama mahakrodhanaya ho bhagavan vajra hum phat //

om vajra krodha drsti hana daha paca vinasaya hunkarena pataya  
vajra samaya hum phat //

om manodrdha vajra kavaca krodha raksa hum phat //

tatah sarvasatvamudranamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajrakrodhasamapattya yasya yasya parisvajet /  
vajrahumkarajapena mudrito bhavate sa tu // 1 //

samlapanmahata vaca ttakki hum phat sakrdvadet /  
yasya kruddhah sa diptena vajrenabhihatoh bhavet // 2 //

vajradrstaya niriksedvai vajrakrodhasamadhina /  
yasya yasya tu satvasya so so maranamapnuyat // 3 //

manasa marayamiti vajram hrdis tu bhavayet / humkarenaiva  
sarvesam mudrayatyabhitah svayam // iti // 4 //

yasya satvasya yenaiva manasa mudrayatyasau / abhirmudrabhirabhyartha  
sarvakarmani sadhayed // iti // 5 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
takki ah //

takki jjah //

takki hum //

takki ham //

ekaikaya tu mudraya catursu karmasu catvari mudrahrdayani  
prayuñcediti //

tato rahasyakrodhamudrajñanam siksayet /

sarvangatah parisvajya humkaramasya yojayet /  
dvayendriyasamapattya tasya nasyeta jivitam // 1 //

cumbamstu dasanairostham grhya hunkarayogatah /  
dvayendriyasamapattya yasya tasya mukham patet // 2 //

hum-karam yah prayuñjita sukham hyanubhavannasau /  
dvayendriyasamapattya yasya so dukkhamapnuyat // 3 //

humkaram yah prayuñjita sarvarena tu pidayan /  
dvaye[ndriyasa]mapattya tasya sarvatanuh pated // iti // 4 //

athatra hridayani bhavanti /

hum ah //

hum jjah //

hum hoh //

hum ham //

tatastrilokavijayamahamandalasamayatatvamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajradhatuprayogena buddhanusmrtiman bhavet /  
yastu satvahitarthaya sa tu buddhatvamapnuyat // 1 //

mahesvaramumamscaiva bhumau likhya tathakramet /  
yathalekhyanusarena satvamudram samadhayet // 2 //

anaya baddhamatraya trilokavijayi sa tu /  
siddhavidyo bhavetksipram bajahumkarasannibhah // 3 //

jvalamandalamadyastha yatha lekhyanusaratah /  
kayavakcittavajraistu satvamudrastu bandhayet // 4 //

athasam karma vaksyami vajrakarmamanuttaram /  
buddhanusmrtisamsiddhah sigham buddhatvamapnuyad // iti // 5 //

trilokavijayam badhva trilokavijayi bhavet /  
vajrayuh sarvagami tu vajrahumkarasannibhah // 6 //

vajrabhiseka rajyatvam lokaisvaryam sudharmini /  
karmavajramahakrodha vajrakarmakari bhavet // 7 //

satvakrodha mahadadhryam krodhankusya samavhana /  
ragayetkrodharaga tu sadhukrodha tu tustida // 8 //

bhrkutyā nasayetsarvām krodhasurya sutejatam /  
ketukrodha haredarthan attahasa tu marayet // 9 //

dharmakrodha hared dharman cchindedvai krodhavajraya /  
hetukrodha hared duhkhan vaggharet krodhabhasaya // 10 //

karmakrodha sukarmani kuryad raksam tu raksaya / krodhayaksa  
ripum khadet krodhamustistu siddhida // iti // 11 //

atha vajrasamayamudrabandhi bhavati /

vajra[dvikasa]mudbhutah samayagryastu kirtitah /  
tasam bandham pravaksyami krodhabandhamanuttaram // 1 //

bahuvajram samadhaya kanisthankusam bandhita /  
trilokavijaya nama tarjanidvayatarjani // 2 //

tathavajraya mukhasamganmanistu pravikuñcita / samotthamadyapadma  
tu madhyagryadvayavarjite // ti // 3 //

tarjanidvayavajra tu daksinankuñcitankusi /  
tayaiva grastahumkara sadhukara tathava hi // 4 //

dvyagra samstha bhrkutyantu hrđi suryagramandala /  
prasaritabhujā murdhni tarjanimukhasasini // 5 //

tarjaninakhasamsakta kosamustistu daksina /  
samamadyagryotthacakra tu mukhatah pravinih srtah // 6 //

tarjanimadyavajra ca griva vestitatarjani /  
agryadhikamahadamstra grastagra vajra mustine- //ti // 7 //

vajralasyadisandhinam mudrasta eva humkrtah /  
dharmamudrastu ta eva humkaraih sahitah punah // 8 //

atha vajrasamayadharmamudra bhavanti /

humkaro buddhavajribhyam trahkaro vajragarbhatah /  
hrihkaro vajrasenasya ahkaro vajravisvana // iti //

[atah param dharmamudrah samasata evam bhavanti /] hum heh  
tram tam, hi hih deh hah, dhik khih hum gram, kr vam  
dr ah /

dharmamudra susiddhastu vajrakrodhaganasya hi // iti //

tato vajrasamayakarmamudra bhavanti /

krodhamustim dvidhikrtya vajragarvadiyogatah /  
karmamudrah samasena mahavajrakule smrtah // 1 //

yasya [ya]syastu mudraya yadyatparsvam ca karmanah /  
tatra tatra tu vai vestya tam tam mudram prayojayet // 2 //

sarvamudravidhih //

athatra trilokavijayama[hamandala]sadharanamudrabandho bhavati /

trilokavijaya mudra vajragrasamayasya tu /  
vajrahumkaramantrasya sarvasiddhiprada ksanat // 1 //

kanisthagryankusairbandhedvajrau dvavadharottarau /  
samayan kusamudreyam sarvamakarsayetksanat // 2 //

sarvavidyottamanam tu trilokavijaya smrta /  
[ghatani caiva] sarvasya sarvakarmakari tatha // 3 //

dvivajragryanguli samyaksandhaya susamahitah /  
utthapayenmrtam sarva vajrottistheti samjñita // 4 //

dvivajragryanguli samyak vajrabandhena bandhayet /  
parivartya sthapenmurdhni ayurarogyavardhani // 5 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya samangusthapravesita / tarjani  
drdham samkoca valita padakarsani // 6 // //

trilokavijayam badhva yasya bimbam samakramet /  
vamapadena tam satvam masadardhena siddhyati // 7 //

vajramudradvikam badhva tadayeta parasparam /  
yasya vai ratvakayam tu samavistastu tadayet // 8 //

vajramudradvikam badhva kavacam svam parasya va /  
granthanan tarjanibhyam tu raksa bhavati sasvati // 9 //

vajrabandham tale krtvacchadayetkrudhmanasah /  
gadhamangustha [vajrena] siddhyedvajrakulam mahat // 10 //

satvavajram drdhikrtya dvyangusthagrastamadhyame /  
kanistha vajramukhato tiksna[antu samaya]graham // 11 //

vajramudradvikam badhva kuñcitagrya nibandhitam /  
valitodvalitam kurvan devakarsanamuttamam // 12 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kuñcitagrya suyantritam /  
sandhayangusthayugalam pidya madhye 'ntariksina // 13 //

kanisthangulimadhyantu vajramudradvikasya tu /  
prsthato 'gryanguligrastam parivartya khacarinam // 14 //

vajraraksam drdhikrtya vajrabandham tu pidayet /  
bhaumanam samayo hyesa sarvakrd duratikramah // 15 //

vajramudradvikam badhva vamavajragryapidita /  
antyangulisamasphota patatakarsani tviyam // 16 //

granthitam vajrabandhena drdhantarjanikadvayam /  
madhyamangusthavajram tu dustamudraprabhañjakam // 17 //

vajramudradvayam badhva hrđi sthapyā samahitah /  
pidayetkrodhamustim tu bahyamandalanasani // 18 //

vamavajrangulim grhya daksinakuñcitagryaya /  
asphotayam susamkrudhah sumerumapi patayet // 19 //

vamavajrangulim grhya daksinagryanku sena tu /  
akarsayatsusamkruddho graham sarvan vasannayet // 20 //

vajrabandham samadhaya bahubhyam sudrdham hrđi /  
vajragryabhyam svakuksau tu kusamstu hrđayam hrđi // 21 //

a[gryangu]limukhabhyam tu pidayetkrudhmanasah /  
angusthadvayamulantu jvarakarsanamuttamam // 22 //

vajrañjalim drđhikrtya tarjanidvaya [kuñcita] /  
susandhitasamangusthayantrita papaharini // 23 //

agryangu lidvayam badhva vajramudradvikantarāt /  
samutksipet ksanadurdhvam patitokse[pakottamam] // 24 //

vajrabandham drđhikrtya madhyamamukhasandhita /  
caturantyamukhasangat papam sphotayati ksanat // 25 //

atha sarvatathagatamandala[sadhana]mudrabandho bhavati /

sutrayanmandalam purva vajramudragrahena tu /  
sutram tu dharayetpascāt yathavat sutranam smrtam // 1 //

susandhitasamagryantu vajramudradvikasya tu /  
krtva tu sarvarangani diptadrstyā samavhayet // 2 //

dvivajragryanguli samyak sandhayottanato drđham / vivarayeta  
samkruddho dvarodhdhatanamuttamam // iti // 3 //

atha sarvavajrakulasarvamudrasadhanam bhavati /  
pratyalidhaktinkrtva krodhavaca pravartayan /  
krodhadrstyā tu samkrudhdhah sarvakarmani sadhayet // iti //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayanmahakalparajat  
trilokavijayamahamandalavidhivistarah samaptah //

chapter 7 krodha-guhya-mudra-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities form  
samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi vajradharanisamayasambhavavajradhisthanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvavajrini vajramate anaya sarva vajrasatyena hum jjah //

athasyam bhasitamatrāyam vajrapanihrdayatsa eva bhagavan  
vajrapanīh vajrapanisadrsasarvatmabhavah samantajvalagarbha  
vajrakrodhasamayamudra devata bhutva vinihsrtya, sarvalokadhatusu  
sarvatathagatarthan nispadya, bhagavato vajrasatvasya  
guhyabharyatapracchadanartha kayavakcittavajramudrabimbani bhutva,  
bhagavato vairocānasya trilokavijayamahamandalayogena  
candramandalasrita bhutvedamudanamudanayimsuh /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam guhyajñanamanuttaram /  
yat tathagatasaukhyartham bharyatvamapi kurvate // ti //

hih //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapi  
svakulasamayamudramandalavajrasamayaguhyanamamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami vajramandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam krodhaguhyamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam /  
pañcamandalasamsthesu guhyamudrannivesayet // 2 //

vajramandalamadye 'smim buddhabimbannivesayet /  
buddhasya krodhasamayan yathavattu likhedbudhah // 3 //

vajravegena nihkramya vajrapanestu mandalam /  
tatra madhye likhet tiryak sulavajram pratisthitam // 4 //

jvalamadye likhet tasya yathavadanupurvasah /  
vajram vajrankusam caiva vanam tustistathaiva ca // 5 //

vajra[vege]na cakramya dvitiam mandalottamam /  
vajraratnam likhet caiva cakramadye pratisthitam // 6 //

vajrabhrkutimadye [vajrasuryam ta]tha dhvajam /  
dantapamkti tatha vajraitasya parsvesu samlikhet // 7 //

vajravegena cakramya trtiam manda[lottamam /  
vajrapadmam likhed divyam padmamadye prati]sthitam // 8 //

jvalamadye likhetpadmam khangam cakrantathaiva ca /  
vajrajivham yathavat tu tasyah parsvesu sa[rvesu // 9 //

vajravegena cakramya caturtha mandalotta]mam /  
tiryagvagre likhed vajram vrtam vajrairmahaprabhaih // 10 //

tasyah parsvesu sarvesu sarvajvalakulaprabhah /  
[visvavajram sukavacam vajradamstramustim likhet //]11 //

konesu bahyasamsthesu yathavattu likhennayam /  
atah param pravaksyami mudravidyah samasatah // 12 //

[sih //

om vajrakrodhasamaye sih //

om vajra]rosankusyanaya sarva sih //

om vajrarose kamavajrini vasam me anaya hi sih //

om vajratusti[krodhe tosyā sarvani sih //

vajrasimkarama]ndale //]

jih //

om vajrabhrkutikrodhe hara sarvartha jih //

om vajrajvalamalaprabhe mahakrodha[gni jvalaya sarva virose jih //

om vajra]dhvajagrakeyuramahakrodhe dehi me sarvam jih //  
om vajrattahasani hasa hasattattahasena [maraya jih //  
vajrajimkaramandale //  
dih //  
om vajrasuddhakrodhe hana maraya dustan dih //  
om vajratiksnakrodhecchinda vajrakosena sarvan dih //  
om [vajrahetumaha krodhe pravesa cakra pravesaya sarvan] dih //  
om vajrajivhe mahakrodhabhase vacam muñca dih //  
vajradimkaramandale //  
nhih //  
om sarva mukhe [karmavajrini mahakrodhe kuru sarvan nhih //  
om vajra] kavacakrodhe raksa mam nhih //  
om vajracandakrodhe mahayaksini  
vajradamstrakaralabhisani bhisa[paya nhih //  
om vajrakrodhe mustibandha nhih //  
vajranhim]karamandale //  
tatah konamandalesu vajranrtyaguhyapujavidyahrdayani bhavanti  
/  
vajra hum rkhne //  
vajra hum ghum //  
vajra hum rte //  
vajra hum stem //  
bahihkonesu turyapujahrdayani bhavanti /  
vajra ti te //  
vajra tam tah //  
vajra dha dhu //  
vajra dhau dhah //  
dvarapalanam pujahrdayani bhavanti /  
vajra jah jjah //  
vajra hum hum //  
vajra vam vam //  
vajra ah ah //  
initiation into the mandala

athasmin vajrakulaguhyamandale pravesavidhivistaro bhavati / tatradata  
eva tavat trilokavijayamahamandalapravesavidhina pravisya,  
vajraguhyavajrakulasamayamudrapratimudropamudrajñanamudrabhih  
vajradharapujartha nrtyopaharah kartavya iti /

tatredam nrtyapratinrtyopanrtyajñananrtyopaharamudrajñanam  
bhavati / [tatradata eva vajradhatusamgrahahrdayam vajragitena gayan  
sarvatathagatanam stotropaharankrtva, vajracaryena  
satvavajrimudra sphotayitavya, tato yatha pra[vista]mudrabhih  
samavisanti /

vajranrtyaprayogena vajrakrodhangulidvayam /  
vajrahumkaramudram tu hrdaye tu nibandhayet // 1 //

tatastu nrtyavidhi[na vajra]krodhankusena tu /  
akarsayat sarvabuddhan vajravanam pariksipet // 2 //

vajravanapariksepad vajratustya tu sadhayet /  
muktva mudram yatha[vidhi]talaya caiva bandhayet // 3 //

anena pujaavidhina vajrapanintu tosayet /  
tustah sat sarvakaryani sadhayed rucitah ksanat // 4 //

tatraitani nrtyahrdayani bhavanti /  
siddhya vajra //

anaya vajra //

ragaya vajra //

sadhu vajra //

tatah pratinrtyopaharah kartavyah /

tathaiva nrtyan vamam tu grhya daksinamustina /  
parivartya lalato tu nivesyagrya mukhena tu // 1 //

tathaiva nrtyam suryantu parivarta samavhayet /  
vajraketum samutksipya hased vajrattahasaya // 2 //

anena pujaavidhina rajadin sarvamanusan /  
vasitvacca sutejastvad danaccasacca tosayet // 3 //

tatraitani pratimudrahrdayani bhavanti /  
ahi vajra //

jvalaya vajra //

dehi vajra //

hasa hasa vajra //

tathaiva nrtyam muktva tu samakudmalasandhite /  
agranguli hrsti sthapyam namedasayakampitaih // 1 //

tathaiva nrtyam chinded vai vajrakosena nasakan /

alatacakrabhramaya bhramayeccakramandalan // 2 //

gayan vai vajravaca tu pujayed vajrapaninam /  
anena pujavidhina sarva bhavati sasvatam // 3 //

tatraitanyupamudrahrdayani bhavanti //

kamaya vajra //

cchindaya vajra //

bhramaya vajra //

bruhi vajra //

vajrakrodhanguli samyaguttanamukhasandhita /  
parivartya tathosnise tarjani mukhasamsthita // 1 //

vajrakarmaprayogena sarvakaryagramandalam /  
darsayan nrtyavidhina hrdaye pratisamayet // 2 //

tathaiiva nrtyavidhina vajraraksam tu bandhayet /  
vajradamstre samadhaya vajramustya tu pidayet // 3 //

anena pujavidhina sarvakarmaksamo bhavet / krtva caturvidham  
pujam mudram muñced yathavidhir // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
nrtya vajra //

raksa vajra //

khada vajra //

bandha vajra //

tatah krodhaguhyamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajram grhya tu panibhyam sphotayet kruddhamanasah /  
yasya namna tu hrdayam sphutet tasya janasya hi // 1 //

adhostham dasanairgrhya yasya namna tu pidayet /  
sirastasya sphuteccighram yadyajñam samatikramet // 2 //

vajrakrodhamahadrstya caksusi tu nimilayet /  
niriksat yasya namna tu sphutet etasya caksini // 3 //

vajrakrodhasamapattya hrdayam svayamatmana / pidayed vajrabandhena  
tasya cittam parisphuted // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum vajrasphota thah //

hum mukhavajra thah //

hum vajranetra thah //

hum manovajra thah //

tato mahavajrakulaguhyamudrajñanam siksayet / tatra prathamam  
tavanmahamudrabandho bhavati /

kanisthankusabandhena vajrakrodhannivesayet /  
vamatrixulaprsthe tu trilokavijaya smrta // 1 //

suprasaritavamagrya tathaivottanavarija / parivartya tatha caiva  
vamavajra pratisthite // ti // 2 //

vajrabandhantale krtva cchadayetkrudhmanasah /  
gadhamangusthavajrena krodhaterintirih smrta // 3 //

kuñcitagryankusi caiva tarjanimukhavajrini /  
sadhukara tathagryabhyam agravajra mukhasthita // 4 //

hrdaye suryasamdarsa samagrya murdhni samsthita /  
parivartya smitastha tu samagrya kudmala tatha // 5 //

khangamustigravadvabhyamagrya cakra nibandhanah /  
samagrya mukhatoddhanta tarjani samprasarita // 6 //

tarjani gale bandha tu tabhyam damstra mukhasthita /  
gadhamustinibandhasca mahamudrah prakalpita // 7 // iti //

atha vajrakulaguhyasamayamudrabandho bhavati /

guhyamustisamudbhutah samayagryah prakirtitah /  
tasam bandham pravaksyami vajra[bandha]manuttaram // 1 //

hrdistha valita parsve vanakarsa tu vamatah /  
hrdayacca samuddhanta bhrkutih parivartya vai // 2 //

suryamandalasamdarsa murdhni bahuprasarita /  
parivartya smitastha tu mukhamadhyasusamsthita // 3 //

kosagrapraharakara cakraniksepadarsika /  
mukhatasca samuddhanta murdhni kayagramandala // 4 //

skandhayorhrdi parsvabhyam vajraraksakrtistatha /  
damstrasamsthanayogacca gadhamustinipidita // 5 //

bahyamandalamudrastu bandheccihnanusaratah / samaya vajrabandhena  
tathasya vajramustina // 6 // iti //

atha vajrakulaguhyadharmamudra bhavanti / pha ttah / sa ttah / ma  
ttah / sa ttah / ra ttah / ta ttah / ghr ttah /  
ha ttah / pa ttah / tra ttah / ka ttah / dha ttah  
/ ku ttah / ri ttah / kha ttah / va ttah //

atha vajrakulaguhyakarmamudrabandho bhavati /  
karmamudrah samasena vajramustirdvidhikrta /  
yatha sthanesu samstheya krodhadustya surosavan // iti //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayanmahakalparajat  
krodhaguhyamudramandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 8 vajra-kula-dharma-jnana-samaya-mandala-vidhi-vistara

emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatavajrakulasamadhiñjanamudradhisthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam savidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatasuksmavajrakrodha hum phat /

atha vajrapanirmahakrodharaja  
trilokavijayasuksmavajravidyottamamabhasat om  
suksmavajrakrodhakrama hum phat //

atha vajragarbho [bodhi]satva imam  
trilokavijayasuksmavajravidyottamabhasat om suksmavajraratnakrama  
hum phat //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam  
trilokavijayasuksmavajravidyottamamabhasat om  
suksmavajrapadmakrodhakrama hum phat //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva imam  
trilokavijayasuksmavajravidyottamamabhasat om  
suksmavajrakarmakrodhakrama hum phat //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi svakulamutsadya,  
vajradhatumahamandalayogena sannivesyaitani svahridayanyabhasat /  
om vajrasatva suksmajñana krodha hum phat // 1 //om  
suksmavajrankusakarsaya mahakrodha hum phat // 2 //om  
vajrasuksmaragakrodhanuragaya tivram hum phat // 3 //om  
suksmavajratustikrodha hum phat // 4 //om  
suksmavajrabhrkutikrodha hara hara hum phat // 5 //om  
vajrasuksmajvalamandalakrodha surya jvalaya hum phat // 6  
//om suksmavajradhvajagrakrodha sarvarthan me prayaccha sighram  
hum phat // 7 //om vajrasuksmahasakrodha ha ha ha ha hum phat  
// 8 //om suksmavajradharmakrodha sodhaya hum phat // 9 //om  
suksmavajracchedakrodha chinda bhinda hum phat // 10 //om  
suksmavajrakrodha mahacakra chinda pataya sirah pravisya hridayam  
bhinda hum phat // 11 //om suksmavajrahumkarakrodha hana pataya  
vanmatrena hum phat // 12 //om suksmavajrakarmakrodha  
sarvakarmakaro bhava sarvakaryani sadhaya hum phat // 13 //om  
vajrasuksmakavacakrodha raksa raksa hum phat // 14 //om  
suksmavajrayaksakrodha hana bhaksaya sarvadustan cintitamatrena  
vajradamstra hum phat // 15 //om suksmavajramustikrodha  
bandha bandha hum phat // 16 //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapidam  
vajrakulasuksmajñanasamayamandalamudajahara /  
athatah sampravaksyami dharmamandalamuttamam /

vajradhatupratikasam krodhajñanamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam /  
tasya madhye likhedbuddham jñanavajrasya madhyagam // 2 //

buddhasya sarvaparsvesu mudrasta eva samlikhet /  
vajravegena niskramya mandalanam catustaye // 3 //

trilokavijayabhyamstu yathavat tu nivesayet / tesam tu  
sarvaparsvebhyo vajrakrodhan yathavidhir // 4 // iti //

initiation into the mandala

athatra vajrakulasuksmajñanamandale yathavad vidhivistaro bhavati /  
tatradita eva tavatpravesya bruyad" adya tvam  
sarvatathagatavajrakrodhatayam vajrapanina bhagavatabhisi[ktam]  
tatsadhu; pratipadyasvasesanavasesasatvadhatuparitrana yavat  
sarvatathagatahitasukhottamasiddhyavaptiphalahetorvajrakrodhe[na  
sarva]satvanapi samsodhananimittam marayitum; kah punarvadah  
sarvadustan" iti / idamuktva mukhabandham muñcet / tatah  
sarvamandalam darsayitva, [vajram] yathavatpanau datva, tato  
vajrakrodhasuksmajñanani siksayet /

suksmavajram drdhikrtya vajrahamkarayogatah /  
humkaram yojayedasya tasya nasyati jivitam // 1 //

suksmavajram drdhikrtya spharayeta yathavidhi /  
yavattah spharate tam tu tavannasyatyasau ripuh // 2 //

suksmavajravidhim yojya vajrahamkarayogatah /  
spharayet krodhavan yavat tavat satvan vinasayet // 3 //

tathaiva samharet tattu yavadiccheta yogavan / sarvam vapi hi  
nihsesa punaradayat tu jivitam // 4 // // iti //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum //

humnasaya vajra //

hum vinasaya sarvan vajra //

om suksmavajra pratyanaya sighram hum //

vajram tu yasya satvasya sahabhutva mahadrham /  
maitrispharanatayogatspharan varena nasayet // 1 //

vairaspharanatayogat karunyam yasya kasyacit /  
tena karunyayogena sarvadustan sa nasayet // 2 //

adharma yadi va dharmah prakrtya tu prabhasvarah /  
evam tu bhavayam satvam humkarena tu nasayet // 3 //

durduruta hi ye satva buddhabodhavabhajanah /  
tesam tu samsodhanarthaya humkarena tu nasayet // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
vaira vajrakrodha hum phat //

karuna vajrakrodha hum phat //

hum visuddha vajrakrodha hum phat //

hum visodhana vajrakrodha hum phat //

vajrabimbam samalikhya manasa yasya kasyacit /  
patayed grhamadhye tu tasya tannasyate kulam // 1 //

tathaiva suksmavidhanena hrdvajram paribhavayet /  
bodhisatvamahabimbam patayennasayetkulam // 2 //

vajrapanimahabimbam bhavayan yatra patayet /  
tad rajyam vividhairdosai rajñaiva saha nasyati // 3 //

sarvakaravaropetam buddhabimbam tu bhavayan / patayed yatra rajye tu  
tad rajyannasyate dhruvam // 4 // iti //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum vajra prapata //

hum bodhisattva prapata //

hum vajradhara prapata //

hum buddha prapata //

suksmavajraprayogena candrabimbam svamatmana /  
bhavayam svayamatmanam patedyatra patetsa tu // 1 //

candre vajram svamatmanam bhavayam svayamatmana /  
patedyatra susamkruddhastatkulam patati ksanat // 2 //

vajrapanim svamatmanam bhavayam svayamatmana /  
patedyatra hi tam desamacirad vipranamksyate // 3 //

buddhabimbam svamatmanam bhavayam svayamatmana / patedyatra tu tad  
rajyamacirenaiba nasyati // 4 // iti //

tatraitani hrdayani bhavanti /  
bodhyagra prapataya hum //

sarvavajra prapataya hum //

vajrasatva prapataya hum //

buddha prapataya hum //

mudra

tato vajrakuladharmarahasyamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajra[krodhasamapa]tya svakayam parivestayet /  
yasya namna sa mriyate samvestan vajrahumkrtah // 1 //

suksmavajram samapadya suksmanasikaya sakrtah /  
svasahumkarayogena trayokyamapi patayet // 2 //

suksmavajraavidhim yojya kruddhah san vajradrstitah /  
niriksannandhatam yati maranam vatigacchati // 3 //

bhagena tu pravistya vai manasa yasya kasyacit /  
hrdayakarsanadyati vasam svam va yamasya ve- // iti 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum vajra valita krodha maraya hum phat //

om vajra sukma svasa visam pataya hum phat //

om vajra drsti visam nasaya hum phat //

hum hrdayakarsana krodha pravisa kayam hrdayam cchinda bhinda  
kaddhakaddha phat //

tato vajrakuladharmamudrajñanam siksayet /  
tatra tavanmahamudrabandho bhavati /  
vajrajñanaprayogena jvalamalakulaprabhan /  
vajrakrodhan svamatmanam bhavayam siddhyati ksanad // iti //

tato vajrakuladharmasamayamudrajñanam siksayet /  
samadhijñanasamaya dvi-hum-karasamandhita /  
yatha sthanesu samstheya sarvasiddhipradavaram // iti //

tato vajrakuladharmasamayadharmamudrajñanam siksayet / phat sat  
mat sat rat tat dhrt hat pat trat ghat bhat krt rit  
khat vat

iti ca prokta dharmamudrah samasata iti //

tato vajrakuladharmasamayakarmamudrajñanam siksayet /  
dharmamustim dvidhikrtya yatha sthanaprayogatah  
karmamudrah samasena siddhim yanti yathavidhir // iti //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayanmahakalparajad  
vajrakuladharmajñanasamayamandalavidhivistarah samaptah //

chapter 9 vajra-kula-karma-mandala-vidhi-vistara

emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan sarvatathagatavajrakarmasamayasambhavadhisthanannama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om sarvatathagata  
karmesvari hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapimam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om sarvatathagatadharmadhatuspphanamahapujakarmavidhivistarasamaye  
trilokavijayamkari sarvadustan damaya vajrini hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvah punarapimam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatakasadhatusamavasaranamahapujakarmavidhivistarasamaye

hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvah punarapimam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatadharmadhatu spharanamahapujakarmavidhivistarasamaye hum  
//

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvah punarapimam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatasarvalokadhatuvidhamahapujakarmavidhivistarasamaye hum  
//

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi  
svakulapujavidhivistaradevatah svahrdayadutpadya, sarvalokadhatu  
sarvatathagatakarsanavasikarananuraganasarkarmasiddhikaryakara  
natasanniyojanadini sarvatathagatarddhivikurvitanikrtva, punarapi  
bhagavato vairocanyasya vajradhatumahamandalayogena  
candramandalanyasrityavasthita ity /

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva idam  
vajrakarmasamayavidhivistarakarmamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakasyami karmamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam karmavajramiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam /  
madhyamandalasamsthesu buddhabimban nivesayet // 2 //

buddhasya sarvaparsvesu samayagryon nivesayet /  
vajravegaih samakramya mandalanam catustaye // 3 //

catvaro vajranathadya yathavattu nivesayet / tesam sarvesu  
parsvesu mahasatvyon nivesayed // 4 // iti //

athatra karmamandale vajrakarmamudra bhavanti /  
om vajrasatvasiddhijñanasamaye hum jjah // 1 //  
om vajrakarsanakarmajñanasamaye hum jjah // 2 //om  
vajraratiragakarmajñanasamaye hum jjah // 3 //om  
vajrasadhukarmajñanasamaye hum jjah // 4 // //om vajrabhrkuti  
vasikuru hum // 5 //om vajrasuryamandale vasikuru hum // 6  
//om vajradhvajagrakeyure vasikuru hum // 7 //om vajrattahase  
vasikuru hum // 8 //om vajrapadmarage ragaya hum // 9 //om  
vajratiksnarage ragaya hum // 10 //om vajramandalarage ragaya  
hum // 11 //om vajravagrage ragaya hum // 12 //om vajrakarmasamaye  
pujaya hum // 13 //om vajrakavacabandhe raksaya hum // 14 //om  
vajrayaksini maraya vajradamstraya bhinda hrdayamamukasya hum  
phat // 15 //om vajrakarmamusti siddhya siddhya hum phat // 16 //  
ritual

athatra karmamandale yathavad vidhivistaram krtva,  
vajrakulakarmajñanananyutpadayet /

tatradita eva santikarmadijñanam siksayet /

samidbhirmadhurairagnim prajvalya susamahitah /  
vajrakrodhasamapattya tilam hutva aghandahet // 1 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalya tu hutasanam /  
tandulamstu juhvan nityam grhapustirbhaved dhruvam // 2 //

samidbhirmadhuraiscapi agnim prajvalya panditah /  
durvapravalam saghrtan juhvannayuh pravardhate // 3 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalya tu hutasanam / kusapravalamstailena  
juhvan raksa tu sasvatam // iti // 4 //

athaisam hrdayamantrani bhavanti /  
om sarvapapadahanavajraya svaha //

om vajrapustaye svaha //

om vajayuse svaha //

om apratihatavajraya svaha //

samidbhih kadakaih purva vajrakrodhasamadhina /  
agnim [prajvalya] kuñjaistu kankairabhikarsitah // 1 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim surosavan /  
raktapuspaphalan capi juhvan ragayate jagat // 2 //

sami[dbhirapi]kupito hyagnim prajvalya yogavan /  
ayorajamsi hi juhvan vajrabandho bhavisyati // 3 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim samahitah /  
juhet tiktaphalam krodhan marimutpadayetksanat // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum vajrakarsaya svaha //

hum vajra ragaya svaha //

hum vajra bandhaya svaha //

hum vajra maranaya svaha //

samidbhiramalaih prajvalya rddho hutabhujam budhah /  
homamamlaphalaih puspairvasikaranamuttamam // 1 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim samahitah /  
juhuyatkamaphalam kuddhah kamarupitvamapnuyat // 2 //

samidbhistadrsaireva prajvalya tu hutasanam /  
kandanyadrsyapuspanam juhvam rucya na drsyate // 3 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim samahitah /  
akasavallipuspani juhvannakasago bhaved // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om vajravasamkaraya svaha //

om kamarupavajraya svaha //

om adrsyavajraya svaha //

om vajrakhacarini svaha //

samidbhistiktaviryaistu prajvalyagnim samahitah /  
vajripuspa juheth kruddho vajramajñakaram bhavet // 1 //

tairevam tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim surosavan /  
yasya saure juhenmalyam so 'pyajñakaratam vajret // 2 //

samidbhistaistu samkruddhah prajvalyagnim samahitah /  
vajrapanerjuhenmalyam so 'pyajñakaratam vrajet // 3 //

taireva tu samidbhistu prajvalyagnim surositah /  
civarani juheth buddho yatyajñakaratam ksanat // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti //

hum vajrivasamkaraya svaha //

hum saurivasamkaravajraya svaha //

hum vajrapanivasamkaraya svaha //

hum buddhavasamkaravajraya svaha //

mudra

tato rahasyakarmamudrajñanam siksayet /

priyaya tu striya sardha samvasamstu bhage 'ñjanam /  
praksipyā ghattayettatra tenamjyaksi vasam nayet // 1 //

manahsilam bhaga vidhva vajrabandhena tam pighet /  
caturvidhairnimittaistu siddhiscapi caturvidha // 2 //

rocanam tu bhage sthapyā guhyamustya nipidayet /  
[stha]pitam jvalate tatra bhavedvajradharo samah // 3 //

kunkumam tu bhage vidhva tadbhagam satvavajraya / cchaditam jvalate  
tantu bhavedvajradharo sama // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /

om vajraguhya rativasamkara sidhya hum //

om vajraguhya sidhya hum //

om guhyavajra sidhya hum //

om vajradharaguhya sidhya hum //

tato vajrakulakarmamahamudrajñanam siksayet /

vajrakaryaprayogena mahamudrah samasatah / vajrakrodhasamapattya  
vajramustiprayogatah // 1 // //

samayagryastathaivehahumkarangu liyogatah /

dharmamudrastathaiveha omkaradyai a-aksaraih // 2 //

karmamudrah samasena karmamustidvidhikrta /  
sarvasiddhikara suddha vajrakarmaprayogatah // 3 //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayam mahakalparajad  
vajrakulakarmamandalavidhivistarah samaptah //

chapter 10 maha-kalpa-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities form samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi sarvatathagatavajrasamayamudradhishthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam sarvavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatavajrasamaye hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svavajrasamayamudramabhasat hum  
vajri mat //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva imam svaratnasamayamudramabhasat hum  
bhrkutivajre rat //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svadharmasamayamudramabhasat  
hum padmavajri trit //

atha vajravisvo bodhisattvo mahasatva imam svakarmasamayamudramabhasat  
hum vajrakarmagri krt //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapidam  
trilokavijayacaturmudramandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami mudramandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam krodhavajramiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayet sarvamandalam / trilokavijayadyamstu  
likhedbuddhasya sarvata // iti // 2 //

mudra

athatra caturmudramandale  
mahamandalayogenakarsanadividhivistaramkrtva pravesya  
caturmudramandalam guhyamudrajñanam siksayet /

svayam likhya caturmudramandalam suddhadharmatam /  
uccarayam striya sardham samvasam siddhirapyate // 1 //

svayam likhya caturmudramandalam suddhadharmatam /  
uccarayan ragena strim niriksam siddhirapyate // 2 //

svayam likhya caturmudramandalam suddhadharmatam /  
pravartayam striyam kantam paricumbamstu sidhyati // 3 //

svayam likhya caturmudramandalam suddhadharmatam /  
uccarayam samalingetsarvasiddhiravapyate // 4 //

tatraitah suddhadharmatamudra bhavanti /

om sarvatathagatavisuddhadharmate hoh //

om vajravisuddhadrsti jjah //

om svabhavavisuddhamukhe hum //

om sarvavisuddhakayavanmanahkarmavajri han //

tatascaturmudramandalaguhyarahasyamudram siksayet /

pravisyā mandalamidam pañcabhih kamasadgunaih /

ramayan paradarani sutaram siddhimapnute //

athasya hrdayam bhavati ho vajrakama //

tato yathavad vajrakrantitrisulamudradyah catasrah samayamudrah

savidhivistarah siksaitva, tena caturmudraprayogena

vajravadyaturyatalan niryatya, vajrasatvasamgrahhrdayagitim

gayata mudrapratimudropamudrajñanamudrabhirnrtyopaharapuja karyati

/

tatreyam nrtyopaharapuja bhavati /

vajranrtyaprayogena vajrakrodhangu lidvayam /

vajrahumkaramudram tu hrdaye tu nibandhayet // 1 //

tathaiva nrtyan vamam tu grhya daksinamustina /

parivartya lalato tu nivesyagrya mukhena ta // 2 //

tataiva nrtyanmuktva tu samakudmalasandhite /

agryañjalim hrđi sthapyā namedasayakampitaih // 3 //

vajrakrodhanguli samyaguttaramukhasandhite / parivartya tathosnise

tu tarjani mukhasusthita // 4 // iti //

ii.6 ekamudramandala

a[tha vajrapa]nirmahabodhisatvah punarapimam

svavajrasamayakrodhasamayamabhasat hum //

delineation of the mandala

athasya mandalam bhavati /

athatah sampravaksyami guhyamandalamuttamam /

vajradhatupratikasam vajrahumkarasamjñitam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena bahyamandalamalikheta /

tasya madhye likhetsamyagvajrinam candramandale // 2 //

savajra vajrahumkaramahamudrakaragraham /

pratyalidhasusamsthanam yathavad varnarupinam // iti // 3 //

mudra

athatra guhyamandale sarvasiddhividhivistaram krtva,

vajrahumkaraguhyamudrajñanamudirayet /

pravīsyā mandalamidam trilokavijayangulim /  
sadhaye tu bhage bidhva sarvakarma susidhyati //

athasya sadhanahrdayam bhavati hum vajrasamaya krta //

tato vajrahumkarahasyasadhanamudrajñanam siksayet /

pravistva mandalam samyag mahamudragrasamsthitah /  
samvasan vajrahumkarah sarvakarmakaro bhaved // iti //

tatrasyah sadhanahrdayam bhavati hum vajrasamaya hum //

tato yathavan mudrabandhacatustayam siksayet / tathaiva siddhayah  
sambhavantiti //

yatha mandale evam patadisu likhitanam sarvapratimasvapi  
samanya siddhiriti /

atha vajrapanih sarvatathagatanahuyaiyamaha / "adhitisthata  
bhagavantah sarvatathagata mame[dam kulam ye ca] sarvasatva  
yathakamakarianiyataya sarvasiddhih prapnuyur" iti //

atha bhagavantah sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamyasya  
trilokavijayakalpasyadhisthanayedamucuh /

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // iti //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayanmahakalparajan mahakalpavidhivistarah  
samaptah //

chapter 11 trilokacakra-maha-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavantah sarvatathagatah punarapi samajamapadya jananneva  
vajrapanim mahabodhisatvamevamahuh / "pratipadyasva vatsa  
sarvatathagatajñakaritayai imam mahesvarakayamatatah svapadatalat  
moksum!" iti / atha bhagavam vajrapanistamstathagatanamaha /  
"aham bhagavadbhiih sarvadustadamakah krodha ityabhisiktah /  
tanmayayam vyapaditah, tatkathamasya moksami?" ti /

atha sarvatathagata mahesvarasya sarvatrilokadhipateh sarirasya  
jivitasamjananahetoridam mrtavijñanakarsanahrdayam  
svahrdaye[bhyo niscaranti /] om vajrasatva hum jjah //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

guhyankusi drdhikrtya samantyasu prasarita / mrtasya murdhni  
sandhaya [punarjivitam prapsyata // iti //]

athasmin vinihsrtamatre sa bhagavan [bhasmesvaranirghosas] tathagato  
bhasmacchatraya lokadhator [agamya, tasya] mahesvara[sya kaye  
pravistva, idamudanamudanayamasa /]

aho hi sarvabuddhanam buddhajñanamanuttaram /  
yanmrto 'pi hi kayo 'yam jivadhatutvamagata // iti //

[atha vajrapanir] mahabodhisatva idam padoccarannama  
hrdayamudajahara om vajra muh //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

vajrakrodhanguli[mutthapayitvagrasangam sthite /]  
parivartya[dvayorvajrayoradhastatsamuddhared // iti //]

athasmin bhasitamatre mahavajradharapadamulan mahadevo [muktayitva  
punah samjivikrtah /] atha mahesvara[kayam tena tathagatena  
sam]jivamadhishaya, svayauvarajyatayamatraiva lokadhatau  
sarvasatva[hitarthañca dusta]vinayartham ca pratisthapitavaniti  
//

atha tato vajrapani caranataladimam candrapadannama  
sarvatathagatabodhicittamudram [vinihsrtah /] om candrottare  
samantabhadrakirani mahavajrini hum //

athasya mudrabandho bhavati /

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kanisthangustha[samottha /  
samotthitva susarita candraprabheti] kirtita //

athasyam vinihsrtamatrayam tata eva padatalac candrottara eva  
tathagato [niscacara, tasya mahesvarasya sire vajrapani padavakrante  
tadardhacandramurdhanabhisikto, vajrapanervamaparsve sthitah /  
tatah] sarvatathagatai[rvajrapanermitrasya panau] vajrasulam  
datva, vajravidyottamo vajravidyottama iti  
vajranamabhisekenabhisiktah //

atha vajravidyottamo bodhisattvo [mahasattvasca] tena vajrasulena  
cakraparivartanagatya nrtyopaharapujam kurvannidamudanamudanayamasa  
/

aho hi sarvabuddhanam bodhicittamanuttaram /  
yatpadagrarsenapi buddhatvam prapyate maya // iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah, tato vajrakrodhasamadhervyutthaya,  
bhagavantame[tam vacamuvaca] / "aham bhagavam  
sarvatathagatairvajram panibhyam datva  
vajrapanitvenabhisiktah // tadesam devadinam  
bahyavajrakulanasmim trilokavijayamahamandale  
sthanaviniyogankarisyasi / yena te satva avaiivartika bhavisyanti  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhav" iti //

atha bhaga[van vairocana] tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha idam  
sarvatathagatosnisamudajahara om vajrasatvosnisa hum  
phat //

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvatathagatosni[semyo vinihsrto

bhagavadvajrapanivigraha, nana]varnarasmayo bhutva,  
sarvalokadhatavo 'vabhasya, punarapi bhagavato vajrapanermudham  
[anuparivestitah, sarvatathagatosnisatejorasim bhutva]  
sthitah / atha tatastejorasita idam sarvatathagatosnisam  
niscacara / om namassarvatathaga[tosnisa] tejorasi  
anavalokitamurdha hum jvala dhaka vidhaka dara vidara hum phat //

atha vajrapanirbodhisatvo mahasatva idam svavidyottamamuda[jahara]om  
nisumbha vajra hum phat //

tatah punarapi vajrapanir svahridayadidam hrdayamudajahara om  
ttakki jjah //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva idam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajra ratnottama jvalaya hum phat //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva idam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
svabhavasuddha vajrapadma sodhaya sarvan vidyottama hum phat //

atha vajravisvo bodhisattvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajrakarmottama vajradhara samayamanusmara sumbhanisumbhakarsaya  
pravesayavesaya bandhaya samayam grahaya sarvakarmani me kuru  
mahasatva hum phat //

atha vajravidyottamo bodhisatvo mahasatva idam svahridayam bhagavato  
vajrapaneh padavandaniyam niryatayamasa om sumbha nisumbha  
vajravidyottama hum phat //

atha krodhavajro vidyaraajo bhagavatascaranayornipatyeda svahridayamat  
hum vajrasula //

atha mayavajro vidyarajedam svahridayamabhasat om vajramaya  
vidarsaya sarva hum phat //

atha vajraghanto vidyaraajah svahridayamat om vajraghanta  
rana rana hum phat //

atha maunavajrah svahridayamat om vajramauna mahavrata hum phat //

atha vajrayudhah svahridayamat om vajrayudha damaka hum phat //

vidyaranakah //

atha vajrakundalirvajrakrodho bhagavate vajrapanaye idam  
svahridayam padavandaniyam niryatayamasa / om vajrakundali  
mahavajrakrodha guhna hana daha paca vidhvamsaya / vajrena murdhanam  
sphalaya bhinda hrdayam vajrakrodha hum phat //

atha vajraprabho vajrakrodha idam svahridayamat / om vajraprabha  
maraya saumyakrodha hum phat //

atha vajradando vajrakrodhah svahridayamat / om vajradanda  
tanuya sarvadustan mahakrodha hum phat //

atha vajrapingalo vajrakrodha idam svahridayamat / om vajrapingala

bhisaya sarvadustan bhimakrodha hum phat //

vajrakrodhah //

atha vajrasaundo ganapatirbhagavate vajrapanaye idam  
hrdayanniryatayati sma / om vajrasaunda mahaganapati raksa  
sarvadustebhyo vajradharajñam palaya hum phat /

atha vajramala idam svahridayamat / om vajramala ganapataye  
malayakarsaya pravesayavesaya bandhaya vasikuru maraya hum phat  
//

atha vajravasi svahridayamat / om vajravasi mahaganapate  
vasikuru hum phat //

atha vijayavajro ganapatih svahridayamat / om vajravijaya vijayam  
kuru mahaganapati hum phat //

ganapa[tayah //]

atha vajramusalo vajraduta idam svahridayam vajrapanaye  
niryatayamasa / om vajramusala krtta kutta sarvadustan  
vajradutahum phat //

[atha vajra]nilo dutah svahridayamat / om vajranila mahaveganaya  
sarvadustan hum phat //

atha vajranalo dutah svahridayamat / om vajranala mahaduta  
jvalaya sarva bhasmikuru sarvadustan hum phat //

atha vajrabhairavo dutah svahridayamat / om vajrabhairava vajraduta  
bhaksaya sarvadustan mahayaksa hum phat //

dutah //

atha vajrankuso vajraceta idam svahridayam bhagavate vajrapanaye  
niryatayamasa / om vajrankusakarsaya sarva mahaceta hum phat  
//

atha vajrakalah svahridayamat / om vajrakala mahamrtyumutpada  
hum phat //

atha vajravinayakah svahridayamat / om vajravinayakasya vighnam  
kuru hum phat //

atha nagavajra idam svahridayam bhagavate vajrapanaye  
padavandaniyam niryatayamasa / om nagavajranaya  
sarvadhanadhanyahiranyasuvaramanimuktalankaradini  
sarvopakaranani vajradhara samayamanusmarakaddha grhna bandha hara  
hara pranana mahaceta hum phat //

cetah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva idam  
sarvavajrakulakarsanasamayamudajahara om vajrankusakarsaya

hum //

tatah pravesanasamayamudajahara hum vajrapasakaddha hum //

tatah samayabandhamudajahara hum vajrasphota vam //

tatah karmahridayamudajahara om vajrakarma sadhaya krt //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapaniridam sarvavajrakulamahamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakasyami mahamandalamuttamam /

dharmacakrapratikasam sutraye sarvamandalam //

tatredam sutranahridayam bhavati om vajrasutrakarsaya

sarvamandalan hum //

mandalasya tu madhye vai vidhva khadirakilakam /

tatastu sutram dvigunam krtva tena prasutrayet //

tatredam kilakahridayam / om vajrakila kilaya sarvavidhnan bandhaya

hum phat //

catuhsutrasamayuktam sutrayeccakramandalam /

bahyatastasya nihkrmya dvigunam tu tathaiva ca // 1 //

tasyapi trigunankuryat bahyamandalasutranam /

vidisascarayogena konarekhastu sutrayed // iti // 2 //

sutranavidhih /

tatastu sutranam tattu rangaih suddhaistu purayet /

vamavajramahamustya pragrekham tu yathasukham //

tatredam rangahridayam / om vajraranga samaya hum //

tato madhyasthito bhutva vajracaryah samahitah /

manasodghatayeccaiva vajradvaracatustayam //

tatredam dvarodghatanahridayam / om vajrodghatanasamaya pravisa

sighram smara vajrasamaya hum phat //

saurvarnarajate vapi mrnmaye va sucitrite /

istake tu caturasre tu buddhabimbam nivesayet //

tatredam sarvabuddhahridayam[bha]vati / om sarvavid //

buddhasya sarvatah kuryanmahasatvacatustayam /

trilokavijayam kurvan vajrapanim purahsthitam //

tatraitani mahasatvacatustayahridayani bhavanti /

om sumbha nisumbha hum grnha grnha hum grnha pya hum

anaya ho bhagavan vajra hum phat // 1 //

om vajrabhrkuti krodhanaya sarvaratnan hih phat // 2 //om

vajradrsti krodhadrstya maraya hum phat // 3 //om

vajravisva krodha kuru sarvam visvarupataya sadhaya hum phat // 4

//

pravesenniskramedvapi sutradhastanmanogatam /  
vajravega iti khyatastena rekham samakramed // iti //

tatredam vajravegahridayam / vajravega //

vajravegena nihkramya prathamam mandalam tatha /  
yathavadanupurvena vajramayadayo likhet //

tatraisam samayahridayani bhavanti /

om vajracakra hum // 1 //

om vajraghanta hum // 2 //om vajradandakastha hum // 3

//om vajrayudha hum // 4 //

vajravegena cakramya dvitiyam mandalam tatha /  
vajrakundalipurvamstu vajrakodhannivesayet //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /

om prajvalita pradiptavajra hum // 1 //

om vajrasaumya hum // 2 //om vajradanda hum // 3 //om

vajravikrta hum // 4 //

tatastu vajravegena likhed dvaracatustaye /

vajrasaundadayah sarve yathavadanupurvasah //

tatraisam samayahridayani bhavanti /

om vajramada hum //

om vajramale hum //

om vajrарtha hum //

om vajrasi hum //

vajravegena cakramya trtiye mandale likhet /

yathavadanupurvena sa vajramusaladayah //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /

om vajramusala hum //

om vajrapata hum //

om vajrajvala hum //

om vajragraha hum //

vajravegena cakramya caturthe mandale likhet /

vajrankusadayasceta yathavadanupurvasah //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti //

om vajradamstra hum //

om vajramarana hum //

om vajravidhna hum //

om vajraharana hum //

vajravegena nihkramya bahyamandale samsthita /  
yathavadanupurvena samlikhetsarvamatarah // 1 //

vajradvaresu sarvesu dvarapalasta eva tu / atah param  
pravaksyami yathavadvidhivistaram // 2 // iti //

athatra trilokacakramahamandale akarsanadikarma krtva, svayam  
vajracaryo vajrakrodhaterintirimudram badhva, evam bruyad, "ahante  
vajrasamayajñanamutpadayisyami / tattvaya na kasyacidvaktavyam / ma  
te visama pariharena kalakriyaya narakapatanam syad," idamuktvedam  
sapathahrdayam dadyat / vajrakrodhaterintirimudram badhva darsayet  
"ayam vajrakrodhasamayaste sandahet kulan, murdhadarabhya kayam tu  
nasayet, yadyatikramet samayam bandhaya" //

tato vajradhari karmamudram bandhayedanena hrdayena om sarvatathagata  
vajradhara grhna bandha samaya hum //

athasya mudraya bandho bhavati /

kanisthangusthabandho tu hastau dvavadharottarau /  
mudreyankarmasamaya[vajrabandheti] kirtita //

tato vajra odakenabhisiñcedanena hrdayena om  
vajrabhisekabhisiñca vajradharatve samaya gra gra //

tato naktakena mukham badhva [pravesayatya] nena hrdayena om pravisa  
vajra pravesaya vajra avisa vajra adhitistha vajra hum //

tatah pravesya puspani ksipet anena hrdayena om  
praticchadhitistha vajra hoh //

tato yatra patati so 'sya sidhyati /

tato mukhabandham muktva, mandalam yathanupurvato darsayet / na  
casya vaktavyam kim deva iti / tatkasmaddhetoh? santi satva  
mithyadrstayo ye na sraddhasyanti, kimetadamogham buddhanam  
bhagavatam jñanam, yatha tathagata vajrakule  
vajrapaninabhisiktastathagata eveti samayah / anyatra ye deve  
bhaktastesam sapathahrdayam datva vacyamiti /

tato vajraratnacinhamalabhisekam datva, karmavajram  
panibhyamabhiprayacchya, vajranama kuryat, yatha  
vajrasamayamahamandala iti //

mudra

tato mahamudrabandham siksayet /

vajrabandham drdhikrtya pravistangu sthasamcayam /  
kuñcitagryasu gacchannam satvosniseti samjñita // 1 //

vajrabandham samadhaya samangusthatmyamadhyama /  
tejorasiti vikhyata tejorasermahatmanah // 2 //

vajramudradvikam badhva kanisthangusthasandhitam /

gadamankusabandhena mahavidyottamasya tu // 3 //

mahavidyottamamayim mudram badhva suyantritam /  
hrdyangasthamukhanam tu bandhanaddhrdaya smrta // 4 //

tamevanamamadhyabhirangulibhih suyantritam /  
vajraratnaprayogena parivartya mukhasthita // 5 //

tamevottanasamstham svahrdaye parivartya vai /  
catuhpuspa tu namena padmavidyottamasya tu // 6 //

tameva murdhadarabhya bhramatkayagramandala / vajravisvasya  
mudreyam vajrakarmaprasadhike // ti // 7 //

satvavajram drdhikrtya kanistha vajrasandhita /  
sarvavidhhrdayasyasya mudreyam sarvasadhika // 8 //

kanisthangusthabandhe tu vamamadhyangulitrike /  
trisule madhyasulam tu vajramudraparigraham // 9 //

vajravidyottamasyeyam vajrasuleti kirtita /  
atah param pravakasyami mayavajradisamjñita // 10 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya vamavajram tu bandhayet /  
vajramustiriti khyata sarvavajrakulesviam // 1 //

dvidhikrtya tu tadvajram sarvacihnanivesitam /  
sarvavajrakulanam tu mudrasu ca nivesayet // 2 //

prasaritagra prsthastha jyesthangusthagrahadhaga /  
omkara murdhni samstha tu vajra caiva pratisthita // 3 //

vidyarajamahamudraganah //

prasaritasrita panau hastaprsthe tathaiva va /  
mustisamstha bhujā va ca mukhatah parivartita //

vajrakrodhamamahamudraganah //

vamangusthasusamstha tu malabandhaprayojita /  
daksinenarthadayi ca khangamudragramustima //

ganapatimahamudraganah //

daksinagrastamusala prasaritabhujā tatha /  
daksinajvalasandarsa vajramustiprakampita //

dutamamahamudraganah //

sagarvamukhadamstragra dandaghataprapatita /  
bahusamkocalamba ca vamadaksinaharini // ti //

cetamahamudraganah //

kalpanam mandale sarve [vama]vajragrahena tu /  
atah param pravakasyami sadhanam karma eva ca // 1 //

yasya satvasya ya mudra bhavettasya svamatmana /  
bhavayantam svamatmanam mudrasadhanamuttamam // 2 //

manosnisamaharaksa tejorasi susiddhada /  
sarvakrdvajrahumkara sarvakarsa tu hrdgate // ti // 3 //

buddhamudrah //

sarvavitsarvasiddhistu vajravidyottama /  
vajrasula mahamudra mahasiddhipradayika // 1 //

mayavajrasusiddhistu samavesa tu ghantika /  
dandakastha tu nairvani vajravajra tu marani // 2 //

vidyaranjanikah //

jvalagri dustadamani saumyagri sarvamarani /  
dandagra ghatani caiva bhimaksi tu bhayankari //

vajrakrodhah //

madani madani tivram mala sarvakari smrta /  
kamini priyakari tu marani sarvamarani //

ganamudrah //

musala dustanirghata pata sutrapata tatha /  
jvalagri dustadamani yaksini grahalayika //

dutamudrah /

bhaksani vajradamstra tu marani sarvamarani /  
suvighna vidhakartri tu harini sarvavarini //

cetamudrah //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayan mahakalparajat  
trilokacakramahamandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 12 sarva-vajra-kula-vajra-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities  
from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatavajradharanisamayasambhavadhisthanannama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajrasavitre  
svaha //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapimam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om vajradhari hum // vajravikrame hum phat //

atha vajragarbho bodhisattvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajraratnagotre svaha //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajrapadmanetre hum phat //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om

vajrakarmakari hum //

atha vajravidyottamo bodhisattva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajrasulagre svaha //

atha vajramayo vidyaraaja imam svamudramabhasat om vajracakre hum  
//

vajraghantovaca om vajraghantike hum //

maunavajrovaca om vajradandakasthe hum //

vajrayudhovaca om vajre hum //

vidyarajasamayamudrah //

atha vajrakundalirvajrakrodha imam समयामुद्रामाभासत ओम  
ज्वालवज्रे हुम //

atha vajraprabha uvaca om vajrasaumye hum //

vajradandovaca om vajradande hum //

vajrapingalovaca om vajrabhisane hum //

vajrakrodhasamayamudrah //

atha vajrasaundah svasamayamudramabhasat om vajrameda hum //

vajramalovaca om vajramale hum //

vajravasyuvaca om vajravase hum //

vijayavajrovaca om vajraparajite hum //

vajraganapatisamayamudrah //

atha vajramusalah svasamayamudramudajahara om vajramusalagrahe hum //

vajranilovaca om vajrapate hum //

vajranalovaca om vajrajvale hum //

vajrabhairavovaca om vajragrahe hum //

vajradutasamayamudrah //

atha vajrankusovaca om vajradamstre hum //

vajrakalovaca om vajramarani hum //

vajravinayakovaca om vajravighne hum //

nagavajrovaca om vajraharini hum //

vajracetasamayamudrah //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapidam sarvavajrakulavajramandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami vajramandalamuttamam /  
caturasramuttaradvaram sutrayed bahyamandalam // 1 //

tasyabhyantaratastatra purvadvarantathaiva ca /  
tasya madhye yathayogam buddhabimbannivesayet // 2 //

trilokavijayadyastu catasrastasya sarvatah /  
mandalasya tatha srestha vajramudrah samalikhet // 3 //

tasam sarvesu parsvesu kulamudrah samalikhet /  
vajrasaundadayascaiva catvaro dvararaksakah // 4 //

bhimam sriyam sarasvatim durgam konesu vamatah /  
bahyakonesu mudra vai asameva tu samlikhet // 5 //

bahyamandalesu punaryathavaddevih samlikhet / atah param  
pravaksyami yathavadvidhivistaram // iti // 6 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra vajramandale yathakamakaraniyataya vajranku sadibhih  
samayakarma krtva, vajradharimudram yathavad badhva, bruyan "na  
kasyacittvaya adrstasamayastaitah samayamudrah purato  
vaktavyah, na ca rahasyabhedah kartavyah" //

tatastatkarmavajram vajradharimudrayamupari sthapyah, yathavatpravesayet  
/ pravesya tadvajram tathaiva ksipet / yatra patati sasya samayamudra  
vasya bhavati a // taya sarvakarmani karoti //

tato mukhabandham muktva, mandalam yathavad darsayitva,  
samayamudrarahasyam bruyat /

etah samayamudraste sarvakarmakarah subhah /  
matarasca bhaginyasca bharya duhitaro 'nuga // iti //

tatrasya hridayam bhavati om sarvavajragamini sarvabhakse sadhaya  
guhyavajrini hum phat //

"anaya sakrjjaptaya sarvastriyo vasikrtyopabhoktavyah, adharmo na  
bhavati / yathabhirucittasca sarvabhujtva sadhyah / tatah  
sarvasuddhicittatamavetya, sarvamudramanasottamanyapi sarvakarmani  
kurvanti" tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

mudra

atah samayamudrah siksaitavyah //

samayakrodhanguli murdhni hrdaye vajradrdhikrta / mukhorna ca  
mukhoddhanta murdhni sthapyah dvidhikrte // ti // 1 //

vamavajragrabandhena trisulangantu pidayet /  
anaya bandhaya samyak sidhyed vidyottamah svayam // 2 //

sarvavajrakulanam tu vamavajragrasamgraham /  
mudrabandham pravaksyami samayanam yathavidhi // 3 //

cakra sarvangasampida ghanta mudra tathaiva ca /  
tathaivonkaramudra tu simhakarnaparigraha // 4 //

mudrarajanikah //

jvala parigraha caiva prabha samgrahameva ca /  
dandamustigraha caiva mukhatah parivartita //

krodhasamayah //

panamudra ca mala ca vajra ca stambhanamita /  
murdhastha caiva ganika mandaladvarapalikah //

ganikasamayah //

bahumsamkocacakra tu prsthatah parivartita /  
jvala sphulingamoksa ca vidaritamukhasthita //

dutisamayah //

dvyantapravesitamukhi pidya caiva prapatani /  
bahuvestanavesta ca sahasa harini tathe // ti //

cetisamaya //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayan mahakalparajat  
sarvavajrakulavajramandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 13 sarva-vajra-kula-dharma-samaya-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of  
deities from samadhi

atha bhagavam punarapi  
sarvatathagatadharmasamayasambhavavajradhistanannama samadhim  
samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajra vit //

atha vajrapanih punarapidam svadharmasamayamabhasat om hana hana  
hu phat //

atha vajragarbhah svadharmasamayamabhasat om hara hara hum phat //

atha vajranetrah svadharmasamayamabhasat om mara mara hum phat //

atha vajravisvah svadharmasamayamabhasat om kuru kuru hum phat //

atha vajravidyottamah svadharmasamayamabhasat om hum hum phat //

atha mayavajra uvaca om cchinda cchinda hum phat // om avisavisa  
hum phat // om bhurbhuvah sva hum phat // om bhinda bhinda hum  
phat //

vidyarajanakah //

om dama dama hum phat //

om maraya maraya hum phat //

om ghataya ghataya hum phat //

om bhaya bhaya hum phat //

krodhah //

om mada mada hum phat //

om bandha bandha hum phat //

om vasibhava hum phat //

om jaya jaya hum phat //

ganapatayah //

om bhyo bhyo hum phat //

om ghu ghu hum phat //

om jvala jvala hum phat //

om khada khada hum phat //

dutah //

om khana khana hum phat //

om mara mara hum phat //

om grhna grhna hum phat //

om vibha vibha hum phat //

cetah //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanih punarapidam

sarvavajrakuladharmasamayamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakasyami mahamandalamuttamam /

[triloka]cakrasamkasam samlikhetsarvamandalam // 1 //

sarve caiva samapanna buddhavajradharadayah /

dharmamandalayogena hrccihnastu samalikheta //

initiation into the mandala

athatra [dharmaśamaya]mandale yathavatkarma kṛtvā,

vajradharimudramsū vajraghantam [baddham badhyai]vāṃ brūyat "na

tvaya kasyacidāsamayadrstasyadrstadevakulasya vaktavyam" iti

uktvā, tam ghantam ranapayeta evam ca brūyat,

sapathahṛdayam datvā /

yathēyam ranitaghanta sabdascāsyā yathā dhruvāḥ /

tathedaṃ karmavajraṃ te naśam kuryattatha dhruvam // 1 //

vajracaryatvagauravyam vajrasatṛsvamitrata /

dustamaitrivasasca yadi kuryadbhavan kāda // iti // 2 //

mudra

tato mukhabandham muktva, mandalam darsya,  
dharmasamayamudrajñanam siksayet /

samadhish of vidyaraaja, vajrakrodha, gana, duta and ceta

buddhavajradharadinam yathavaddharmamandale /  
dhyanam sarvasamatvam hi vajraavidyottamasya tu // 1 //

mayopamam jagadidam dukkham ganthopamam tatha / nirvanam  
sarvaduikkhanam vajram bhedisvanuttaram // iti // 2 //

vidyaraajasamadhayah //

krodho 'grayah satvavinaye saumyatvam maranam dhruvam /  
dandat samo na nirghato mithyadrstirbhayamkaraah // iti //

vajrakrodhasamadhayah //

madattulyo na dhairyasti malatulyanna bandhanam /  
striyo hi rago jagadvasamkaraah dhairyamatra parajita // iti //

ganasamadhayah //

praharo nigraghagrayo hi sparsanam tu samiranaah /  
tejasam hutabhug jyesthaah bhojanaanam tu lohitaam // iti //

dutasamadhayah //

damstra suddhaah pravistaastu mrtyuuh sarva pade sthitaah /  
bhayattulyo na vighnasti jalattulyo na vai rasa // iti //

cetasamadhayah //

sarvatathagataavajrasamayam mahakalparajat  
sarvavajrakuladharmasamayamandalavidhivistaraah samaptah //

chapter 14 sarva-vajra-kula-karma-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavaan punarapi  
sarvatathagatakarmasamayodbhavaavajradhisthaanannaam samadhim  
samapadyemam svavi[dyottamaabhasat / om vajra] karma pravartani  
samaye hum //

atha vajrapanih punarapi svakarmottamaabhasat [om vajravilase  
pujaya hum //] atha vajagarbhah svakarmottamaabhasat om  
vajrabhiseke 'bhisiñce hum //

atha vajranetraah svakarmottamaabhasa[t om vajragite gahi hum //]  
atha vajraavisvo bodhisatvaah svakarmaavidyottamaabhasat om vajranrtye  
nrtya hum //

atha vajraavidyottama [imam svakarmasamayamabhasat] om vajraavidyottama  
nrtya nrtya vikurva vikurva hum phat //

atha vajrakrodhavajragni mahadevimam svakarmasama[yamabhasat om

vajrakrodha] vajragne jvalaya trisulam bhinda hridayam vajrena  
hum phat //

atha vajrahema mahadevimam svakarmasamayamabhasat [om vajraheme  
cchinda cakrena] vajrini hum phat //

atha vajrakaumarimam svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrakaumari  
sighramavesaya ghan[tasabdena] vajrapanipriye vajrasamayamanusmara  
rana rana hum phat //

atha vajrasantirmahadevimam svakarmasamayamabhasat om  
vajrasa[nta japa ja]paksamalaya sarvan maraya santa drstyā  
hum phat /

atha vajramustirmahadevimam svakarmasamayamabhasat om  
vajramusti [hana hana] vajrena bhinda bhinda pidaya pidaya  
sarvadustahrdayani om sumbha nisumbha hum phat //

vidyaranjanikah //

atha [vajramrtakrodha imam svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajramrte  
sarvadustan grhna bandha hana paca vidhvamsaya vinasaya bhinda  
cchinda bhasmikuru murdhantanuya [vajrena ye ketumamamukasya]  
vidhnavinayakastan damaya diptakrodhavajrini hum phat //

atha vajrakantih svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrakanti ma[raya  
saumyarupe pra]diptaragena sighram sphotaya hridayam  
vajradharasatyena mahajyotsnakarale sitarasmivajrini hum phat //

atha vajradandagra svakarmasa[mayamabhasat] om vajradandagre  
ghataya hum phat //

atha vajramekhala mahakrodha imam svakarmasamayamabhasat om  
vajramekhale kha[na khana sabdena vasiku]ru dustya maraya bhisani  
hum phat //

krodhavidyah //

athavajravilaya svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajravi[laye cchinda sina  
bhinda vajrini madayonmadaya piva piva hum phat //

atha vajrasana svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrasane bha[ksaya  
sarvadustan vajradasani saktidhari]ni manusamamsahare  
naranucirasubhapriye majjvasanulepanavilipatagatre anaya  
sarvadhanadhanyahiranyasuva[rmadini samkramaya baladevaraksi]ni  
hum phat //

atha vajrivasana svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrivasane anaya  
sarvavastrannapanadyu pa[karanani sighram vasikuru enam] me  
prayacchavisavisa satyam kathaya vajrakosadharini hum phat /

atha vajravasi svakarmasamayamabhasat om [vajravasi anaya vasikuru  
sarvastriya] sarvapurusā dasikuru rddhan prasada vyavaharebhyo  
'pyuttaraya vijayakari vajrapatakadharini hum [phat //

vajraganikah //

atha vajra] dutimam svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajraduti anaya  
sarvan mandalam pravesayavesaya bandhaya sarvakarma[ni me kuru  
sighram sighram laghu laghu] trasaya maraya ravena  
vajrakhangadharini hum phat //

atha vegavajrini svakarmasamayamabhasat om vegavajrini ghu ghu] ghu  
ghu sabdena maraya vikira vidhvamsaya vajrapatadharini hum phat //

atha vajrajvala svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrajvalaya sa]rvam vajra  
jvalaya daha daha bhasmikuru hum phat //

atha vajravikata svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajravikate  
pravikata[damstrakaralabhisana]vakte sighram  
grhnavesaya bhaksaya rudhiram piva mahayaksini  
vajrapasadharini hum phat //

vajradutya //

atha vajramu[khi vajraceti sva]karmasamayamabhasat om vajramukhi  
anaya vajradamstri bhayanike patalanivasini khana khana khahi  
khahi sarva mukhe [pravesaya sphota]ya marmani sarvadustanam  
vajranisitasidharini hum phat //

atha vajrakali svakarmasamayamabhasat om vajrakali  
[mahapreta]rupini manusamamsarudhirapriye ehyehi grhna grhna  
bhaksaya vajradakini vajrasankale sarvadevaganamatrbhute hara  
hara [prananamukasya] kapalamalalamnkrtasarvakaye kim cirayasi  
vajrakhatvangadharini pretamanusasarire sighramavesaya  
pravesaya bandha[ya vasikuru maraya vajraraksasi hum hum hum  
hum phat //]

atha vajraputana svakarmasamayamabhasat atha vajraputane  
manusamamsavasaruudhiramutrapurisaslesmasimghanakare[to  
garbhakarinya yahi] sighramidamasya kuru vajrasodhanikadharini  
sarvakarmani me kuru hum phat //

atha vajramakarimam svakarmasamayamabhasat [om vajramakari gra]sa  
grasa sighram sighram pravesaya patalam bhaksaya  
vajramakaradharini hum phat //

vajracetyah //

delineation of the mandala

atha vajrapanah punarapidam sarvavajrakulakarmamandala[mabhasat  
//

a]thatah sampravaksyami karmamandalamuttamam /  
vajramandalayogena sutrayet sarvamandalam // 1 //

mandalagrani sarvani buddhamadhyasthitani [vai /  
anupurvena pa]nk tya vai mahasatvannivesayet // 2 //

tasya madhye sapatnikam vajravidyottamam svayam /  
vajralasyadibhirguhyanrtyapujabhirarcayet // 3 //

[tatra devi yathakramam] cakramandalayogatah /  
svamudrapratimudrabhirnrtyanamanastu samlikhet // 4 //

pujartha buddhavajribhyam vajranrtyaprayogatah / [caturasradvaresu  
vai yathakramam dhu]padikam // iti // 5 //

mudra athatra karmamandale samakarsanadikarma krtva, yathavad  
vajradharikarmasamayamudram badhvaivam vadet ["na tvaya  
kasyacidadrstadevakulasya]jñatakarmasyedam guhyakarma vaktavyam,  
ma te samayo vyathed!" iti uktva, vajracaryah  
svakarmavajradharisamayamudram bandhayet; krodhadrstya  
niriksannidamuttarayet om vajradharyavesaya pravesaya nrtyapaya  
sarvakarmasiddhim prayaccha hum a hum a la la la la vajri //

tatah svayamavisya praviseti, mudrapratimudrabhirnrtiopaharapujam  
karoti / tatah prabhrti sarvakarmani  
kayavagdrstimanovajramudrabhiripsitena karoti /

tato mukhabandham muktva, nrtyopaharamudrajñanam siksayet /

buddhavajradharadinam smayagryo dvidhikrtah /  
vajralasyadipujam tu vajravidyottamasya vai // 1 //

sarvasam caiva vidyanam yathavadanupurvasah /  
nrtyopaharapujabhih pujayetkarmamandalam // 2 //

vajranrtyaprayogena mahamudrastu samksipet /  
samayagrya dvidhikrtya pratimudrabhimoksayet // 3 //

abhirnrtiopaharena pujayam sarvanayakan / mahavajradharadisca  
karmasiddhi bhaved dhruvam // 4 // iti //

sarvatathagatavajrasamayanmahakalparajat  
sarvavajrakulakarmamandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 15 epilogue of the sarva-tathagata-vajra-samaya nama maha-kalpa-raja

atha vajrapanih sarvavajrakulan sarvasattvartham [sthitva] yavan  
sanniyogyavaivartikabhumau pratisthapyah, jananneva  
bhagavantametadabhasat / "aham bhagavadbhih sarvatathagataistava  
guhyadharitve "bhisiktah / [yada]jñapayasva kintat tathagataguhyam!"  
iti //

atha bhagavan sarvatathagataguhyavajram nama samadhim samapadyedam  
[sarvatathagataguhyamabhasat /

yatha yatha hi vinayah sarvasatvah] svabhavatah /  
tatha tatha hi satvartham kuryadragadibhih sucih //

atha vajrapaniridam svaguhyatamabhasat /

[sarvasatvahitarthaya buddhasasanahetutah /] marayetsarvasatvastu na sa

papena lipyate //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva idam svamaniguhyamabhasat /

sarvasatvahita[rthaya buddhakayapra]yogatah //

harastu sarvacintani na sa papena lipyate //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva idam svadharmaguhyamabhasat /

ragasuddhah sukha[samah jinagocaradanatah /] sahaya paradara  
niseve sa punyamapnute //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva idam svakarmaguhyamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitarthaya buddhasasanahetutah /

sarvakarmani kurvan vam sa bahupunyamapnute // iti //

atha bhagavan vairocanaastathagato bhagavate guhyadhari[ne vajra]dharaya  
sadhukarairabhistavet //

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /

vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /

sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // iti //

sarvatathagatatvasamgrahat sarvatathagatavajrasamayo nama  
mahakalparajah parisamaptah //

chapter 16 sakala-jagad-vinaya-maha-mandala-vidhi-vistara hymn of 108 names of  
avalokitesvara

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamyā, [tameva vajradharam]

bhagavantam sarvadharmesvaramavalokitesvaramanena

namastasatenadhyesitavantah /

padmasatva mahapadma lokesvara mahesvara /

avalokitesa dhiragrya vajradharma namo 'stu te // 1 //

dharmaraja mahasuddha satvaraja mahamate /

padmatmaka mahapadma padmanatha namo 'stu te // 2 //

padmo[dbhava] supadmabha padmasuddha susodhaka /

vajrapadma supadmanga padmapadma namo 'stu te // 3 //

mahavisva mahaloka mahakarya mahopama /

mahadhira mahavira mahasaure namo 'stu te // 4 //

satvasaya mahayana mahayoga pitamaha /

sambhu sankara suddhartha buddhapadma namo 'stu te // 5 //

dharmatatvartha saddharma suddhadharma sudharmakrt /

mahadharmasudharmagrya dharmacakra namo 'stu te // 6 //

buddhasatva susatvagrya dharmasatva susatvadhik /

satvottama susatvajña satvasatva namo 'stu te // 7 //



atha vajragarbho bodhisatva idam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajraratnottama trah //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva idam svavidyottamamabhasat om vajravidyottama  
hrih //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva idam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajravisvottama ah //

atha khalvavalokitesvaro bodhisatvo mahasatvah sarvarupasamdarsanam  
nama samadhim samapadyedam sarvajagadvinayasamayannama  
svahrdayamabhasat om hum hrih hoh //

athasmin bhasitamatre aryavalokitesvarahrdayat sa eva bhagavam  
vajradharah aryavalokitesvararupadharinah padmapratisthah  
padmamudracinhadharivicitravarnarupavesalankarah  
tathagatadisarvasatvamurtidhara mahabodhisatvavigraha bhutva  
vinihsrtya, sarvalokadhatusu sarvasatvanam yatha vaineyataya  
svarupani sandarsyasesanavasesasatvadhatuvinayam krtva,  
punarapyagatya, vajradhatumahamandalayogena bhagavatah  
sakyamunestathagatasya sarvatascandramandalasrita  
bhutvedamudanamudanayimsuh /

aho hi sarvabuddhanamupayah karunatmanam /  
yatra hyu payavinayad deva api bhavanti hi //

delineation of the mandala

atha bhagavanavalokitesvaro bodhisatvo mahasatvah svakulamutpadya,  
sarvatathagatebhya  
sarvasatvabhayarthapraptyuttamasiddhivajradharmatajñanabhijñavaptipha  
lahetornirya[tya, sarvajaga]dvinayam nama mahamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami mahamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam jagadvinayam samjñitam // 1 //

catu[rasram] caturdvaram catustoranasobhitam /  
catuhsutrasamayuktam pattasragdamabhusitam // 2 //

sarvamandalakonesu dvaraniryuhasandhisu /  
khacitam vajraratnaistu sutrayedbahyamandalam // 3 //

tasyabhyantaratah sutram caturasram pariksipet /  
dvitiyam dvarakonam tu padmakaram prakalpayet // 4 //

astastambhaprayogena padmamastadalam likhet /  
tasya kesaramadhye tu buddhabimbannivesayet // 5 //

tatredam buddhapravesahrdayam bhavati buddha hum //

buddhasya sarvato lekhyah padmamadhye pratistha /  
vajram ratnam tatha padmam visvapadmam tathaiva ca //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /

om //

huh //

dhih //

krh //

vajravegena niskramya jagadvinayamandalam /  
tatra lokesvarah karyah sarvarupansamutsrjan // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu vajragarvadiyogatah /  
buddhadayo mahasatvam padmacinhadharam likhet // 2 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
ah //

om tathagatadharmam hum /  
om vajrapadmankusa kosadhara vajrasatva hum phat //

om maraya maraya padmakusumayudhadharamoghasara hoh //

om padmasambhava padmahasta sadhu hum / vajravegena cakramya  
dvitiam mandalantatha /  
tatra madhye samalekhyam jatamadhye tathagatam // 1 //  
tasya parsvesu sarvesu bhrkutyadiprayogatah /  
padmacinhadhara lekhyam yathavadanupurvasah // 2 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
hum //

om padmabhrkuti trah //

om padmasurya jvala hum //

om padmamani ketudhara candra pralhadayavalokitesvara dehi me  
sarvarthan sikhram samaya hum //

om padmattahasaikadasamukha hah hah hah hah hum //

vajravegena cakramya tritiam mandalantatha /  
samapannam mahasatvam likhet padmapratisthitam // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu yathavadanupurvasah /  
padmalokadiyogena mahasatvan nirvesayet // 2 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
dha //

om tara padmavalokaya mam samayasatva hum //

om padmakumara padmasaktidhara khangena cchinda cchinda hum phat //

om padma nilakantha samkhacakra gadapadmapani vyaghracarmanivasan  
krsnasarpakrtayajnopavitajinacarmavamaskandhottariya  
narayana[rupadha]ra trinetra mumcattahasam pravesaya samayan  
dehi me siddhimavalokitesvara hum //

om brahma padmasambhava japa japa padmabhasa hum //

vajravegena cakramya caturthamandalam tatha /  
tatra padmam caturvaktram padmasuladharam likhet // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu vajranrtyadiyogatah /  
padmacinhadhara lekhyā mahasatva yathavidhi // 2 //

tatrasam hridayani bhavanti /  
trih //

om padmanattesvara natta natta pujaya sarvatathagatan  
vajrakarmasamayakarsaya pravesaya bandhayavesaya sarvakarmasiddhim me  
prayacchavalokitesvara hum //

om abhayamdadavalokitesvara raksa bandha padmakavacam samaya ham //

om mahapracanda visvarupa vikatapadmadamstrakarala  
bhisnavaktra trasaya sarvan padmayaksa khada khada dhik dhik dhik  
dhik //

om padmamusti samaya[stva] bandha hum phat //

vajravegena cakramya sarvakonesu samlikhet /  
vajralasyadiyogena padmalasyadidevatah //

tatraita mudra bhavanti /  
om padmalasye ragaya mahadevi ragapujasamaye hum //

om padmamale 'bhisiñcabhisekapujasamaye hum //

om padmagite gada gitapujasamaye hum //

om padmanrtye nrtya sarvapujapravartanasamaye hum //

vajravegena nihkranya bahyamandalasannidhau /  
catasrah padmadhupadyah pujadevyah samalikhet //

tatraitah pujamudra bhavanti /  
om padmadhupapujasamaye pralhadaya padmakuladayite mahagani padmarati  
hum //

om padmapuspapujasamaye padmavasini mahasriye padmakulapratihari  
sarvarthan sadhaya hum //

om padmadipujasamaye padmakulasundari mahadutyaloka samjanaya  
padmasarasvati hum //

om padmagandhapujasamaye mahapadmakulaceti kuru sarvakarmani me  
padmasiddhi hum //

tato ganadayah sarve padmadvaracatustaye /  
samalekhyā yathavattu tesam ca hridayarthata // iti //

tatresam hridayani bhavanti /  
om hayagriva mahapadmankusakarsaya sikhram

sarvapadmakulasamayan padmankusadhara hum jjah //

om amoghapadmapasa krodhakarsaya pravesaya  
mahapasupatiamavarunakuberabrahmavesadhara padmakula samayan hum  
hum //

om padmasphota bandha sarvapadmakulasamayan sghram hum vam //

om sadmukha sanatkumaravesadhara padmaghantayavesaya  
sarvapadmakulasamayan sarvamudram bandhaya sarvasiddhaya me prayaccha  
padmavesa ah ah ah ah ah //

initiation into the mandala

athatra sarvajagadvinayapadmamandalavidhivistaro bhavati / tatradita eva  
padmacaryo vajrapadmasamayamudram badhva yathavatpravisya,  
vajradhatumahamandalayogena karma kuryadimairhrdayaih om  
padmasphotadhitistha ah //

tatastathaivajñamajya, tathaiva samayamudraya svayamabhisicya,  
padmavigraham grhya, svapadmanamocarya, padmankusadibhisca karma  
krtva, tatastabhireva dharmamudrabhirmahasatvam sadhayet /  
tatastathaiva siddhiriti //

tatah padmasisyam pravesayet / tatraditah padmasisyaya  
sapatihridayam dadyat / "padmasatvah svayante 'dya iti kartavyam" /

tato [ajñapa]yat / "na kasyacittvayedam guhyavidhivistaramakhyeyam;  
ma te narakapatanam bhavet, visamapariharena ca kalakriye" ti //

tatah samaya[mudram bandhaye]d anena hridayena om  
vajrapadmasamayastvam //

tatah svetavastrottariyah svetaraktakena mukham vadhva  
pravesayedanena hridayena om padmasamaya hum //

tato yathavatkarma krtva, padmavigraham panau datavyam om  
padmahasta vajradharmatam palaya // tena vaktavyam "kidrsima  
vajradharmate-" ti / tato vaktavyam /

yatha raktamidam padmam gotradosairna lipyate /  
bhavayet sarvasuddhim tu tatha papairna lipyate //

iyamatra dharmata //

mudra

tatah padmakulamudrajñanam siksayet /

padmam tu hrdaye likhye padmabhavanaya hrdisi /  
padmasriyam vasikuryat kim punah strijano 'varah // 1 //

buddhabimbam lalate tu likhyabhiksnam tu bhavayet /  
taya bhavanaya sghramabhisekamavapnute // 2 //

buddhabimbam mukhe vidhvajivhayam tu prabhavayet /

svayam sarasvati devi mukhe tisthatyabhiksnasah // 3 //

padmamusnisamadhye tu sthapayitva samahitah / bhavayan  
padmamusnise khegami sa vasannayed // iti // 4 //

tatraitani hridayani bhavanti /  
padmasriyam vasamanaya hoh //

padmabhisekam prayaccha vam //

padmasarasvati sodhaya hum //

padmordhvagan vasikuru jjah //

imani padmakulamudrajñanani //

kudye vapyatha vakase bhavayan padmamuttamam /  
anaya sarvasatvanam vasikaranamuttamam // 1 //

akase vanyadese va bhavayan padmamuttamam /  
yada pasyet tada grhned rucyanadrsyatam vrajet // 2 //

kudye vapyatha vakase visvapadmam samadhayet /  
pasyam grnhedyatha tam tu visvarupi tada bhavet // 3 //

akase vanyadese va vajrapadmam tu bhavayet /  
tam tu grhnam ksanaccaiva padmavidyadharo bhavet // 4 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om sarvajagadvasita jñanapadmavisa ah //

om jñanapadma tisthadrsyam kuru vam //

om samadhi visvapadma tistha vaisvarupyam darsaya bhagavan  
dhah /

om samadhi vajrapadma tisthottistha sikhram hrih //

lokesvaram samalikhya mandaladisu sarvatah /  
purastasya samakarset hayagrivagryamudraya // 1 //

lokesvaram samalikhya mandaladisu tasya vai /  
amoghapasamudraya vasikuryajjagatsa tu // 2 //

lokesvaram samalikhya mandaladisu sarvatah /  
purastasya bandhaniyat padmasphotagramudraya // 3 //

lokesvaram samalikhya mandaladisu tasya vai / puratah  
padmaghantaya sarvavesanamuttamam // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om padamankusakarsaya sarvamahasatvan hum jah //

om amoghapasa krodha hum hoh //

om padmasphota vam //

om padmaghantavesaya sarvam ah //

catuhpadmamukham satvam bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
svamatmanantatah siddho bahurupi bhavetksanat // 1 //

bhavayan padmapadmantu svamatmanantatathmana /  
vajradharmasamadhistah prapnoti padmamaksaram // 2 //

lokesvarajatamadye bhavayan svayamatmana /  
buddhabimbam svamatmanamamitayusamo bhavet // 3 //

bhavayan svayam[atmana visva]rupasamadhina / visvarupasamadhistho  
lokesvarasamo bhavet // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
padmavisva //

dharmakayapadma //

buddhabhise[ka //

lokesva]ra //

tato mahamandalasarvamudrajñanam siksayet / tatra pravesam  
tavan mahamudrajñanam bhavati /

candramandalamadhyastham yatha lekhyanusaratah /  
padma[prati]stham satvansvam bhavayetsvayamatmane // ti //

athasam karma bhavati //

badhva buddhamahamudramamitayusamo bhavet /  
vajrapadmam samadhaya lokesvara[samo] bhavet // 1 //

buddhabhisekam badhva vai sugataih so 'bhisicyate /  
padmapadma samadhim tu dadyad visva suvisvatam // 2 //

vaisvarupyam vaineyamstu buddha ratnabhisekada /  
padmasatvi samadhintu padmakrodhesvarim sriyam // 3 //

vajralokesvari siddhimuttamam padmaragini /  
buddhesvari tu buddhatvam vajrapadma susiddhida // 4 //

kamesvari suragitvam dadyattustintu sadhuta /  
bhrkutih krodhasamani padmasurya sutejada // 5 //

padmacandra mahakantim dadyad hasa suhasatam /  
taraya cottara siddhih saubhogyam padmakhangaya // 6 //

nilakantha mahakarsa siddhim pandaravasini /  
padmanartesvari siddhimabhaya abhayandada // 7 //

pracanda dustadamani padmamustih susadhika /  
lasya ratim dhanam mala sarvam gita sukham nrtya // 8 //  
dhupa lhadam subham puspadipa drstim gandha sugandhatam  
// 9 //

hayagriva sama[karsana]mogha tu vasankari /  
padmasphota mahabandha sarvavesa tu ghantike-ti // 10 //

tatah padmakulasamayamudrajñanam bhavati /  
vajrabandham samadhaya samangusthantyasandhanat /  
mudreyam dharmasamaya buddhadharmapradayika // 1 //

vajrabandham samadhaya samagryanamamadyama /  
buddhavidyottamasyeyam mudra buddhatvadayika // 2 //

vajrabandham samadhaya madhyama vajrasamyuta /  
vajravidyottamasyeyam mudra vajratvadayika // 3 //

sa eva manimadhya tu vajraratnapradayika /  
madhyakudmalayogena padmasiddhipradayika // 4 //

vajrañjalintu sandhaya vajrakarmakari bhavet /  
dharmavajram samadhaya samayah sidhyate ksanat // 5 //

vajrabandham samagrantu buddhasiddhipradayika /  
atah param pravaksyami satvamudra visesatah // 6 //

vajrañjalim samadhaya samamadyotthita tatha /  
kanisthangusthavikaca visvapadmeti kirtita // 7 //

sa evangusthaparyanka kuñcitagragryavighraha /  
madhyavajrajata murdhni jatabuddheti kirtita // 8 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya samangusthamadhastanam /  
tarjanidvayasamkoca samudgata samadhitah // 9 //

samañjalim samadhaya tarjani vajrapidita /  
vikasitangusthamukhayormudramoghesvarasya tu // 10 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya samuttanam tu bandhayet /  
samangusthakrta padme padmabuddheti kirtita // 11 //

angusthavajragrabhyamankusam khadgameva ca /  
antyaadvayavikasa ca madhyanamagrakudmala // 12 //

samañjalim samadhaya valitangusthakuñcita /  
tarjanya tarjaningrhyakarsayet padmavanaya // 13 //

samañjalintathottanam bandhayetsadhumudraya /  
sadhukaram [pradadati] sadhupadmeti kirtita // 14 //

samañjalim drdhikrtya kuñcitagrya mukhasthita /  
kanisthabhyam tu vikaca padmabhrkutirucyate // 15 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya hrda[ye tu] prasarayet /  
padmasuryeti vikhyata sarvangu lisumandala // 16 //

samañjalim drdhikrtya tarjanibhyam manikrta /  
padmaratnadhvajagri tu murdhni bahuprasarita // 17 //

vajrabandham siromurdhni prasaryagramukhaih saha /  
svamukhenattahasena ekadasamukhi bhavet // 18 //

samadhipadmam sandhaya samangusthasamutthita /  
padmatarasya mudremam sarvasiddhipradayika // 19 //

padmatarasya mudra tu padma yogagryabandhanat /  
padmakhadgasya mudreyam khadgakaraniyojanat // 20 //

kudmalantyamahapadmastaccangusthagada tatha /  
kuñcitagryamahāsankha vajrabandhena cakrita // 21 //

vajrañjalim drdhikrtya daksinaumkaravestita /  
vamagryangusthajapa tu sarvagravikacambuja // 22 //

vajrangulim samadhaya vamadaksinatastatha /  
nrtyam salilavalita murdhnistha nrtyapadmini // 23 //

vajrañjalim drdhiikrtya sarvagrakavaca tatha /  
parivartya tu padmena hrđi sthapyā drdhamkari // 24 //

vajrañjalim drdhikrtya guhyayaksaprayogatah /  
prasariñjaliputa mukhastha padmayaksini // 25 //

vajramustim dvidhikrtya kuñcayitva tu madhyame /  
svangusthaprsthanihite padmamustirudahrta // 26 //

vajradhatuprayogena vajrañjalisamutthita /  
sarvapuñgryadevinam samayagryastu bandhayet // 27 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya sandhayettarjanidvayam /  
samkocatpuratah sandhet hayagriveti kirtita // 28 //

padmañjalim samadhaya tarjanigranthibandhana /  
amoghapasamudreyam tarjanyangusthasankala // 29 //

padmañjalim samadhaya vajravesaprayogatah / angusthabhyam  
tu sampidya kanisthanamikantarav // 30 // iti //

atha padmakuladharmamudrajñanam bhavati / hri / gri / pri / hi / sri  
/ si / di / hih / gi / dhi / kri / vi / vi / ri / stri / ah /

padmamustim dvidhikrtya karmamudrah samadhayed // iti //

sarvatathagatatadharmsamayan mahakalparajat  
sakalajagadvinayamahamandalavidhivistarah samaptah //

chapter 16 padma-guhyā-mudra-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities from  
samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatatadharmanisamayasambhavamudradhisthanapadmanna  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatatadharmsamaye hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah imam svakulasambhavam  
vidyottamamabhasat om vajrasamaye hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om

maniratnasamaye hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om padmasamaye  
hum //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om karmasamaye  
hum //

atha bhagavanaryavalokitesvaro bodhisatva idam  
svakulasamayamudramandalamabhasat //

athatah sampravaksyami mudramanda[lanuttaram /]  
vajradhatupratikasam padmaguhyamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam /  
tasya madhye supadme vai vajradhatvisvarim likhet // 2 //

[tasya] sarvaparsvesu samayagryo yathopari /  
dharmavajryadayo lekhyah svavidyabhih samandhitah // 3 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
om sarvatathagata dharmesvari hum //

om dharma samaye vajrapadmini hum /  
om buddhabhiseka ratna samaye hum //

om tara samaye hum //

om visvamukhe hum //

vajravegena niskramya visvarupagryamandalam /  
tatra madhye likhetpadmam padmaistu parivaritam // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu padmamudra pratisthitah /  
padmacinhah samalekhyah svamudrah sugatatmanam // 2 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
hrih //

om padmatathagate //

om samantabhadra padmavajrankusakosadharini hum //

om padmarati /  
om padmatusti //

vajravegena cakramya dvitiye mandale tatha /  
buddhabhiseka samalekhya jatamadhye mahambujam // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu yathavadanupurvasah /  
padmacinhasamopetah samayagryo nivesayet // 2 //

tatrasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
srih //

om bhrkuti tati vetati padme hum //

om padmajvale hum //

om somini padme hum //

om padmahasini ekadasavaktre diri diri itte vatte cale pracale  
kusumadhare ili pravisa siddhim me prayaccha hum //

vajravegena cakramya trtiyam mandalam tatha /  
tatra madhye supadme tu padmamudram nivesayet // 1 //

tathaiva sarvaparsvesu yathavadanupurvasah /  
padmacinhasamopetah padmasamsthastu samlikhet // 2 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
dhih //

om tare tuttare hum //

om dhi hum //

om padmacakragadadharini nilakanthe sidhya sidhya hum //] om  
pandaravasinim padmasambhave vada vada hum //

vajravegena cakramya catusthe mandalottame /  
padmamadhye likhetpadmam jvalamalakulaprabham // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu yathavadanupurvasah /  
padmacinhah samalekhyah padmamadhyapratisthitah // 2 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
strik //

om padmanartesvari pujaya sarvatathagatan natta natta hum /  
om abhaye padmakavacabandhe raksa mam hum ham //

om mahapracandi padmayaksini visvarupadharini bhisapaya  
sarvadustan khada khad hum phat //

om padmamusti ah muh //

vajravegena cakramya buddhapujah samalikhet /  
padmankusyadayo mudrah padmacinhah samasatah // iti //

athasam mudra bhavanti /  
om padmaratipuje hoh //

om padmabhisekapuje rat //

om padmagitapuje gih //

om padmanrtyapuje krt //

om dhupapadmini hum //

om padmapuspi hum //

om padmakulasundari dharmaloke pujaya hum //

om padmagandhe hum //

pujadevyah /

om padmankusyakarsaya mahapadmakulan hayagrivasamaye hum jah //

om amoghapasakrodhasamaye pravisa pravesaya sarvasamayan hum //

om padmasankale vam //

om padmaghantadhari sighramavesaya samayan sanmukhi ah //

athatra mudramandale akarsanadividhivistaram krtva,  
padmasisyan yathavat [pravesya,] evamvaden "na tvaya kasyacid  
vaktavyam yadatra guhyam, ma te narakapatanam bhavet, duhkhani  
catrajanmani-" ti /

tatah samavesyaivam vadet / "[te caksuhathe] kidrso  
'vabhasah? tadyatha vadati tatha siddhir" iti / "tadyadi svetalokam  
pasyet tasyottamasiddhijñanam siksayet / atha pitam pasyet  
tasyarthopattijñanam siksayet / atha raktam pasyet tato  
'nuraganajñanam siksayet / atha krsnam pasyet tato  
'bhicarakajñanam siksayet / atha vicitram pasyet tatah  
sarvasiddhijñanam siksayed" iti jñatva, yathavanmukhabandham  
muktva, yathabhajanataya jñananyutpadayet / mudrajñanam ca  
siksayet /

evam vajradhatvadisvapi sarvamandalesu yathabhajanataya  
mudrajñanani siksayedimyam pariksa //

four jnana

athottamasiddhispattijñanam bhavati /

lokesvaramahasatvam visvarupam svamatmana /  
bhavayamstu mahamudramagryam siddhimavapnuyat // 1 //

buddhabhisekasamayam drdhikrtva samahitah /  
bhavayamstu svamatmanamagryam siddhimavapnute // 2 //

padmapadmamahasatvam bhavayet svayamatmana /  
atmanamuttamam siddhim prapnoti susamahitah // 3 //

amoghesvaramayinkarmamudram svayambhuvah / sadhayan  
vidhivacchighramagryam siddhimavapnuyad // 4 // iti //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /

om padmasatvo 'ham sidhya hoh //

om buddhabhiseko 'ham sidhya mam //

om dharmasamadhiraham sidhya hoh //

om amoghesvaro 'ham sidhya mam //

tato 'rthanispattijñanam bhavati /

hiranyam tu mukhe vidhva bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
visvesvaramahamudramekam bhuyatsahasrasah // 1 //

suvarnatolakam grhya samayagrya mahadrddham /  
bhava[yan sva]yamatmanameko bhuyatsahasrasah // 2 //

muktaphalam mukhe vidhva bhavayetsvayamatmana /  
lokesvaram svamatmanameko bhuyatsahasrasah // 3 //

sarvaratnani samgrhya panibhyam karmamudraya / bhavayan  
svayamatmanameko bhuyatsahasrasah // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om padmahiranyaprada hum jjah //

om padmasuvarnaprada hum jjah //

om padmamuktaprada hum jjah //

om padmasarvaratnaprada hum jjah //

athanuraganajñanam bhavati /

visvesvaramahamudram bhavayan svayamatmana /  
padmam grhya purah sthati yasya so 'syaturajyati // 1 //

raktapadmam drddham grhya mahasamayamudraya /  
bhavayan svayamatmanam ragayetsarvayositah // 2 //

bhavayetsvayamatmanam padmam guhya yatha tatha /  
niriksed vajradrstya vai sarvalokam sa ragayet // 3 //

karmamudraprayogena padmam grhya yathavidhi / karabhyam bhramayan  
tantu ragayet sarvayosita // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om visvesvara mahapadma hoh //

om samayapadma hoh //

om yogapadma hoh //

om karmapadma hoh //

athabhicarajñanam bhavati /

visvesvaramahamudram bhavayan atmana /  
cchindedyasya purahpadmam tasya mrtyuh ksanadbhavet // 1 //

padmam grhya drddham samyak samayagrya tayaiva hi /  
sphotayet tantu sudrdham yasya namna sa nasyati // 2 //

samadhimudram sandhaya padmam guhya yatha tatha /  
yasya namna tu padmam vai cchindetsa tu vinasyati // 3 //

karmamudraprayogena padmam grhya yathavidhi / sphotayeddyasya  
samkruddhah sphutettasya tu jivitam // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /

om mahapadma ccheda maraya hoh phat //

om samayapadma sphota nasaya rat phat //

om dharmapadma ccheda vinasaya dhrt phat //

om karmapadma sphota sphotaya jivitamasya krt phat //

mudra

tato dharmasamayarahasyamudrajñanam bhavati /

padmam tu yositam cintya vajrantasyopari svayam /  
ramayan vajrapadmagrya samapattya tu sidhyati // 1 //

padmam tu yositam cintya buddhantasyopari svayam /  
ramayan buddhamukutam bhavayan so 'sya sidhyati // 2 //

padmam tu yositam cintya padmam tasyopari svayam /  
ramayan padmapadmagri suddham siddhimavapnute // 3 //

padmam tu yositam cintya visvantasyopari svayam / ramayan  
visvapadyagri visvam siddhimavapnuyad // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /

om vajrapadma samyoga sadhaya hrih //

om buddhamukuta samyoga sadhaya srih //

om padmapadma samyoga sadhaya dhiih //

om visvapadma samyoga sadhaya strih //

tato yathavat padmakulaguhyamahamudrajñanam bhavati /

kudmalañjaliragrasya vajrakrodhanguli dvike /  
dvayagra manistatha padmam vajrabandhantathaiva // 1 //

vajrabandham samaniya samamadhyankuro sthito /  
tarjanyanamasamkoca mudra sakyamunerdrdha // 2 //

dharmavajra hrdistha tu parivartya lalataga /  
samadhiyoga cotsange parivartya tu murdhaga // 3 //

vajradhatvisvarimbadhva caityam padmaprayogatah /  
samdhayenmadhyamabhyam tu buddhapadmeti kirtita // 4 //

sa evangusthavajra tu dvyagrakhadgankusi tatha /  
padvajradharasyaita guhyamudrah prakirtitah // 5 //

sa evangusthamukta tu tarjanya tarjanigraha /  
valita suratih prokta sadhukarya tathaiva ca // 6 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya samangusthapravesita /  
kuñcitagryamukhastha tu bhrkutyam madhyapadmini // 7 //

sa eva hrdaye caiva suryamandaladarsika /

dhvajabandhena sa eva sirahprsthe prasarita // 8 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kuñcitagryagravighraha /  
tathaiva padmakhadga tu padmayogagryasandhanat // 9 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya vamangusthapravesanat /  
sankhamangusthadandotthagulyagrotthantypadmini // 10 //

sa eva sarvasamkoca kanistha padmasamyuta /  
aksamalagraganani daksinangusthayogatah // 11 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kanistha padmasamyuta /  
samagrya padmanetra tu pranartan parivartita // 12 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya kanistha padmasamyuta /  
kuñcita[gryam pidayantu] dvayangusthakavacikrte- // ti // 13 //

sa evangusthadamstra tu samangusthapravesita /  
atah param pravaksyami samayagryo niruttarah // 14 //

vajrabandhantale krtva tarjanipadmasandhita / angustha  
bandhaparyanka guhyavisvesvari smrta // 15 // //

tathaiva vajrabandhena kanistha madhyasandhita /  
angusthamukhayorvajran pattamadhye tathagatam // 16 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu padmamangusthasandhitam /  
krtva tu mukhatoddhantam sthitotsange samadhina // 17 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu mukhatah samasandhita /  
sarvangulya drdhikrtya tarjani vajrasamyuta // 18 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu tarjani padmasandhita /  
angustha bandhaparyanka madhyasamkocavighraha // 19 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu vajramangusthasandhita /  
khadgankusi tathagrabyam kanistha padmasamyuta // 20 //

tathaiva valitam krtva tarjanyangusthasamgraham /  
utthitan tarjanim vamam karsayet sudrdhantatha // 21 //

sa eva tu samikrtva tarjanyangusthayogatah /  
sadhukarapradatri tu padmatustermahatmanah // 22 //

tathaiva vajrabandham tu sarvagramukhasandhitam /  
dvayangusthamukhapidantu samagrya sannivesitam // 23 //

sa eva hrđi surya tu murdhni padmadhvajikrta /  
parivartya ca hasa tu sthita padmattahasini // 24 //

vajravandhantale krtva dharmavajragrayogatah /  
kanisthanga sthasandhi tu tarayah samayo hyayam // 25 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu jyesthabhyam khadgapadmini /  
talacakra tathaiveha japadatri tathaiva ca // 26 //

tathaiva vajrabandha tu khatakadvayamoksita /  
punasca hrdaye bandhe guhyarakseti kirtita // 27 //

tathaiva vajrabandhe tu kanistha padmasamyuta /  
tarjani drdhasamkoca vikacangusthadamstrini // 28 //

sa eva mustiyogena dvayangusthamukhapidita /  
padmaguhyamahamusti samayagri prakirtita // 29 //

sarvasameva canyasam padmalasyadisamjñinam /  
vajrabandham tale krtvabandhastadrsa eva hi-ti // 30 //

tatah padmakulaguhyadharmamudra bhavanti / hrah / gra / pra / ha / sra  
/ sa / dah / hah / ga / dha / kra / va / va / ra / stra / mah /

karmamudrah samasena mustireva dvidhikrte- // ti //

sarvatathagatadharmasamayan mahakalparajat  
padmaguhyamudramandalavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

chapter 17 jnana-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatadharmasamayajñanasamayasambhavadhisthanan padmannama  
samadhim samapadmamam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
dharmasamadhiññanatathagata hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svakuladharmasambhavam  
svavidyottamamabhasat om vajradharma hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
ratnadharmam hum /

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
dharmadharmam hum //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
karmadharmam hum //

delineation of the mandala

atharyavalokitesvaro bodhisatvo mahasatva idam  
svadharmamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami jñanamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam dharmajñanamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayet sarvamandalam /  
tasya madhye samalekhyam jñanavajratathagatam // 2 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu mahasatva yathavidhi / visvesvaradayo  
lekhyah samapannah samahita // 3 // iti //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om jñanabuddha hum // 1 //  
om jñanavisvesvara hum // 2 // om jñanabuddhamukuta hum // 3

//om jñanadharmesvara hum // 4 //om jñanamoghesvara hum // 5  
//om jñanapadmabuddha hum // 6 //om jñanapadmarajadhara hum // 7  
//om jñanapadmamara hum // 8 //om jñanapadmatusti hum // 9  
//om jñanapadmabhrkuti hum // 10 //om jñanapadmasurya hum //  
11 //om jñanapadmacandra hum // 12 //om jñanapadmahasa hum // 13  
//om jñanapadmatarara hum // 14 //om jñanapadmakumara hum // 15  
//om jñanapadmanarayana hum // 16 //om jñanapadmabhasa hum  
// 17 //om jñanapadmanrtyesvara hum // 18 //om jñanapadmaraksa  
hum // 19 //om jñanapadmayaksa hum // 20 //om  
jñanapadmamusti hum // 21 //om jñanapadmalasye hum // 22  
//om jñanapadmamale hum // 23 //om jñanapadmagite hum // 24  
//om jñanapadmanrtye hum // 25 //om padmajñanadhupe hum // 26  
//om padmajñanapuspe hum // 27 //om padmajñanadipe hum // 28  
//om padmajñanagandhe hum // 29 //om padmajñanankusa hum //  
30 //om padmajñanamoghapasa hum // 31 //om padmajñanasphota  
hum // 32 //om padmajñanavesa hum // 33 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra padmadharmamandale akarsanadividhivistaramkrtva,  
yathavat pravesyaivam vadet "na tvayanyasya vaktavyam; ma te narakam  
patanam bhavet, dukkhani ve-" ti /

jnana

tato 'sya jñananyutpadayet /

lokesvarasamapattya hrđi padmam tu bhavayet /  
praptapadmasamadhistu sikhramutpatati ksanat // 1 //

lokesvarasamapattya lalate padmabhavanat /  
abhyasan sudrdhibhutah khegami bhavate ksanat // 2 //

jivhayam bhavayan padmam lokesvarasamadhina /  
samsiddho bhavate sikhramakasena sa gacchati // 3 //

bhavayetpadmamusnise lokesvarasamadhina /  
samsiddho bhavate sikhramurdhvamutpatati ksanat // 4 //

tatraisam hrđayani bhavanti /  
om padmajñanahrđayavisa //

om padmajñanabhisekavisa //

om padmajñanavidyottamavisa //

om padmajñanosnisavisa //

akase vanyadese va padmabimbam tu bhavayet /  
anena vidhina siddho adrsyo bhavati ksanat // 1 //  
akase vanyadese va padmabimbam tu bhavayet /  
tatarudhah svamatmanam bhavayannadrsyo bhavet // 2 //

akase vanyadese va padmabimbam tu bhavayet /

yada pasyettada grhnacchighram [adrsyo bhavati] // 3 //

akase vanyadese va padmabimbam tu bhavayet / drstva tu  
bhuksva tatpadmamadrsyo bhavati ksanad // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om padmakasa //

om padmaratha //

om padmajñana grhna //

om padmarasayana //

vicitravarnasamsthanam padmabimbam tu panina /  
grhya badhva mahamudram sarvarupadharo bhavet // 1 //

vicitravarnasamsthanam padmabimbam tu lekhayet /  
tatra bhavayamanastu bahurupadharo bhavet // 2 //

vicitravarnasamsthanam padmabimbam [tu bha]vayet /  
akase vanyadese va cchabdarupi bhavisyati // 3 //

vicitravarnasamsthanam padmabimbam ghatapayet / tatarudhastu  
khegami kamarupi bhaveddhruvam // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om padmadhara visvarupapravartakavisa //

om visvapadma pravartaya mam //

om samadhivisvapadmavisa //

om visvapadmasanotksipakasam visvarupamadhitistha mam //

badhva caikavaram samyak mahamudram samadhitah /  
padmam guhya pradatavyam vasi[karo 'vasyam bhavet] // 1 //

badhva caikavaram samyag[mudram] samayasamjñitam //  
taya grhya tu vai padmam dadyad vasyakaro bhavet // 2 //  
badhva cakatamam mudram samadhivihitam subham /  
jñanapadmam dadedyasya so 'sya sigham vasibhavet // 3 //

badhva caikatamam mudram karmakhyam samayanvitah / yasya dadyat  
[sa suvasih] padmadanatksanad bhaved //iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti //

om mahapadma hoh //

om समयapadma hoh //

om jñanapadma hoh //

om karmapadma hoh //

mudra

tato jñanamandalamahamudrajñanam siksayet /

dharmamandalayogena mahamudrastu sadhayet /  
atah param sampravaksyami samayagryah prasadhayet //

dharmamandalayogena padmapadmam tu samsthapet /  
dharmamusti dvidhikrtya karmamudra dvidhikrta // iti //

sarvatathagatadharmasamayanmahakalparajjjñanamandalavidhivistarah  
parisamaptah //

chapter 18a karma-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatadharmakarmasamayasambhavadhisthanapadmam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatakarmagra hum //

atha vajrapanirimam svakulakarmasambhavam svavidyottamamabhasat  
om hum dhiih //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
ratnakarmasamaye hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om padmakarmi  
hum //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om visvakarmi  
hum //

atharyavalokitesvaro bodhisatvo mahasatva idam  
svakarmamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami karmamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam padmakarmamiti [smrtam] // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam / buddhasya sarvatah  
sarvah padmacinhadhara likhed // iti // 2 //

tatrasam vidyahrdayani bhavanti /

om padmabhurini hum // 1 //

om visvakarmesvari hum // 2 //om tathagatesvaryabhisekakarmavidye

hum // 3 //om dharmakarmesvari jñanapujasamaye hum // 4 //om

amogha[karmesvari hum] // 5 //om padmakarmabuddhe hum // 6 //om

padmakarmavajrini hum // 7 //om padmakamini maranapujakarmasamaye

hum // 8 //om padmakarmatusti hum // 9 //om padma[karma

bhr]kuti hum trah // 10 //om padmakarmasurye hum // 11 //om

padmakarmadhvaje hum // 12 //om padmakarmahase hah // 13 //om

padmakarmatare hum // 14 //om padmakarmakumari hum // 15 //om

padmakarmanarayani hum // 16 //om padmakarmabrahmi hum // 17

//om padmakarmanrtyesvari hum // 18 //om padmaraksakarmasamaye

hum // 19 //om mahapracandi ghatani padmadamstrakarmakari

hum // 20 //om padmakarmamusti ghataya hum // 21 //om ratipuje

hum jah // 22 //om abhisekapuje hum hoh // 23 //om gitapuje  
hum dhah // 24 //om nrtyapuje hum vah // 25 //om dhupapuje  
ah // 26 //om puspapuje hum trah // 27 //om alokapuje hum  
dhih // 28 //om gandhapuje hum vam // 29 //om hayagrive anaya  
hum jah // 30 //om amoghapasakrodhe pidaya hum phat // 31  
//om padmasankalabandhe hum phat // 32 //om padmaghantavesaya  
hum phat // 33 //

athatra karmamandale akarsanadividhivistaram krtva,  
yathavatpravesyaivam vadet / "na tvaya kulaputra kasyacidayam  
vaktavyah ma te narakapatanam bhaved" iti /

jnana

tato jñananyutpadayediti / tatah papadesanajñanam siksayediti /

lokesvaramahamudram bhavayan susamahitah /  
papani desayecchighram sarvapapan samadhayet // 1 //

samayagrini samadhaya lokesvarasamadhina /  
desayan sarvapapanyantaryani sodhayet // 2 //

lokesvarasamadhintu bhavayan susamahitah /  
desayet sarvapapani sarvapapapranasanam // 3 //

badhva caikatamam samyak karmamudram samasatah /  
desayetsarvapapani sarvakarmavisodhanam // iti // 4 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om sarvapapasamsodhana mahapadma //

om savanantaryasodhana samayapadma //

om sarvapapapranasana dharmapadma //

om sarvakarmavaravisodhaka karmapadma //

tatah sarvavarapariksajñanam siksayet /

lokesvaramahamudram bhavayet susamahitah /  
sudhya sudhya iti procya sarvakarmani sodhayet // 1 //

badhva vai karmasamayam lokesvarasamadhina /  
budhya budhya pravartastu sarvakarmani sodhayet // 2 //

lokesvarasamapattya dharmamudram tu bhavayet /  
dhi dhi dhi dhi-ti procyan vai sarvakarmani sodhayet // 3 //

badhva vai karmamudram tu lokesvarasamadhina / hi hi hi hi-ti  
sandhaya sarvakarmani sodhayet // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om papa ksapaya padma //

om avarana ksapaya padma //

om nivarana ksapaya padma //

om karma ksapaya padma //

tatah sarvatathagatapujajñanam siksayet /

lokesvaramahamudram badhva tu susamahitah /  
om om om omi ti bruyatsarvapu japravartanan // 1 //

badhva vai samayagrantu lokesvarasamadhina /  
bhurbhurbhurbhuriti prokto sarvabuddhan sa pujayet // 2 //

lokesvarasamapattya dharmapadmam tu bhavayet /  
he he he he-ti sandhaya sarvabuddhan sa pujayet // 3 //

padmakarmamayimmudram badhva gadham samahitah / dhe dhe dhe dhe-ti  
procyan sarvabuddhan sa pujayed // iti // 4 //

tatrasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om omkara mahapadma //

om bhukkara samayapadma //

om hekkara dharmapadma //

om dhekkara karmapadma //

tatah siddhijñanam siksayet /

lokesvaramahamudram badhva tu susama[hitah /  
hri hri hri hri-]ti varteta siddhin lokesvari bhavet // 1 //

badhva vai samayagrantu lokesvarasamadhina /  
sri sri sri sri-ti sandhaya prapnuyatsiddhimuttamam // 2 //

lokesvarasamapattim bhavayan susamahitah /  
dhik dhik dhik dhigiti prokte padmakrodhastu sidhyati // 3 //

karmamudram samadhaya mahapadmamayim [subham /  
sih] sih sih si-ti sandhaya padmasiddhimavapnute- // ti //

athasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om hrih sidhya //

om srih sidhya //

om dhik sidhya //

om [sih sidhya //]

mudra

tatah karmarahasyamudrajñanam bhavati /

lokesvarasamapattya ramayan sarvayositah /  
aho sukha iti prokte sarvabuddhan sa pujayet // 1 //

lokesvarasamapattya ramayansarvayositah /  
priye priye-ti vai proke buddhanam bhavati priyah // 2 //

lokesvarasamapattya ramayan sarvayositah /  
[aho rati-ti vai prokte nityam ratim sa prapnute // 3 //

lokesvarasamapattya ramayan sarvayositah / sukha sukha iti prokte tasya  
sukham na nasyata // iti // 4 //

athasam] hrdayani bhavanti /  
om sarvabuddhapujapravartana padma //

om pritikara padma hoh //

om ratipravartana padma //

om mahasukha padma drdha han //

[tatah karmamahamudram] yathavacchiksayet / tatah  
sukudmalañjalim samayamudram vajrakaryam mandalayogena  
sarvasthanesu sthapayet /

tatah padmakula[karmamudra tra iti] vaktavyah /  
karmasamayam dvidhikrtya karmamudrah sa sadhayediti //

sarvatathagatadharmasamayan mahakalparajat  
karmamandala[vidhivistarrah samaptah] //

chapter 18b epilogue of the sarva-tathagata-dharma-samaya nama maha-kalpa-raja

atha bhagavan punarapi vajradharmasamayamudradhisthanam nama  
samadhim samapadyemam svamudrahrdaya[mabhasat om  
vajra]dharmapadma hum //

athavajrapaniriyam svamudrahrdayamabhasat atha vajra jih //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva imam sva[mudramabhasat om  
vajraratna]mukute hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam svamudramabhasat om dharmapadmi  
dhih //

atha vajravisvo bodhi[satva imam svamudramabhasat om sarva]mukhi  
hum //

delineation of the mandala

atharyavalokitesvaro bodhisatvo mahasatva idam  
caturmudramandalamabhasat / [athatah sampravaksyami]  
caturmudragramandalam /  
vajradhatupratikasam mahamandalasannibham // 1 //  
mudramandalamadhye tu buddhabimbam nivesayet /  
tasya parsvesu sarvesu [vajrapadmadim vai likhe]t // 2 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra mahamandale akarsanadividhivistarankrtva, yathavat  
pravesyaivam bruyat "na tvayedam kasyacid vaktavyam; ma te  
mahaduhkham [bhaved, akala]maranam visamakriyaye" ti /

jnana

tato jñananyutpadayet /

padmam hastena vai grhya samajighran prayatnatah /  
tena gandhena samyojya buddhanam tu prasidhya[ti] // 1 //

buddhabimbam jatamadhye pratisthapyā samahitah /  
sarvalokam vasamkuryad darsayan garvaya vrajan // 2 //

padmapadmamahabimbam karayitva samadhina /  
upavisya yathapayam manasa sa tu marayet // 3 //

caturmukham tu vai padmam karayitva kareṇa tu /  
samgrhyavesanadini bhramayan prakaroti sah // 4 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om gandhapujagrya sadhaya hrih //

om padmamukuta tathagata vasikuru sarvan lokesvarabhiseka samaya  
hoh //

om padmapadma maraya sarvapratyarthikan samadhijñana dhik //

om visvapadma sarvakarmakaro bhava lali luli leli hum phat //

mudra

tato mudrarahasyajñanam siksayet /

raktah sam sarvakaryani sadhayetsamayo hyayam /  
duhsadhyapi hi mudra vai ksanat sidhyati yogata // iti //

tatrasya samayo bhavati om sadhaya padmaraga samaya ah //

tato mahamudradisarvamudrabandham siksayet //

caturmudramandalavidhivistarā samaptah //

iii.6 ekamudra-mandala

atharyavalokitesvaro mahabodhisatva idam sarvajagadvinayamnama  
hrdayamabhasat / om sarvajagadvinaya mahasatvagaccha sikhram  
vaisvarupyam darsaya mama ca sarvasiddhayah prayaccha hrih //

delineation of the mandala

atharyavalokitesvaro mahabodhisatva idam sarvajagadvinayam nama  
mandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami jagadvinayamandalam /  
mahamandalayogena samlikhed bahyamandalam // 1 //

tasyabhyantaratah padmam tathaiva ca samalikhed / tatra saroja visphari  
visvarupam samalikhed // iti // 2 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra mahamandale yathavad vidhivistarena pravesya, tathaivoktva,  
sarvajagadvinayajñanam siksayet /

mudra

mandalam tu samalikhya jagadvinayasamjñitam /  
bhavayamstu mahamudram bhaved visvadaropama // iti //

tato jagadvinayarahasyamudrajñanam siksayet /

visvarupasamadhintu bhavayan susamahitah /  
dvayendriyasamapattya mandale tu sa sidhyati //

tato mahamudradimudrabandham siksayet / tathaiva siddhayah, evam  
patadisviti // mudrayamapyekamudramandalayogena tathaiva siddhaya  
iti //

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamyavalokitesvaraya  
mahabodhisatvaya sadhukaranyadadan /

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajra[karmane //]1 //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // iti //

sarvatathagatatattvasamgrahat sarvatathagatadharmasamayo nama  
mahakalparaja parisamaptah //

chapter 19 sarvarthasiddhi-mahamandala-vidhi-vistara hymn of 108 names of the  
mahabodhisattva akasagarbha atha khalu sarvatathagatah punah  
samajamagamyah, sarvatathagatabhisekaratnam tameva  
vajradharmaryakasagarbha mahabodhisatvamanena  
namastasatenadhyesitavantah /

akasagarbham satvartha mahasatva mahadyute /  
maharatna suratnagrya vajraratna namo 'stu te // 1 //

abhiseka maharatna mahasuddha mahasubha /  
buddharatna visuddhanga ratnaratna namo 'stu te // 2 //

akasakasambhuta sarvakasa mahanabha /  
akasadhatu sarvasa sarvasagrya namo 'stu te // 3 //

ratnasambhava ratnorna buddhorna sutathagata /  
sarvaratna susarvagrya ratnakarya namo 'stu te // 4 //

ratna ratnagrya ratnogra ratnasarvatathagata /  
ratnottama mahakasa samakasa namo 'stu te // 5 //

alankara mahasobha sobhakarā susobhaka /  
suddha sarvartha suddhartha danacarya namo 'stu te // 6 //

dharmaratna visuddhagrya sangharatna tathagata /  
mahabhiseka lokartha pramodārtha namo 'stu te // 7 //

dana pradana danagrya tyaga tyagagrya dayaka /  
sarvasatvartha tatvartha maharthartha namo 'stu te // 8 //

cintaraja mahateja danaparamitanaya /  
tathagata mahasatva sarvabuddha namo 'stu te // 9 //

tathagata maharatna tathagata mahaprabha /  
tathagata mahaketo mahahasa namo 'stu te // 10 //

tathagatabhisekagrya mahabhiseka mahavibho /  
lokanathatva lokagrya lokasurya namo 'stu te // 11 //

ratnadhikadhikatarata ratnabhusana ratnadrk /  
ratnaloka mahaloka ratnakirte namo 'stu te // 12 //

ratnotkara suratnottha mane vajramane guna /  
ratnakara sudiptanga sarvaratna namo 'stu te // 13 //

mahatma yasti ratnesa sarvasaparipuraka /  
sarvabhipayasamprapti ratnarasi namo 'stu te // 14 //

a[bhva]grya vyapi sarvatma varaprada mahavara /  
vibhute sarvasampatte vajragarbha namo 'stu te // 15 //

yah kascid dharayen namnamidante 'stasatam sivam /  
sarvabuddhabhisekam tu sa prapnotyanaghah ksanat // 16 //

adhyesayamastvam ratna bhasa svadhanasamcayam /  
sarvabuddhabhisekagryamutpada niyamakulam // 17 // iti //

athakasagarbho bodhisatvah idam sarvatathagatavacanamupasrutya,  
sarvatathagatabhisekasamayam nama svahrdayamabhasat om  
vajraratnam hum //

atha bhagavan vairocanaastathagata idam sarvatathagatamanisamayam nama  
vidyottamamabhasat om sarvatathagatasaparipuranamaharatna hum  
//

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svakulasambhavam  
vidyottamamabhasat om vajra hum trah //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om mani hum  
//

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam svakulasambhavam vidyottamamabhasat  
om padma hrih //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
visvaratna hum //

atharyakasagarbho bodhisa[tvo mahasatvah]  
sarvatathagatabhisekaratnamnama samadhim samapannah;  
samanantarasamapanne catha tavadeva sarvatathagatahrdayebhyo  
vajramaniratnarasmayo niscaritam / te sarvalokadhatavo 'vabhasya  
sarvasatvan sarvatathagatabhisekairabhisicya, punarapyekadhyibhutva,

bhagavata akasagarbhasya mahabodhisatvasya hrdaye 'nupravista iti /

atha tat akasagarbhahrdyatsa eva bhagavan vajrapanih  
samantarasmijvalagarbha  
vicitravajramaniratnabhisekadyabharanalankaralankrtakaya  
mahavajramaniratnacinhamudravyagrakara mahabodhisatvakaya bhutva  
vinihsrtya, sarvalokadhatusu maharatnavarsadibhih  
ratnotpattibhih santosya, punaragatya, bhagavato vairocanasya sarvato  
vajradhatumahamandalayogena candramandalasrita  
bhutvedamudanamudanayimsuh /

aho hi sarvabuddhanam sarvaratnasamuccayam /  
vajraratnakulam tvedam sambhutam jagadarthata // iti //

delineation of the mandala

athakasagarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva iti svakulamutpadya,  
sarvatathagatebhyah sarvasaparipurye niryatyedam  
sarvarthasiddhinnama mahamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami mahamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam sarvasiddhiriti smrtam // 1 //

caturasram caturdvaram catustoranasobhitam /  
catuhsutrasamayuktam pattasragdamabhusitam // 2 //

sarvamandalakonesu dvaraniryuhasandhisu /  
khacitam vajraratnaistu sutrayedbahyamandalam // 3 //

tasyabhyantaratah karyam vajraratnasamam puram /  
astastambhagrayogena sutranam tatra karayet // 4 //

pañcamandalasobham tu nanaratnakarojjvalam /  
svamudraparivaram tu tatra buddhannivesayet // 5 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om buddharatna hum //

om vajramani hum //

om vajraratnankura hum //

om vajraratnapadma hum //

om ratnapadmavarsa hum //

vajravegena cakramya sarvasasiddhimandalam /  
tatrastham vajragarbha tu likhedratnavarapradam // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu ratnamudra samandhitah /  
mahasatvah samalekhya yathavadanupurvasah // 2 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om sarvarthasiddhiprada hum //

om vajramanicinhakasagarbha bhagavan sidhya sidhya hum //

om ratnankusakarsaya sarvarthananaya sikhram  
sarvatathagatasatyamanusmara hum //

om maniraga vasikuru sarvarthananayakasagarbha hum //

om ratnatusti hum //

vajravegena cakramya ratnamalasya mandalam /  
tatra madhye likhet samyagratanamaladharam param // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu yathavadanupurvasah /  
mahasatvah samalekhya manicinthagrapanayah // 2 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om ratnadrsti trah //

om sarvatathagatabhisekaratnamala hum //

om manisurya hum //

om cintamanidhvaja sarvasaprapurakakasagarbha hum //

om ratnattahasa hasa ha ha hum //

vajravegena cakramya ratnapadmasya mandalam /  
tatrastham tu samalekhyam ratnapadmadharam vibhum // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu mahasatvan samalikheth /  
manicinhan samasena yathavadanupurvasah // 2 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti //

om ratnapadma hum //

om [tyagasamadhijñana]garbha hum //

om ratnakosagrya hum //

om manicakra pravartaya hum //

om ratnabhasa hum //

vajravegena cakramya ratnavrstestu mandalam /  
tatra lekhyam mahasatvam ra[tnavrstim pravarsa]yan // 1 //

tasya parsvesu sarvesu mahasatvan yathavidhi /  
ratnacinhasamopetan mudrahastan samasatah // 2 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om ratnavrsti varsaya sarvarthasampado bhagavan manihasta hum  
//

om manipuja samaya hum //

om manibandha kavaca hum //

om manidamstrakarala mahayaksa hara hara sarvarthan  
bhisapaya hum //

om maniratna bandha samaya hum //

vajravegena cakramya konabhagesu sarvatah /  
ratnalasyadayo lekhyā yathavadanupurvasah //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
om ratnarati hum //

om ratnamale hum //

om ratnagite hum //

om ratnanrtye hum //

vajravegena nihkramya bahyamandalamuttamam /  
bahyamandalakonesu dhupapujadayo likhet //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
om dhuparatne //

om puspamani //

om ratnaloke //

om manigandhe //

dvarapalastu kartavya dvaramadhyacatustaye /  
atah param pravaksyami mandale vidhivistaram //

athatra hrdayani bhavanti /  
om sarvaratnakarsa aryaruna mahasatva bhagavantam akasagarbha  
codayakarsaya sikhram hoh jah //

om sarvaratnapravesasamaya pravesaya samayan mahamanirajakulam  
ratnapasa hum //

om manibandha hum vam //

om maniratnavesa ah //

initiation into the mandala

athatra mahamandale svayam maniratnacaryo yathavat pravisya,  
vidhivistaramatmanah krtva, tato ratnadhithitakalasadakena  
manisisyanabhisicya, vajramanisamayamudram bandhayedanena  
hrdayena om vajramani samaya vam //

tato yathavarnapraptitaya vastramuttarasangam krtva,  
tadrsenaivaksini badhva, pravesayedanena hrdayena om hum  
manirajakulam //

tatah pravesya vaktavyam "na tvayedam kasyacid vaktavyam; mate  
sarvajanmasu daridryaduhkhanmokse na bhaven, narakavasasca drdho  
bhaved" ityuktva, samayam sphotayet; mahayanabhisamayam coccarayet /

tatah samavistasya vajravaca pariprcchet / "kutra mahanidhirasti? /  
katham va prapyate /"

tato bhagavanakasagarbho bodhisatvah sarvam jalpapayatitya;  
uktamatre mukhabandham muktva, mahamandalam darsayet,  
sarvatathagatabhisekasamayam codaharet, yavad bhagavamstathagatastu  
gata iti / tato yathavibhavatah pujan krtva, sarvakaryani  
sadhayediti /

mudra

athatra jñanamudra bhavanti /

vajragarbhamahamudram badhva tu susamahitah /  
nidhanam khanate yatra nidhanam tatra pasyati // 1 //

badhva tu samayagrim vai nidhanam yatra vidyate /  
pidayet tatra tam mudram svayamuttisthate tada // 2 //

vajragarbhasamadhintu bhavayan susamahitah /  
manasa caiva janati nidhanam yatra tisthati // 3 //

badhva karmamayim mudram vajragarbhasamadhina /  
tam mudramavisedyatra nidhanam tatra laksayet // 4 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om mahamaniratnavisa hum //

om manipida darsaya //

om ratnasamadhi bruhi //

om ratnavesa darsaya //

mahamudram samadhaya yatra kayam tu vestayet /  
tatra ratnanidhanam tu jñatavyam samayatmabhih // 1 //

badhva tu samayagrim vai yatravisya parisphutet /  
nidhanantatra vijñeyam maharatnamayam bhavet // 2 //

samadhimudram badhva vai yadyavisya svayam punah /  
bruyadyatra nidhanam tu maharatnamayam bhavet // 3 //

karmamudram tu badhva vai yadavisya paramparam / hastau bandhe tu  
samayannidhintatra vinirdesed // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hridayani bhavanti //

om maharatnakaya darsaya ratnam //

om akasargarbha maniratna sphuta sphuta yatra nidhih //

om maniratnajñana svayam bruhi //

om punah samaya bandha darsayasva //

badhva tu vai mahamudram yatrasanka bhavettatha /  
tatra jñanena vijñeyam nidhanam ratnasambhavam // 1 //

yatra sankha bhavettatra samayagrintu bandhayet /

yada moksam svayam yayannidhintatra vinirdiset // 2 //

samadhimudram badhva vai sankā yatra bhaveddhruva /  
jñānamutpadya vijñeyam nidhistatrasti sasvatah // 3 //

yatra bhuyo bhavecchanka karmamudram tu tatra vai /  
badhniyad vidhivattam tu sphutejjñeyo nidhih punah // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om nidhijñānavisa //

om ratnasamaya muñca nidhi bandhan //

om dharmaratna bruhi nidhanam //

om sarvakarmani sphotaya darsaya nidhi bandhotksipa //

mahamudram tu sandhaya nidhanam parimargayet /  
yatrasthasya samaveso bhavettatra vinirdiset // 1 //

badhva samayagrīn vai nidhim tu parimargayet /  
yatrastho drdhatam yayannidhintatra vinirdiset // 2 //

samadhimudram sandhaya nidhanam parimargayet /  
yatrastho jñānavan bhuyannidhintatra vinirdiset // 3 //

badhva karmamayim mudram nidhim tu parimargayet /  
yatrasthah karmamudram tu bhramayet tatra nirdiset // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om maharatna pariksavisa //

om ratnasamaya drdha darsaya //

om ratnapariksa jñānavisa //

om manikarma bhramaya //

tato manirahasyamudrajñānam siksayet //

dvayendriyasamapattya nidhanam parimargayet /  
bhavayamstu mahamudram samavesannidhim labhet // 1 //

badhva tu samayagrīn vai ramayamstu striyantatha /  
yatra mudra drdhibhuyannidhintatra vinirdiset // 2 //

dvayendriyasamapattya nidhanam parimargayet /  
bhavayan jñānamudram tu nidhijñānam pravartate // 3 //

badhva tu karmamudram vai dvayendriyasamadhitah / sphutedyatra tu sa  
mudra nidhintatra vinirdised // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayadi bhavanti /  
om mahamani samyogavisa //

om samaya samyogadrdo me bhava //

om nidhijñānavisavisa samyoga //

om sarvakarma sphota samyoga //

tato mahamanikulasarvamudrajñanam siksayet /

atha mahamudra bhavanti /

yathalekhyanusaratau bhavayamstu mahamudrah /  
sarvarthottamam si[dhyati candramandalamadhyasthah //

tato] mahamudranam [kriya bhavanti /]

buddhamudra tu buddhatvam susiddhirvajragarbhayoh /  
ratnanka[sya samakarset maniramayanuramet // 1 //

manyudagrya samtosaka] manidrstyarthaharika /  
manimalabhiseka tu manisurya sutejada // 2 //

cintamaniryathechhada ratnahasarthaharika /  
dharmparatna[praptam dharmam tya] gagri labhamuttamam // 3 //

ratnakosa mahakosam manicakradhipatyatam /  
bhasamargena siddhistu ratnavrstirmahadhanam // 4 //

manipuja supujyatvam ratnavarma drdhamkari /  
ratnadamstra haredartham manimustya tu sidhyati // 5 //

athatra mahamandale समयamudrajñanam bhavati /

vajraratnamayi mudra sarvabuddhabhisekada /  
mahavajramanim badhva vajraratnam tu sidhyati // 1 //

vajradvikam manikrtva dhanam vajradharalabhet /  
sa evangu sthavajrena manim dadyad hrdissthitam // 2 //

kudmalagrya manim badhva lokeso dhanado bhavet /  
vajrakarmamanindadyan mahavisvamanidhvajam // 3 //

vajradhatvagramanina buddharatnatvamapnuyat /  
samagra prsthasamkoca vajramangusthabandhatah // 4 //

iyam vajramanikrtva vajragarbhasya panitah /  
anaya buddhamatraya mahavajramanim labhet // 5 //

ratnavajram samadhaya samamadhyotthitankaram /  
anaya baddhamatraya svabhisekapyavapnuyat // 6 //

sa eva madhyamanamakanistha kudmalikrtva /  
anaya tu dhanam dadyadavalokitanamadhrk // 7 //

vajraratnaprayogena tarjanyangusthakanyasa /  
madhyamabhyam nakhasandhanan samanamanku rotthita // 8 //

vajrabandham drdhikrtya tarjanibhyam manikrta /  
prasaritangusthamukha hrdis sarvarthasiddhida // 9 //

vajrabandham samadhaya madhyama maniyojita /  
mudreyam manicinhasya maniratnapradayika // 10 //

sa evankusayogena tarjanibhyam samandhita /  
sarvarthakarsani mudra maniratnankusi smrta // 11 //

sa eva vali[tam krtva] tarjanya tarjani graha /  
vanakarsanayogena karsayan ragayejjagat // 12 //

sa eva sadhukara tu tarjanyangusthayojita /  
sa evangusthasandhanasamcchannagryanguli tatha // 13 //

angusthantarayoscaiva punaragrya mukhe ksanat /  
manidrstistu sa khyata drstyarthanam praharika // 14 //

sarvarthasiddhimala tu svabhisekapradayika /  
sa eva hrdaye 'ngusthamukhasandhanayojita // 15 //

hrdaye manisurya tu mahatejahpradayika /  
murdhnistha ca samanama patakagravidarita // 16 //

mahavajramani purvam sarvasaparipurika /  
sa eva hasasamstha tu lilaya parivartita // 17 //

ratnattahasanamna vai hasat sarvarthakarika /  
sarvagamanipadma tu dhanahari samadhina // 18 //

sa evantyadidana tu mahadanapradayika /  
adhargatasamangusthatarjani manisamsthita // 19 //

bhanikosa haredarthan jagatam vikramena tu /  
vajrabandhagrakakra tu samangusthapravesita // 20 //

tarjanimanisamsthanaccakravartitvadayika /  
sa evañjali mukhabandhe samuddhrta // 21 //

sa tu sandhaya vaca vai svajñaya harate dhanam /  
mahavajramanim badhva ratnavarsa [pravarsita] // 22 //

sarvangulyupastobha tu catuhso varsate dhanam /  
mahavajramanim badhva nrtyannusnisamadhyatah // 23 //

sampujoya vidhivatsarvai sarvaratnaih sampujoyate /  
[sarvarthasiddhi] mudram tu kanthadese parisvajet // 24 //

manibandheti vikhyata raksa kavacini smrta /  
sa eva sarvasiddhayartha yaksayoga mukhasthita // 25 //

manidamstreti [vikhya]ta bhayatsarvarthaharini /  
vajrabandham drdhikrtya kuñcitagrya suyantrita // 26 //

samgrhyangusthayoh samyag manimustistu siddhida /  
pujagrasamayanam tu vajradhatuprayogatah // 27 //

yathavanmaniyogena samayagryo 'tra kalpita /  
madhyama maniyogena ta eva tu vikalpita // 28 //

ekankusyadiyogena sarvakarmaprasadhika // iti //

atha mahamanikuladharmamudrajñanam bhavanti, trah, grah, trih,  
hrih, srih, ih, rah hah, dhrih dhiih, kr, va, ro,  
dhah, ya, ah /

ratnamustim dvidhikrtya karmamudrastu sadhayed // iti //

sarvatathagatakarmasamayan mahakalparajat  
sarvarthasiddhimahamandalavidhivistarah samaptah /

chapter 20 ratna-guhya-mudra-mandala-vidhi-vistara

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatabhisekadharanisamayasambhavaratnadhistanam  
nama samadhim samapadyemam svamudramabhasat om vajraratnastupe  
hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svakulasambhavam  
mudramabhasat om vajrabhisekamale abhisiñca samaye hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
vajraratnabhiseke hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
vajradharmabhisiñca mam //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
sarvabhisekapujasamaye hum //

delineation of the mandala

atha bhagavanaryakasagarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva idam  
svakulasamayamudramandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami mudramandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam ratnaguhyamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogana sutrayetsarvamandalam /  
tasya madhye yathanyayam buddhamudram samalikheth // 2 //

paryankastham manim purva vajradhatoh puro likhet /  
manimalam manim padme manim maniparivrttam //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /  
om trah //

om manisamaye hum //

om maniratnabhisekamale hum //

om maniratnapadmi hum //

om maniratnavrstisamaye hum //

vajravegena niskramya sarvasiddhestu mandale /  
vajraratnasya madhye tu maharatnanim likhet // 1 //

tasya parsvasu sarvesu svamudramanisamyuta /

yathavadanupurvena ratnacaryah samalikheth // 2 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /

om sarvarthasiddhiprade mahavajraratnasamaya mani sarvarthan me  
sadhaya dharani hu //

om maniratnakarse hum //

om maniratnasamayankusyarsaya manikulam jah //

om maniragasamaye hum //

om manisarthi hum //

vajravegena cakramya dvitiyam mandalam tatha /  
tatra madhye manim lekhyam netradvikasamandhitam // 1 //

tasyastu sarvaparsvesu yathavadanapurvasah /  
manicinhasamopetah svamudrastu samalikheth // 2 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti //

om vajramaniratnanetranaya vasikuru sarvarthasampadah sikhram  
drstyankusi hum //

om vajramaniratnamale 'bhisiñca hum //

om maniratnasurye jvalaya sarva mahatejini hum //

om manicandradhvajagri hum //

om manihase hasa hum //

vajravegena cakramya manipadmam samalikheth /  
tasya parsvesu sarvesu yathavadanapurvasah // 1 //

tatrasam mudram bhavanti /  
om manisamadhhipadmini hum //

om maniratnatyagasamaye hum //

om manisamayakose hum //

om manisamayacakre hum //

om manibhasagri hum //

vajravegena cakramya caturtham mandalottamam /  
tatrastham ratnavrstya tu vajram ratnasamandhitam // 1 //  
samlikheta yathavattu karmamudraparivrtam /  
manicinhaprayogaistu yathavadanapurvasah // 2 //

athasam mudra bhavanti /  
om ratnavrsti sadhaya mahamani hum //

om mahapujasamaye nrtya ah //

om maniratnasamayarakse ham //

om vajramaniratna dramstrakarale hara hara hum //

om manisamayamusti hum //

initiation into the mandala

athatra maniguhyamandale yathavatkarma krtva, sisyam praveya,  
bruyat / "na tvaya kasyacidayam nayo vaktavyah / ma te mahadari  
dyamakalakriya narakapatanam syad" , ityuktva  
svamanisamayajñananyutpadayet /

mudra

vajraratnam nabhe likhya vajraratnasamadhina /  
atmanastu lalate vai sthapyā raja bhaveddhruvam // 1 //

vajraratnam samalikhya samayagrīntu bandhayet /  
sthapyābhisekasthanesu rajyatvam bhavate dhruvam // 2 //

vajraratnam samalikhya vajraratnasamadhina /  
tājñānaratnam samsthapyā bhavedraja svayamkrtah // 3 //

vajraratnam nabhe likhya karmamudram tu bandhayet / svasthane  
tatpratisthapyā bhavedraja svayam kṛta // iti // 4 //

tatrasam hṛdayāni bhavanti /  
mahāvajraratnabhisiñca mam //

samayaratnabhisiñca mam //

dharmaratnabhisiñca mam //

karmaratnabhisiñca mam //

vajraratnam tu hṛdaye mahāmudram tu bhavayet /  
bhavayānabhisekam tu prapnoti paramadbhutam // 1 //  
vajraratnam lalate tu bhavayam susamahitah /  
badhva vai ratnavajrantu bhavedraja tu sarvatah // 2 //

vajraratnam tu jivhayam vajraratnasamadhina /  
bhavayānabhisekam prapnuyaddharmarajyatam // 3 //

vajraratnam svamusnise bhavayam susamahitah / badhva vai  
karmamudram tu bhavedraja sukarmakṛd // iti // 4 //

athasam hṛdayāni bhavanti /  
om vajraratnahrdayabhisiñca hoh //

om vajraratnabhiseka trah //

om vajraratnajñānabhisiñca vam //

om vajraratnosnisadhitisthasva mam //

patadisu samalikhya vajraratnam svamatmana /  
bhavayamstu mahāmudram maharaja bhavetsa tu // 1 //

patadisu samalikhya [vajraratna] manuttaram /  
bhavayetsatvavajram tu samayanam bhavetpatih // 2 //

patadisu samalikhya vajraratnam svamatmana /  
bhavayam dhyanamudram tu bhaveddharmapatirdhruvam] // 3 //

patadisu samalikhya vajraratnamanuttaram / bhavayetkarmamudram tu  
bhavetkarmadhipah svayam // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
vajraratna[bimbadhitistha] //

vajraratnabimba pratistha //

vajraratnabimbavisa //

vajraratnabimba kuru //

sauvarna vatha raupyam vajraratnam tu bhavayet /  
anyaratnamayam vapi hrdis bhavyabhisicyate // 1 //

sauvarnamanyaratnam va vajraratnam tvanuttaram /  
sthapya bhuyo lalate tu bhavedraja mahadhanah // 2 //

sauvarnamanyaratnam va vajraratnantu bhavayet /  
svamukhe caiva praksipy bhavedvacam patistu sah // 3 //

sauvarnamanyaratnam va vajraratnantu bhavayet / usnise bhavayam  
bhuyo sarvakarmapatirbhaved // iti // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om vajraratnahridayabharana hum //

om vajraratnabhiseka maharthaprada //

om vajraratnavacaspate //

om vajraratnamahakarmapate //

tato manikulasamayamudrarahasyajñanam siksayet /

mahavajramanim badhva tanmanim sribhage tatha /  
pravesya tu mahamudram bhavayan siddhimapnute // 1 //

samayagrya manim badhva sribhage samayagryaya /  
bandhaya tu bhavetsiddhirabhisekesu sarvatah // 2 //

mahavajramanim badhva dharmamudram tu bhavayan /  
tanmanim sribhage vidhva bhavetsiddhiranuttara // 3 //

karmamudramanim vidhva sribhage karmamudraya / bandhaya tu  
bhavetsiddhih sarvakarmasvanuttaram // iti // 4 //

tatrasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om mahasiddhih //

om samayabhisekasiddhih //

om dharmasiddhih //

om karmasiddhih //

athatra mandale mahamudrabandho bhavati /

ratnavajrankuram badhva madhyanamantimanguli /  
prasaritastu samdhaya murdhni sthapyagrasiddhida // 1 //

vajrabandham samadhaya granthitagrya yuyornaga /  
dvayangusthanamika vajra parivartyabhisekada // 2 //

vajraratnaprayogena sa eva parivartita /  
tarjanyagramukha sangadabhisekandadati sa // 3 //

sa evangusthajyesthabhyam dharmavajraprayogatah /  
badhva lalataga caiva mahadharmabhisekada // 4 //

karmavajram samadhaya lalate parivartya vai /  
sarvabhisekamalam tu sthapyannabhisiñcati // 5 //

ratnasambhavamudram tu samayam vajradhatujam /  
badhva ratnapratistham tu lalate tvabhisicyate // 6 //

angustha bandhaparyanka tarjanidvayasandhita /  
manimukhagryayoh kuryanmahavajramanim labhet // 7 //

vajrabandham samadhaya manimustim prasarayet /  
manistu madhyamabhyam tu manimalabhisekada // 8 //

vajrabandham samadhaya madhyama maniojita /  
dvyagranamavikasa tu padmankrtva tum sidhyati // 9 //

madhyamabhyam manim badhva sarvangulyah samucchitah /  
bhavayamstu manineva bhavet superivaravan // 10 //

vajraratnam samadhaya [madhyaman]gusthayogatah /  
samanamakanistha tu jivha mukhe maniprada // 11 //

sa eva tarjani vajra tatstha eva tathanku si /  
tarjanya tarjani karsa [tabhyantustipradayi]ka // 12 //

madhyamabhyam manim badhva dryagrasamkocasamsthita /  
badhvanamangulimukhanangusthadvayacchadita // 13 //

sa eva suryavarta tu murdhni bahuprasarita /  
manim dhvajagrakeyura hasayogena yojita // 14 //

vajrabandham samadhaya jyesthanamamukhocchita / tabhiih padmam  
tu sambhavya madhyamamyam manikrta // 15 // //

sa evantyapradana tu vajrakosaprayojita /  
vajracakraprayoga tu sa eva mukhatoddhrta // 16 //

vajraratnanku ram badhva sarvangulyah prasarayet /  
tam tu murdhni pratisthaya ratnavrstistu varsayet // 17 //

sa eva cakrayoga tu hr̥di ratnadvidhikṛta /  
manigrahagradamstra tu mustirmadhyamasandhite // ti // 18 //

tatah samayamudrajñanam siksayet /

eta eva mahamudrah samputikṛtya bandhayet /  
guhyaguhyah samasena siddhindadyuscaturgunam // iti //

yathavad vajraguhye tu sarvakalam na bandhayet /  
atah param pravakṣyami dharbhamudrah samasata // iti //

traiḥ graiḥ haiḥ saiḥ gṛyah kha dvyaḥ haiḥ dhraiḥ dhyaiḥ  
kraiḥ vaiḥ krayaiḥ raiḥ yyaḥ maiḥ /

guhyaguhyagramustistu dvidhikṛtya sarvakarmika // iti //

sarvatathagatakarmasamayā mahakalparajad  
ratnaguhyamudramandalavidhivistarā samaptā //

chapter 21 jnana-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi  
sarvatathagatabhisekajñanasamayāsambhavadhisthanannama  
samadhim samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvatathagatabhisekajñanottama hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
vajrajñanabhisekasamaya hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
maniratnabhisekajñana hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
dharmabhisekajñanam hum //

atha vajravisvo bodhisattvo mahasatvah imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvabhisekajñana hum //

delineation of the mandala

athakasagarbho bodhisatvo mahasatvah idam  
svakulajñanamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakṣyami jñanamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam ratnajñanamitismrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvamandalam / hr̥di cinhastu  
samlekhyā dharmamandalayogata // iti // 2 //

athatra mahamandale jñanahr̥dayani bhavanti /  
om sarvarthasiddhijñana hum // 1 //  
om manijñana hum // 2 //om manijñanankusa // 3 //om  
manijñanaraga // 4 //om manijñanatusti // 5 //om  
jñanadr̥stimani hum // 6 //om jñanabhiseka // 7 //om  
manijñanasurya // 8 //om manijñanadhvaja // 9 //om

manijñanattahasa // 10 //om manijñana padma hum // 11 //om  
jñanamanityaga // 12 //om jñanamanikosa // 13 //om  
jñanamanicakra // 14 //om jñanamanibhasa // 15 //om  
jñanamaniratnavarsa // 16 //om manijñanarthyapujasamaya hum  
// 17 //om manijñanaraksa // 18 //om manijñanayaksa // 19  
//om manijñanamusti // 20 //

initiation into the mandala

athatra mandale yathavad vidhivistaram krtva, sisyanavam  
bruyat / "na tvaya adrstadharmamandalasya vaktavyam / ma te  
maranakalah sigrhamevasiddhasya syad" , ityuktva,  
manikuladharmajñananyutpadayet /

vajragarbha samalikhya patadisu samadhina /  
bhavayan yacayedarthandehi ratna iti bruvan // 1 //

varjagarbham samalikhya patadisu samadhina /  
bhavayan yacayedratnam dehiti vag bruvan // 2 //

vajragarbham samalikhya patadisu vibhavayan /  
samapattya tu saddharbham dehi jñaneti yacayan // 3 //

vajragarbham samalikhya patadisu vibhavayan /  
samapattya tu satkarma dehiti yacayediti // 4 //

tatrasam hridayani bhavanti /  
om dehi sarvarthan bhagavan vajragarbha //

om dehi sarvaratnan bhagavan vajragarbha //

om dehi saddharma bhagavan vajragarbha satsatva //

om dehi satkarma bhagavan vajragarbha //

akase vanyadese vabhavayam susamahitah /  
akasagarbham satsatvam yacayedarthasampadah // 1 //

akase vanyadese va bhavayam susamahitah /  
akasagarbham satsatvam yacayan ratnasamcayam // 2 //

akase vanyadese va bhavayam susamahitah /  
akasagarbham satsatvam yacayed dharmasampadah // 3 //

akase vanyadese va bhavayam susamahitah / akasagarbham  
satsatvam yacayetkarmasamcayam // iti // 4 //

athaisam hridayani bhavanti /  
om jñanagarbha dehi sarvarthan /  
om jñanagarbha dehi sarvaratnana //

om jñanagarbha dehi sarvadarman om jñanagarbha dehi sarvakarman //

vajragarbha hrđi likhyam bhavayam susamahitah /  
yada tu hridayam kampakatah siddho dhanam dadet // 1 //

vajragarbham lalate tu samalikhya vibhavayet /  
yada tu kampate sirsamabhisekam sa lapsyati // 2 //

vajragarbham mukhe vidhva bhavayet tatra eva hi /  
yada tu sphutate tatttu tada vagasya sidhyati // 3 //

vajragarbham svamurdhe tu pratisthapy vibhavayet / yada tu jvalate  
tattu tadaivordhvagamo bhaved // iti // 4 //

tatrasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om hrdaya garbha dehi dhanam //

om ratnabhisekagarbhabhisiñca //

om vaggarbha sidhya /  
om ratnagarbhosnisakasam gaccha //

vajragarbhamahamudram bhavayam susamahitah /  
yacayed dehi siddhim me iti-ratneti sidhyati // 1 //

akasagarbha samayimbadhva tu susamahitah /  
yacayedabhisekani mili-ratneti lapsyati // 2 //

vajragarbhasamadhintu bhavayam susamahitah /  
yacayed dehi me dharma cili-ratneti lapsyati // 3 //

akasagarbhakarmagrim badhva tu susamahitah /  
yace[tsarvara]tnani kili-ratneti lapsyatiti // 4 //

athaisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om ili //

om mili //

om cili //

om kili //

mudra

tato manijñanarahasyamudrajñanam[siksayet //]

dvayendriyasamapattya vajragarbham tu bhavayet /  
akase vanyadese va param siddhimavapnute // 1 //

dvayendriyasamapattya vajragarbham tu bhavayan /  
alekhya citralikhitam prapnuyadabhisecanam // 2 //

dvayendriyasamapattya vajragarbham tu bhavayan /  
tam priyam yasya ramayetsarvalokam sa ragayet // 3 //

dvayendriyasamapattya vajragarbha tu bhavayan / sarvakasarajovisvaih  
sarvasiddhirbhavedradhruvam // iti // 4 //

tatrasam hrdayani bhavanti /  
akasaguhyajñana sadhaya hum //

citraguhyajñanabhisiñca hum //

priyanusmrtijñanaguhyā sarvalokam ramaya hum //

sarvaguhyajñana sarvasiddhim me prayaccha hum //

tato mahamudram yathavad badhniyat / tadrśa eva siddhih /

tato vajramanim vajrajñanamandalayogena sthapayet //

atha dharmamudra bhavanti / sah, rah, ra, sah, rah, teh, keh,  
hah, dham, tih, he, bha, ka, ra, yah, sah /

karmamudra samasena yatha sthanesu samsthayed // iti //

sarvatathagatakarmasamayāt mahakalparajñanamandalavidhivistarah  
parisamaptah //

chapter 22 karma-mandala-vidhi-vistara emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan punarapi

sarvatathagatabhisekakarmasamayasambhavadhisthanannama samadhim  
samapadyemam svavidyottamamabhasat om sarvatathagatakarmabhiseke  
hum //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva imam svakarmasambhavam  
vidyottamamabhasat om vajrahumkarabhiseke //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
sarvakasasamatabhiseke hum //

atha vajranetro bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
saddharmabhisekaratne //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatva imam svavidyottamamabhasat om  
visvabhiseke //

delineation of the mandala

athakasagarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva idam  
svakulakarmamandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravaksyami karmamandalamuttamam /  
vajradhatupratikasam ratnakarmamiti smrtam // 1 //

mahamandalayogena sutrayetsarvam mandalam /  
tasya madhye yathanyayam buddhabimbannivesayet // 2 //

mahasatvaprayogena ratnasatvyah samalikhed // iti // 3 //

tatrasam mudra bhavanti /

om maniratnapujagrya // 1 //

om sarvarthasiddhivajraratnabhiseke hum // 2 //om

vajramanidharinisamaye hum // 3 //om maniratnakarse karmasamaye

hum // 4 //om maniratnagarati karmapuje pravarta // 5 //om

maniratnasadhukarapujasamaye // 6 //om

mahamaniratnadrstyakarse // 7 //om maniratnamalapuje // 8  
//om maniratnasuryalokapuje // 9 //om maniratnadhvajapatakapuje  
// 10 // //om maniratnattahasapuje // 11 //om  
padmamanisamadhismamaye hum // 12 //om  
sarvatyaganusmrtisamadhikarmakari hum // 13 //om  
maniratnatiksnasamaye cchinda hum // 14 //om maniratnacakrasamaye  
hum // 15 //om maniratnabhase vada vada hum // 16 //om  
maniratnavrstikarmasamaye hum // 17 //om maniratnakarmani  
hum // 18 //om maniratnakavace raksa hum // 19 //om  
maniratnadamstri khada khada hum // 20 //om  
maniratnakarmamusti hum // 21 //om maniratnalasye pujaya hoh  
// 22 //om maniratnamalabhiseke pujaya // 23 //om maniratnagite  
pujaya // 24 //om maniratnanrtye pujaya // 25 //om maniratnadhue  
pujaya // 26 //om maniratnapuspe pujaya // 27 //om maniratnadipe  
pujaya // 28 //om maniratnagandhe pujaya // 29 //om  
maniratnankusyakarse jjah // 30 //om maniratnapase hum //  
31 //om maniratnasphote vam // 32 //om maniratnavese ah // 33  
//

initiation into the mandala

athatra karmamandale yathavadvidhivistaram krtva pravesyaivam  
vadet / "na tvaya kasyacidayam vaktavyah / ma te  
karmavaranadhithitasyaiva maranam bhaved" iti, ukta,  
manikarmajñanani siksayet /

mudra

vajragarbhamahamudram badhva tu samahitah /  
pujayam sarvapujabhih sarvabuddhan vasannayet // 1 //

badhva caikatarammudram samayagrim samadhina /  
pujayam sarvabuddham hi svabhisekam sa lapsyati // 2 //

vajragarbhasamadhim tu bhavayam susamahitah /  
pujayam sarvabuddhamstu nasayejjagaduttamam // 3 //

badhva karmamayim mudram vajragarbhasamadhina / pujayam  
sarvabuddhamstu savartham labhate ksanad // iti // // 4 //

tatraisam hrdayani bhavanti /  
om ratnapuja vasikuru //

om ratnapujasamayabhisiñca //

om ratnapujadharma nasaya patim //

om ratnapujakarma sarvarthan me dada //

atha rahasyamudrakarmajñanam bhavati /

dvayendriyasamapattya vajragarbhasamadhina /  
pujayam sarvabuddhamstu sarvalokam sa ragayed // iti //

tato yathavanmahamudrajñānenottamasiddhaya // iti //

atha समयामुद्राज्ञानम सिकस्येत /

vajraratnam samadhayasthanesu samsthayet /  
vajrakaryaprayogena yathavadanupurvasah //

atha dharmamudrajñānam bhavati /

tvah, jah, gah, dhruh, tnah, jah, tuh, sah, mih,  
ksnah, nuh, sah, rmah, ksah, ksah, dhih /

vajraratnam dvidhikrtya karmamudrah samadhayed // iti //

sarvatathagatakarmasamayan mahakalparajat karmamandalavidhivistarah  
parisamaptah //

chapter 22b epilogue of the sarva-tathagata-karma-samaya nama maha-kalpa-rajā  
mandala iv.5 emanation of deities from samadhi

atha bhagavan ratnamudran nama samadhim samapadyemam  
svavidyottamabhasat om vajraratne tram //

atha vajrapanirbodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
vajramale hum //

atha vajragarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
maniratne //

atha vajranetro bodhisatvo mahasatva imam [svamu]dramabhasat om  
dharmaratne //

atha vajravisvo bodhisatvo mahasatva imam svamudramabhasat om  
visvadrsti //

delineation of the mandala

atharyakasa[garbho bodhi]satva idam  
manikulacaturmudramandalamabhasat /

athatah sampravakasyami mudramandalamuttamam /  
caturmudraprayogena mandalam parikalpayet //

tato yathavat pravesya siksayet "na tvaya kasyacid vaktavyam" iti //

jnana

tato jñānanyutpadayet /

vajraratnam samadhaya vajraratnasamadhina /  
lalate tu pratisthapyā sarvasiddhimavapnuyad // iti //

athatra hridayam bhavati /

om vajraratna sarvabhiseka sarvasiddhayo me prayaccha rala rala hum  
trah //

mudra

tato rahasyamudram darsayet /

patim vapi priyam vapi striyam va puruso 'pi va /  
lalatadvayasandhanaccumbam dvavapi sidhyatah //

tatrasyah sadhanahrdayam bhavati om vajraratnasakhi vidyadhara  
tvam prayaccha sikhramabhisiñcahi ha ha ha ha trah //

tato yathavaccaturmudrabandham caturvidham siksayet /

tathaiva siddhaya iti //

catumudramandalam //

iv. 6 ekamudra-mandala of sarvarthasiddhi

athakasagarbho bodhisatvo mahasatva idam sarvarthasiddhim nama  
mandalamabhasat om vajramanidhara sarvarthasiddhim me prayaccha  
ho bhagavan vajraratna hum //

delineation of the mandala

athatra mandalam bhavati /

athatah sampravaksyami mahamandalamuttamam /  
yathavattu samalekhyam sarvasiddhestu mandalam // iti //

mudra

athatra jñanarahasyamudrajñanam siksayet /  
rupadinam tu kamanamaviraktah sukhani tu /  
niryatayamstu buddhebhyah kalpasiddhimavapnuta // iti //

tatascaturvidham mudrajñanam siksayet //

evam patadisu satvam mudram va mandalesu likhya sadhayediti  
//

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamyakasagarbham  
mahabodhisatvamanena sadhukaradanenacchaditavantah /

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
sadhu te vajradharmaya sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // iti //

sarvatathagatatatvasamgrahatsarvatathagatakarmasamayo nama  
mahakalparajah parisamaptah //

chapter 23 sarva-kalpopaya-siddhi-vidhi-vistara-tantra

atha vajrapanirmahabrodhisatva idam  
sarvatathagatamahatatvavidhivistaratantramudajahara / tatra prathamam  
tavat mahamudrottamasiddhitrantram bhavati /

tathagatamahamudram badhva sarvakhadhatusu /

buddhabimbanadhisthaya svahrdistu pravesayet // 1 //

ihaiva janmani varam yadiccheduttamam sivam /  
buddhatvam tena kamedam na cet siddhiriyathopari // 2 //

mahamudram samadhaya mahatatvamudaharan /  
padasah sarvamevaham bhavayetsatvayogatah // 1 //

ihaiva janmani padam yadicchet saurivam subham /  
atmanastena kamedam na cetsiddhiriyathopari // 2 //

atha samayamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

yatha vajradharah siddhastathahamiti bhavayan /  
buddhasaurivamapnoti na cetsiddhiriyathopari- // ti //

atha dharmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

svabhavasuddhya vaca vai sarvadharmam iti bruvan /  
buddhasaurivamapnoti na cetsiddhiriyathopari- // ti //

atha karmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
sarvasya sarvasuddhitvatsarvakarmani sodhayan /  
buddhasaurivamapnoti na cetsiddhiriyathopari- // ti //

tathagatakulottamasiddhayah //

atha vajrapanin svakulottamasiddhitantramudajahara /

buddhajñam sarvasatvarthat sarvasiddhiprayogatah /  
sadhayamstu mahamudram buddhatvamiha janmani- // ti //

atha samayottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

yatha vajradharah siddhistathahamiti bhavayan /  
mahamudraprayogena ksanatsaurivamapnuta // iti //

atha dharmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
anaksaresu dharmesu prapañco na hi vidyate /  
imam vadamstu dharmagrim bhavayan sauritam brajed // iti //

atha karmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
yatkaroti hi karma vai subham va yadi vasubham /  
niryatayam jinesvastu ksanatsauritam vrajed // iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah padmakulottamasiddhitantramudajahara /  
tatra prathamantavanmahamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

ragah suddhah svabhavena tirthikairavasanyate /  
tasyavirago dharmo 'smim mahayane tu sidhyati- // ti //

atha samayamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

abhyasamstu mahamaitrin samadhidrdhayogatah /  
spharedvidhivadyogat ksanatsaurivamapnuyad // iti //

atha dharmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

svabhavasuddhah samraga iti bruyadimam nayam /  
ragaparamitaprapte ksanatsauritvamapnuyad // iti //

atha karmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

darsanasparsanabhyam tu sravanasmaranena va /  
syamaham sarvasatvanam sarvadu khantakasthitir // iti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvo manikulottamasiddhitantramudajahara /  
tatra mahamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /

sarvabuddhabhiseko 'ham bhaveyam vajragarbhat /  
bhavayam vibhavyan vai ksanatsauritvamapnuta // iti //

atha samayamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
bhaveyam sarvasatvanam sarvasaparipurakah /  
akasagarbhasadsah ksanatsauritvamapnuta // iti //

atha dharmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
atmanastu samutsrjya dhanadanan suharsitah /  
vadan dharmamayim mudramiha sauritvamapnuta // iti //

atha karmamudrottamasiddhitantram bhavati /  
daridranam hitarthaya dhanotpadane tatparah /  
udyogatsauritam yati na cetsiddhiryathopari- // ti //

sarvakulamudranam buddhabodhisatvottamasiddhyavaptividhivistarah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapi  
sarvatathagata[samayasi]ddhitantramudajahara / tatravayam  
sarvatathagatasamayassiddhitantram bhavati /

yasya ragasamapattistasya ragenasodhayet /  
iti buddhanmahamudra jñanasya samayah smrtah //

atha tathagatakulasamayassiddhitantram bhavati /

kamanamaviragastu samayah sumahanayam /  
tathagatakulasuddho 'natikramyo jinairapi //

atha vajrakulasamayassiddhitantram bhavati /

akrodhasyapi satvarthanmahakrodhapradarsanam /  
mahavajrakule tvesa samayo duratikramah //

atha padmakulasamayassiddhitantram bhavati /

svabhavasuddhijñanena tasya karyam sa karoti /  
mahapadmakule tvesa samayo duratikramah //

atha ratnakulasamayassiddhitantram bhavati /

alpatve va bahutve va yathabhirucitam punah /  
avasyo divasah karyo danena samayo hyayam // iti //

sarvakulasamayavidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatadharmamudrajñanasiddhitantramudajahara / tatreyam  
sarvatathagatadharmasiddhitantra bhavati /

buddho dharmā itī khyatā ityuktva dharmataksaram /  
buddhadharmamahamudrajñanasya paramanayam //

tatredam tathagatakuladharmasiddhitantram /  
ragacchraddhatarannasti dharmah sarvasukhapradah /  
tathagatakulepyesa dharmah siddhikarah parah //

tatredam vajrakuladharmasiddhitantram /

buddhajñacchodhanarthadva satvatranarthatastatha /  
akrodho 'pi hi samdustanmarayamcchuddhimapnute //

tatredam padmakuladharmasiddhitantram /

alīptam salilāih padmam tathā rago na dusyati /  
itī bruvannakaryāni kurvam papairna līpyate //

tatredam manīkulasiddhitantram /

danatsamo na dharmo 'sti pratīpattya bravīti hi /  
mahamanīkule dharmah na cetsiddhiriyathopari- // tī //

sarvakuladharmasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakulakarmasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatakarmasiddhitantram bhavati /

buddhatvam sarvasatvanam bodhisatvatvameva ca /  
yathavadvinayam caiva karmamudragrasiddhida //

tatredam tathagatakulakarmasiddhitantram bhavati /

caturvidhabhih pujabhih sada yogaccaturvidham /  
catuhkalayogena kurvan karmani sadhayet //

tatredam vajrakulakarmasiddhitantram /

dustasatvopaghataya yadyatkarya karoti sah /  
karmavajrakule 'pyesa sarvasiddhipradayakah //

tatredam padmakulakarmasiddhitantram /

bhayatmanamabhayado yathavadvinayastatha /  
etatpadmakule karma buddhasiddhipradayakam //

atha manīkulakarmasiddhitantram /

abhisekastatha danam sarvasaparipurayah /  
buddhanam dehinam caiva karma sarvarthasadhakam // itī //

sarvakulakarmasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakuladharmatamudrajñānatantramudajahara /  
tatreḍam tathagataḍharmatajñānasiddhitantram bhavati /  
vajrasatvasamadhistu buddhanam dharmata smṛta /  
etadbuddhasya buddhatvam na buddho bhavate 'nyataḥ //  
tatreḍam tathagatakuladharmatajñānasiddhitantram /  
bhavayamstu mahamudram sadhayetsarvasiddhayah /  
tathagatakule 'pyesa dharmatottamasiddhida //  
tatreḍam vajrakuladharmatajñānasiddhitantram //  
baddhabhiḥ samayagryabhiḥ sarvakarmani sadhayet /  
mahamudraprayogena vajrasiddhimavapnuyat //  
tatreḍam padmakuladharmatajñānasiddhitantram /  
dharmamudraprayogena dharmamudrah pravartayet /  
anaya sadhayam dharman dharmatavajradharminah //  
tatreḍam manikuladharmatajñānasiddhitantram /  
karmamudraprayogena karmavajram hrḍi sthitam /  
bhavayam dharmatametavapnoti svakarmatam // iti //  
sarvakuladharmatajñānasiddhitantram //  
atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakulajñānasiddhitantramudajahara / tatreḍam  
tathagatajñānasiddhitantram bhavati /  
vajrasatvasamadhistaḥ candravajraprayogataḥ /  
yatha varṇau tu tau vetti tatha lokam tu vetti saḥ // 1 //  
suddhe suddhamiti jñeyam paṇḍare tu praḥasvaram /  
rakte raktamtare kruddham yadrgvarṇa tadatmakam // 2 //  
tatreḍam tathagatakulajñānasiddhitantram /  
mahamudram samadhaya candramandalasaprabham /  
svayam kayam yatha vetti tatha vedyam jaganmanah //  
tatreḍam vajrakulajñānasiddhitantram /  
akase vanyadese kruddhaḥ sanmandalani tu /  
yadrsani tu pasyedvai vijñeyantadrsanmanah //  
tatreḍam padmakulajñānasiddhitantram /  
suksmamaksarapaniktarva pasyannakasabhumisu /  
yadrgvarṇa samasena vetti cittam sa tadrsam //  
tatreḍam manikulajñānasiddhitantram /  
sarvalokam niriksan vai pratibhaso hi yadrsah /

pasyate tadsam caiva jagaccittam tu laksayed // iti //

etameva samapattyo gamanagamanani tu /  
kurvantyasca bhramantyo va yatha pasyettathagamah // 1 //

yasya yasya ca satvasya samapattya tu cintayet /  
tasya tasya tatha caiva sarvacittani budhyati- // 2 //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

sarvakulajñanavidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakulasiddhijñanatantramudajahara / tatedam  
tathagatasiddhijñanatantram /

satvadhistanayogena buddhabimbatmabhavana /  
anena jñanayogena buddhasiddhimavapnuyat //

tatedam tathagatakulasiddhijñanatantram /

akase va 'nyadese va svetapitabhamandalan /  
svamudrasatvamatmanam saksadiva sa pasyati //

tatedam vajrakulasiddhijñanatantram /

tadsesveva bimbessu madhye syamam niryacchati /  
siddhirvajrakulasyagra bhavetchighram yadicchati //

tatedam padmakulasiddhijñanatantram /

tanyevakanilani padmakarani pasyati /  
mahapadmakule vidyasiddhaya sambhavanti hi //

tatedam manikulasiddhijñanatantram /

akase vanyadese va ta evakanirmalah /  
sphuranto rasmimandani pasyat si[[ddhimavapnuya]d // iti //

vajrasatvadayah satvacascandramandalasaprabhah /  
prag darsayanti catmanam siddhikale svarupatah //

sarvakula[siddhijñanavi]dhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakulabhijñasiddhijñanamudratatantramudajahara /

tatedam tathagata[bhijñasiddhijñana] tantram /

vajrasatvasamadhishthah sarvakaye tathagatan /  
bhavayan bodhisatvamsca darsayekayatatastatha //

tatedam tathagatakulabhijñasiddhi[tantram] /

vajrasatvamahamudram badhva tu susamahitah /  
pañcabhijñamavapnoti vidhinanena sadhakah //

tatedam divyacaksujñanam bhavati /

mahamudram samadhaya caksurvijñanamavahet /  
tena yaccintayet kimcit sudurapi pasyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

mahamudram samadhaya srotravijñanamavahet /  
tena yaccintayekaryam sudurastham srnoti hi- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

mahamudram samadhaya manovijñanamavahet /  
tena ya satvamudvikset cittam janati tasya sah // 1 //

mahamudram samadhaya atmano va parasya va /  
manasa pasyate rupam yato janma sa avahed // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanih //

atha rddhividhijñanasiddhirbhavati /

mahamudram samadhaya yam yam rddhimabhisyati /  
yatra va tatra va tadvai samdarsayetsamadhine- //

tyaha bhagavan mahabodhicittah //

tatredam vajrakulabhijñāsiddhitantram //

trilokavijayagrim vai badhva tu susamahitah /  
pañcabhijñānavapnoti vidhinanena sadhakah // 1 //

kruddhah sah sarvakaryani yathavadanupurvasah /  
divyacaksvadiyogena sarvabhijño bhavet ksanad // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam padmakulabhijñāsiddhitantram /

jagadvinayamudragrim sandhaya susamahitah /  
pañcabhijñānavapnoti vidhinanena sadhakah // 1 //

ragasaktastu vidhivadyathanukramatastatha /  
divyacaksvadiyogena sarvabhijño bhavisyati- // 2 //

tyaha bhagavan lokesvarah //

tatredam manikulabhijñāsiddhitantram /

sarvarthasiddhisamudram badhva tu susamahitah /  
pañcabhijñānavapnoti vidhinanena sadhakah // 1 //

buddhapujam prakurvanvai yathanukramatastatha /  
divyacaksvadiyogena pañcabhijñam sa pasyati- //

tyaha bhagavanakasagabhah //

sarvakulabhijñājanavidhivistaratantrah //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatakulasatyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatra  
tathagatasatyasiddhitantram bhavati /

satyanuparivartinya vaca tu sapathekriya /  
palayamstu mahasatyam laghu buddhatvamapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulasatyasiddhitantram /

samaye sapattha karya tathagatakulodgata /  
palayan vajrasatyam tu siddhimagryamavapnuta //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah /

tatredam vajrakulasatyasiddhitantram /

vajradharyasu sapattham krtva tu duratikraman /  
palayetsatyametaddhi yadicchet siddhimuttamam //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah /

tatredam padmakulasatyasiddhitantram /

saddharme sapatthankrtva mahapadmakulottamam /  
palayetsatyasamayam yadicchet siddhimuttamam //

ityaha bhagavan [vajradha]rmah //

tatredam manikulasatyasiddhitantram /

buddhapujasu sapattham krtva tu duratikraman /  
palayeduttamam satyamabhisekam sa lapsyati //

[tyaha bhagavan] buddhapujah //

sarvakulasapathasiddhitantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatasamayatatvasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
sarvatathagatasamayatatvasiddhitantram bhavati /

samayastvamiti prokte sarvamudran kulesvapi /  
svayam badhva drdham yanti tatah pascadasadhita //

ityaha bhagavan mahasamayastvah //

tatredam tathagatakulasamayatatvasiddhitantram /

suratastvamiti prokte sarvamudra asadhita /  
svayam badhva tu sidhyante tatvacodan mahatmana //

ityaha bhagavan mahasamayastvah //

tatredam vajrakulasamayatatvasiddhitantram /

ekahumkaramatrena sarvamudrah samasatah /  
svayam bandhed vandhayedvapi svayam vapi parasya ve- // ti //

tatredam padmakulasamayatatvasiddhitantram /  
sarvasuddha iti prokte svato vapi parasya va /  
strisangadyastu samyoga na moksam yanti sarvasa // iti //

tatredam manikulasamayatatvasiddhitantram //

omkarenaiva sidhyante sarvamudrah samasatah //

sarvalokesu caivagryah pujascaiva svayambhuvam // iti //

sarvakulasamayatatvasiddhimudraavidhivistaratantram //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatasiddhimudratrantramudajahara / tatra  
sarvatathagatasiddhitantram bhavati /

buddhamudram tu samdhaya tathagatamanusmaran /  
sadhayan sidhyate sikhram buddhabodhirapi sthira //

tatredam tathagatakulasiddhitantram /

vajrasatvamahamudram badhva tu paribhavayan /  
purato vajrasatvam ca siddhih sikhratara bhavet //

tatredam vajrakulasiddhitantram /

badhva tu samayagrim vai vajrasatvasamadhina /  
bhavayan vajrasatvam ca siddhistu dviguna bhavet //

tatredam padmakulasiddhitantram /

badhva dharmamayim mudram lokesvarasamadhina /  
bhavayan lokanatham ca siddhistu dviguna bhavet //

tatredam manikulasiddhitantram /

karmamudram samadhaya vajragarbhasamadhina /  
bhavayan vajragarbham ca siddhistu dviguna bhavet //

sarvakulasiddhidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatasarvasiddhisadhanatantramudajahara / tatredam  
sarvatathagatasiddhisadhanatantram /

atmano vatha parato buddhanusmrtisadhakah /  
badhva vai sarvamudrastu tatah sidhyanti tatksanad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakuladisarvasiddhisadhanatantram /

sadhayetsarvamudrastu kamo 'hamiti bhavayan /  
vajrajapaprayogena sarvasiddhyagrasadhanam //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredamvajrakulasarvasiddhisadhanatantram /

vajrabimbam svamatmanam bhavayan [susamahitah] /  
badhniyatsarvamudrastu siddhim yanti hi tatksanad //

ityaha bhagavan sarvatathagatavajrah //

tatredam padmakulasarvasiddhisadhanatantram /

padmabimbam sva[matmanam] bhavayan svayamatmana /  
sarvajñanamayi siddhirmahapadmakule smrte- //

tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulasarvasiddhisadhanatantram /

bhavayetsvayamatmanam maniratnamkaro jvalam /  
sarvapujamayi siddhirmahamanikule smrte- //

tyaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulottamasiddhividhivistaratantrah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatadhistanamudrasiddhitantramudajahara /  
tatredantathagatadhistanasiddhitantram /

vajradhatvisvarim mudram badhva tu susamahitah /  
hrdyurnayam gale murdhni sthapy buddhairadhisthyat //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakuladhistanasiddhitantram bhavati /

satvavajrin drdhikrtya vajrasatvasamadhina /  
hadyurnayam tatha kanthe murdhni sthapyadhitisthyate /  
ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakuladhistanasiddhitantram /

vajrahumkaramudram vai badhva tu susamahitah /  
hrdyurnakanthamurdhastha samadhistanani tatksanad //

ityaha bhagavan vajranathah //

tatredam padmakuladhistanasiddhitantram /

vajrapadmam drdhikrtya lokesvarasamadhina /  
hrdyurnakanthamurdhastha svadhishthapaya kalpata //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah /

tatredam manikuladhistanasiddhitantram /

mahavajramanim badhva vajragarbhasamadhina /  
hrdyurnakanthamurdhastha svadhishthanaya kalpayed //

ityaha bhagavan vajragarbhah //

sarvakuladhistanavidhivistaratantrah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatabhisekamudrasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatabhisekasiddhitantram /

sajraratnam samadhaya lalate tu pratisthitam /

krtva tu vajraratnebyamabhisikto jinerbhaved //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulabhisekasiddhitantram /

vajradhatvisvaryadyabhirbuddhamudrabhiragratah /

samarabhya catuhparsvamalaya tvabhisicyati- // ti //

tatredam vajrakulabhisekasiddhitantram /

vajrabhisekamalam tu sandhaya ca lalagan /

taya malabhisekena vajrina so 'bhisicyati- // ti //

tatredam padmakulabhisekasiddhitantram /

dharmavajrim samadhaya purah sirse pratisthitam /

tayabhisikto buddhaistu lokesvarye 'bhisicyati- //

tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulabhisekasiddhitantram /

vajraratnankuram badhva lalate tu pratisthitam /

tayabhisikto buddhaistu pujaisvarye 'bhisicyati- //

tyaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulabhisekasiddhitantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatasamadhisiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
sarvatathagatasamadhisiddhitantram /

aharatah sarvabuddhanam mudram badhva samahitah /

japan vai mantravidyastu sghram siddhimavapnute- //

tyaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulasamadhisiddhitantram /

samadhirvajradharmena satvadhistanayogatah /

hrnmudramandravidyastu sghram sidhyanti japata //

ityaha bhagavan buddhasamadhih //

tatredam vajrakulasamadhisiddhitantram /

ragattvamasi sambhutah krodho 'hamiti bhavayan /

hrnmudramantravidyanamasusiddhikaram bhaved //

i[tyaha bhagava]n vajradharah //

tatredam padmakulasamadhisiddhitantram /

maitrispharanatayogah sadhayeddhrdayadayah /  
lokesvarakule japah siddhim sikhram[tu dadati- //

tya]ha bhagavanaryavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulasamadhisiddhitantram /

sarvakasasamadhistu bhavayan susamahitah /  
hrnmudramantravidyasu sadhayan sarvago bhaved //

ityaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulasamadhisiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatapujamudrasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatapujasiddhitantram /

purvam dhupadibhih pujam krtva tu susamahitah /  
tatastu siddhikamo vai sadhayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulapujasiddhitantram /

guhyapujacatusthena pujaguhyamudaharan /  
atmaniryatanadyaivam pujam kurvastu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakulapujasiddhitantram /

krodhavajramahapujam krodhaguhyamudaharan /  
krodhamusti prakurvan vai sikhram sidhyet kulam mame- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatredam padmakulapujasiddhitantram /

gambhirodarasutrantaprayogasamudahrtah /  
niryatayanmanovagbhih sikhram siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanaryavalokitesvara /

tatredam manikulapujasiddhitantram /

cchatradhvajapatakabhih rajapujabhirarcayan /  
sidhyate manikulam sarvadadan danani va sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajragarbha //

svadhisthanadisamyukto vajrasatvasamo bhavet /  
caturbhih pratiharyastu vajravismam samadhayet //

sarvasiddhaya ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

sarvakuladhistanabhisekasamadhijujasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagata[bhijñajña]nasiddhitantramudajahara / tatedam

tathagatabhijñajñanasiddhitantram bhavati /

kaye buddhasamadhistu svabhijña saugati tviyam /

tasyah suprati[veditya]baudhim siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatedam tathagatakulabhijñajñanasiddhitantram /

divyacaksvadayo 'bhijña bhavayan susamahitah /

pañcabhijñah svayambhutva vajrasatvatvamapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatedam vajrakulabhijñajñanasiddhitantram /

krodhabhijñam samutpadya sadhayan susamahitah /

pañcabhijñah svayambhutva param siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatedam padmakulabhijñajñanasiddhitantram /

ragabhijñam samutpadya bhavayan susamahitah /

pañcabhijñah svayambhutva suddham siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajranetra //

tatedam manikulabhijñajñanasiddhitantram /

pujabhijñam samutpadya bhavayan susamahitah /

pañcabhijñah svayambhutva sarvasiddhirvara bhaved //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

sarvakulabhijñajñanasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatabodhijñanasiddhitantramudajahara / tatedam

tathagatabodhijñanasiddhitantram /

vajrasatvasamadhitho buddhanusmrtiman svayam /

buddhabodhiriyam jñanam bhavayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatedam tathagatakulamahabodhijñanasiddhitantram /

vajrasatvasamadhitho mahamudram tu bhavayan /

mahabodhiriyam jñanam bhavayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan mahabodhisatvah //

tatrayam vajrakulamahabodhijñanasiddhitantra //

krodharajasamadhisthah samayagrya karagrahah /  
mahabodhiriyam jñanam bhavayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatredam padmakulamahabodhijñanasiddhitantram /

lokesvarasamadhistho dharmamudram japamstatha /  
mahabodhiriyam jñanam bhavayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulamahabodhijñanasiddhitantram /

vajragarbhasamadhisthah karmamudra sukarmakrt /  
mahabodhiriyam jñanam bhavayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulamahabodhijñanasiddhividhivistaratantrah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatanuraganasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatanuraganasiddhitantram /

satvartham ca prakurvan vai buddhabodhyarthikah svayam /  
buddhanusmrtimam bhutva sarvabuddhanuraganam //

ityaha bhagavan vajraragah //

tatredam tathagatakulanuraganasiddhitantram /

yatha visayavam bhutva vajrasatva[stu] sadhayet /  
tatvacodanaya sikhramanuraktah sa sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakulanuraganasiddhitantram /

buddhajñakaritartham hi dustanamabhicarukaih /  
krodhan satvavisuddhyarthamidam vajranuraganam //

ityaha bhagavamstrilokavijayah //

tatredam padmakulanuraganasiddhitantram /

ragavalokanam maitrikarunya dharmavadita /  
sarvabhayapradanam ca sarvabuddhanuraganamm //

ityaha bhagavan vajranetra /

tatredam manikulanuraganasiddhitantram /

abhisekapradanam ca pradanam dhanasamcayam /  
tacca buddharthato yojyamidam buddhanuraganam //

ityaha bhagavanaryakasagarbhah /

sarvakulanuraganasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatavasikaranasiddhitantramudajahara / tatretram tathagata  
vasikaranasiddhitantram //

rago vai navamantaryo visuddhah sukhadastatha /  
savasatvarthato yoga idam buddhavasankaram //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatretram tathagatakulavasikaranasiddhitantram /

kamam sevya sukhatma tu suratastvamiti kurvan /  
sadhayed vajrasatvam tu tatvacodavasikrtam //

ityaha bhagavan samantabhadrah //

tatretram vajrakulavasikaranasiddhitantram /

buddhajñan satvasuddhyarthamabhayartham ca dehinam /  
buddhasanaraksartham marayam vasamanayed //

ityaha bhagavan vajrahumkara //

tatretram padmakulavasikaranasiddhitantram /

ragasuddhim pariksat vai padmapatrvikasatah /  
rañjedva ragayeccaiva vinayartham vasamkaram //

ityaha aryavalokitesvarah //

tatretram manikulavasikaranasiddhitantram /

sarvabuddhabhisekatham vajraratnam dinedine /  
sirse sthapyabhisicyatam sarvabuddhan vasam nayed //

ityaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulavasikaranasiddhitantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatamaranasiddhitantramudajahara / tatretram  
tathagatamaranasiddhitantram /

apasyam sarvasatvartha buddhatatva na sodhayan /  
manasa karmavagbhyam va maranasiddhimaptayad //

ityaha bhagavamstathagatah //

tatretram tathagatakulamarnasiddhitantram /

alabhatsarvasiddhinamanudyogatkulasya ca /  
asphotamahavajrasya marayan laghu sidhyata //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanih //

tatretram vajrakulamarnasiddhitantram /

adustadamanatkrodhadasatvavineyat tatha /

atmano duhkhadanacca humkarena tu marayed //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatredam padmakulamaranasiddhitantram //

akarunyadamaitryattu duhsatvanamasodhanat /  
atmanasca visamvadana marayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulamaranasiddhitantram /

atyagadatmano 'narthat arthakaradanarthatah /  
daridryaccaiva satvanam marayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan sarvasaparipurakah //

kecidaprtiyogena buddhanam maranatmakah /  
tesamuddharanarthaya laghu siddhiprada vayam //

ityaha bhagavanaryasamantabhadrah //

sarvakulamaranasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagataraksamudrasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagataraksasiddhitantram /

sarvasatvaparityago buddhapujatmata sada /  
nityam buddhamanaskaro rakseyam paramadbhuta- //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakularaksasiddhitantram /

vajrasatve sakrdvaram namamatraparigraha /  
iyam raksa tu mahati sasvati siddhida ksanad //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah /

tatredam vajrakularaksasiddhitantram /

vidyatantresu samtosa trilokavijayatmata /  
bhaktirvai vajrahumkare rakseyam svaparasya ve- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

tatredam padmakularaksasiddhitantram /

ragasuddhirmahamaitri satvesu abhayadanata /  
lokesanamajapasya rakseyam paramadbhute- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharmah /

tatredam manikularaksasiddhitantram /

abandhyo divasah karyo yatha saktya prayogatah /  
tyagena buddhasatvabhyam rakseyam paramadbhute- //

tyaha bhagavan vajraraksah //

sarvakularaksasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvo bhagavantametadvocat / "pratigrhana  
bhagavannidam sarvatathagatakulatantram / yena sarvasatvah  
sarvakalpaisvaryatayadhigamam krtva, sikhramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyanta" iti //

atha bhagavan vajrapanaye bodhisatvaya mahasatvaya sadhukaramadat /  
"sadhu sadhu vajrapane subhasitam, pratigrhito  
'smabhiradhisthitasce-" ti //

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamya, vajrapanaye  
mahabodhisatvaya sadhukaranyadadan /

"sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // " iti //

sarvatathagatatatvasamgrahat sarvakalpopayasiddhividhivistaratantrah  
parisamaptah //

chapter 24 sarva-kula-kalpa-guhya-vidhi-vistara-tantra

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagataguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatradata eva  
sarvatathagatottamasiddhiguhyatantram /

buddhabodhisamadhintu bhavayan susamahitah /  
sukhena labhyate bodhiriti cintyavabudhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagatah //

tatredam tathagatakulottamasiddhiguhyatantram /

satvavajram hradi badhva bharya me tvamiti priya /  
drdhibhava iti prokte sarvamudrastu sadhayet // 1 //

anena vidhiyogena asiddhapi svakarmabhih /  
guhyabharyamiti proktva sutaram siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan satvavajrah //

tatredam vajrakulottamasiddhiguhyatantram /

yatha tatha hi kupito vajra-hum-karamudraya /  
marayan sarvabuddhamstu bhayat siddhi[ndadankared //

ityaha] bhagavan sarvatathagatahunkarah //

tatredam padmakulottamasiddhiguhyatantram /

samadhimudram sandhaya niriksan vajradrstina /  
svadaram paradaram va priyam siddhimavapnuyate- //

tyaha bhagavan padmaragah //

tatredam manikulottamasiddhiguhyatantram /

dvayendriyasamapattya sukhamagramiti bruvaṇ /  
svendriyam sarvabuddhanam niryatya laghu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan maniragah //

sarvakulottamasiddhiguhyatantraḥ //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvaḥ  
sarvatathagatasamayāsiddhiguhyatantramudajāhara / tatredam  
tathagatasamayāsiddhiguhyatantram /

samayastvamiti proktva ragayetsarvayositaḥ /  
ma viragaya satvartham dhruvam buddham sa ragayed //

ityaha bhagavan mahavairocanaḥ //

tatredam tathagatakulasamayāsiddhiguhyatantram /

rago hi navamantavyo ragayetsarvayositaḥ /  
vajrino guhyasamayamidam raksamstu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vairocanaḥ //

tatredam vajrakulasamayāsiddhiguhyatantram /

marayanmarayellokam kayavakkarmasatkriyāiḥ /  
hum-karaistu visuddhyartham samayo hyarthasiddhida //

ityaha bhagavan trilokavijayaḥ /

tatredam padmakulasamayāsiddhiguhyatantram /

ragah suddhatmanam suddho hyasuddhastirthyayoginam /  
suddhatmanam tu samayam palayan siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvaraḥ //

tatredam manikulasamayāsiddhiguhyatantram /

badhva vajramanim purvam vajragarbhasamadhina /  
dustanam tu harannarthan samayah siddhido bhaved //

i]tyaha bhagavan vajraratnaḥ //

sarvakulasamayāsiddhiguhyavidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvaḥ  
sarvatathagatadharmāsiddhiguhyatantramudajāhara / tatredam  
tathagatadharmāsiddhiguhyatantram /

svabhavasuddhim dharmanam bhavayan susamahitaḥ /  
sarvakaryani kurvan vai bodhim siddhimavapnute- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradhatuḥ //

tatredam tathagatakuladharmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
sarvasatvanuragasca visayesvaviragita /  
ramaramanasuddhistu guhyadharmah susiddhida //  
ityaha bhagavan vajraguhyah //  
tatredam vajrakuladharmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
nasahumkarayogena sarvadustamstu marayan /  
suksmavajrasamadhishah param siddhimavapnuyad //  
ityaha bhagavan dharmahumkarah //  
tatredam padmakuladharmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
suksmavajraprayogena ramayetsarvayositah /  
dharmasiddhimavapnoti vajradharmasamadhine- //  
tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah /  
tatredam manikuladharmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
dvayendriyasamapattya sarvasa paripurayan / yositam va  
priyanam va siddhimapnotyanuttaram /  
ityaha bhagavan vajraratnah //  
sarvakuladharmasiddhiguhyavidhivistaratantram //  
atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakarmasiddhiguhyatantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatakarmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
vajrasatvasamadhistho buddhanusmrtibhvakah /  
strikayam pravisanyonya vasikuryattu yosita //  
ityaha bhagavan vairocanah //  
tatredam tathagatakulakarmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
vajrasatvasamadhistho bhagena pravisamstatha /  
striya kaye spharetsamyag niscestamapi ragayed //  
ityaha bhagavan vajraragah //  
tatredam vajrakulakarmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
vajrahumkaramudram vai badhva tu susamahitah /  
pravisamstu bhage kruddhah manasa sa tu patayed //  
ityaha bhagavan vajrasamayah //  
tatredam padmakulakarmasiddhiguhyatantram /  
dharmakarmamayimudram badhva padmasamadhina /  
bhagena pravisan rakedapi sarvastu yosita //  
ityaha bhagavan vajrapadmah /

tatredam manikulakarmasiddhiguhyatantram /

karmavajramanim badhva vajraratnasamadhina /  
bhagena pravisan strinam ksanadavisya nartati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajraratnah //

sarvakulakarmasiddhiguhyavidhivistaratantram //

athavajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatamandalasuddhisiddhiguhyatantramudajahara / tatredam

sarvatathagatacakrasuddhisiddhiguhyatantram bhavati /

dharmacakrasamakaram kuryadva guhyamandalam /

mudra bharya parivrtam tatra buddhannivesayet // 1 //

pravistvaiva hi tadguhyam bruyadbuddhasya tatksanat /

"bharya hyetastava vibho dadasva mama sarvada" // 2 //

evam bruvamstu sarvesu kulamudra navesu ca /

guhyasiddhimavapnoti buddhanamasamatvisam // 3 //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulasarvamandalasiddhiguhyatantram /

vajradhatupratikasam mandalam tu samalikheta /

tathagatakulanam tu sarvesam paramannayam //

[siddhikamastvasu] bruyatpravi[staiva tanmandalam] /

surate samayastvamhoh, vajrasatvadya sidhya mam // 2 //

idam japamstu hridayam sadhayet sarvasiddhayah /

[tatvacodanayoge]na tustah sa tvasu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakulasarvamandalasiddhiguhyatantram /

trilokavijayakaram sarvavajrakulasya hi /

sarvamandalayogam tu samlikheta vicaksanah // 1 //

tam pravistvaiva sikhram vai bruyatsiddhim tu yacayan /

"ragattvamsi sambhuta" , evam sarvesu sidhyati- // 2 //

tyaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

tatredam padmakulamandalasiddhiguhyatantram /

jagadvinayayogena sarvapadmakulesu vai /

mandalani likhetprajñastam pravistvaiva vagvadet // 1 //

"ragadharma mahapadma prasidhya laghu me vibho" /

evamuktva tu sarvesu mandalesu sa sidhyati- // 2 //

tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulamandalasiddhiguhyatantram /

sarvarthasiddhiyogena mandalani samalikkhet /  
mahamanikulanam tu tam pravistvaiva vagvadet // 1 //

"sarvabhiprayasiddhinam ragasasiddhiruttama /  
sidhya sidhya mahasatva bhagavan sarvasiddhaye" // 2 //

evam bruvamstu sarvesu mandalesu pravesatah /  
mahasiddhimavapnoti pujaguhyamanuttaram // 3 //

tatah prabhrti siddhatma sadhayan siddhayah sada /  
yada na laghu siddhih syat sidhyante tatvacodanair // 4 //

ityaha bha[gavan vajrasatvah //]

sarvakulamandalasiddhiguhyavidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatasarvamudraguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatedam  
tathagatamudraguhyasiddhitantram /

tathagatamahadevyah priyah sarvasukhapradah /  
satyanuparivartinya vassatyaih sapi ta yanna sidhyata //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatedam tathagatakulamahamudraguhyasiddhitantram /

mahamudram tu vai badhva yathavadanupurvasah /  
idam tatvam rahasyam ca vajravaca vadetvayam // 1 //

vajrasatvah svayamaham tvamme bharya hrdis thita /  
sarvakayam parisvajya vajragarve samutksipa // 2 //

vajragarva mahadevi tatvacodanuragita /  
sarvakaye drdhibhutva yathavatsidhyate laghur // 3 //

ityaha bhagavan vajragarvapatih //

tatedam vajrakulasamayamudraguhyasiddhitantram /

"sidhya sidhyadya samaye samayo 'ham tvam priya mama" /  
iti codanaya sikhramanurakta prasidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatedam padmakuladharmamudraguhyasiddhitantram /

"budhya budhya mahasatvi bharya me tvamatipriya" /  
iti codanaya sikhramanurakta tu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharmah //

tatedam manikulakarmamudraguhyasiddhitantram /

"sarvakarmakari bharya tvam me sidhyadya vajrini" /

iti codanaya sikhramanurakta tu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

sarvakulasarvamudra[guhyasi]ddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatasamayaguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatretram

tathaga[tasamayagu]hyasiddhitantram /

tirthikanam hitarthaya buddhabharya pragopita /

lekhyā mudra prayogena iti vijñeya sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagata[samayah //]

tatretram tathagatakulasamayaguhyasiddhitantram /

sarvasatvamanovyapi sarvasatvasukhapradah /

sarvasatvapita caiva kamo 'grah samayagrīnam //

ityahurbhagavantah sarvatathagatah //

idam tatsarvabuddhanam rahasyam paramadbhutam /

vijñeya sraddadhacchddho duhsadhyo 'pi hi sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatretram vajrakulasamayaguhyasiddhitantram /

ragasuddhyai viraktanam tirthyadrstikrtatmanam /

maranam samayam tvagramidam vijñeyam sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatretram padmakulasamayaguhyasiddhitantram /

mahabhutodbhavam sarvam, katham tvasucirucyate? /

tirthikanam vinasaya dhruvam siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajranetrah //

tatretram manikulasamayaguhyasiddhitantram /

striprasangattu ratnanam samcayah kriyate yada /

striyo hyanuttaram ratnamiti cintyate sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavanajñakarah //

sarvakalasangamayaguhyasiddhividhivistaratantra //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatapujaguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatrāyam

tathagatapujaguhyasiddhitantra //

stribhīh parivṛto bhutva parihasakriya sukham /

niryatya buddhapujayam pujasiddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah /

tatretram tathagatakulapujaguhyasiddhitantram /

suratasramakhinnastu tatsaukhyam suratodbhavam /  
catuhpraname pujayam niryatya laghu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatredam vajrakulapujaguhyasiddhitantram /

humkarasamayam badhva parisvajya striyam janam /  
tatparisvangasaukhyam tu niryatya hi sa sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

tatredam padmakulapujaguhyasiddhitantram /

lokesvaramaham bhavya priyavaktram niriksanvai /  
tanniriksanasauravyam tu niryatya hi sa sidhyati- /

tyaha bhagavan padmanetrah //

tatredam manikulapujaguhyasiddhitantram /

karmamudradharo bhutva sarvabharanabhusitah /  
striyam parisvajya pujayam vibhutim niryatya sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajraratnah //

sarvakulapujaguhyasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagataguhyapujasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagataguhyapujasiddhitantram /

ramayan paradarani yatha[ka]scinna vedayet /  
bhavayan buddhamatmanam pujaya siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagata[kula]guhyapujasiddhitantram /

vajralasyam samadhaya vajramalam tu bandha[yet] /  
vajragitam tato badhva pujayed vajranrtyaya //

ka[maratyabhiseka]grya nrtyagitasukhatsukham /  
nanyadasti hi teneyam guhyapuja niruttara //

tatredam vajrakulaguhyapujasiddhitantram //

yathavad vidhiyogena puja[yed] guhyapujaya /  
trilokavijayam bhavya pujasiddhima vapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajraguhyah /

tatredam padmakulaguhyapujasiddhitantram /

ya[thavad gu]hyayogena dharmamudra supujayan /  
jagadvinayamudrasthah pujasiddhimavapnute- //

tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulaguhyapujasiddhitantram /

yathavad guhyayogena karmamudra susadhayan /  
sarvarthasiddhiyogena pujasiddhimavapnute- //

tyaha bhagavan vajragarbha //

sarvakulaguhyapujavidhivistaratantram //

atha bhagavan vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakulodghatanaguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatatatvotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

samadhijñanasambhutam buddhatvam hi samasatah /  
satvaraganayogena sikhramapnotyanuttaram //

ityaha bhagavamstathagatah /

tatredam tathagatakulamahatattvodghatanasiddhiguhyatantram /

anadinidhanah satvah akasotpatilaksanah /  
samantabhadrah sarvatma kamah sarvajagatpatih // 1 //

yaccittam sarvasatvanam drdhatvat satvanucyate /  
samadhanad vajrasamo niscayairyati vajratam // 2 //

satvadhistanayogena vajrasatvah punarbhavet /  
sa eva bhagavan satvo vajrakayastathagatah // 3 //

svacittapratiavedhadibuddhabodhiriyathavidhi /  
sa eva bhagavan sarvatathagatakulam bhaved //

ityaha bhagavananadinidhanasatvah //

tathagatakulam saiva saiva vajrakulam smrtam /  
saiva padmakulam suddham saivoktam manisatkulam //

ityaha bhagavan sarvatathagatacakrah //

sarvakulotpadanaguhyasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatamudracinhabhidhanasiddhiguhyatantramudajahara /

tatredam tathagatacinhabhidhanasiddhiguhyatantram bhavati /

sa eva bhagavan satvo vajrasatvo hrdissthitah /  
samadhanatsamadhistu buddhabodhiprasadhaka //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathakulacinhabhidhanasiddhiguhyatantram /

vajram suprativedhatvadankusam grahamocakah /  
suksmavedhitaya vanam sadhukarastu tustitah // 1 //

ratnastu racanaduktah suryastejo vidhanatah /  
ketuh samucchrayah proktah smito hasastu kirtitah // 2 //

ragasuddhitaya padmam kosah klesaricchedanat /  
cakro mandalayogattu vaglapajjapanucyate // 3 //

sarvavajram tu visvatvad varmadurbhedyayogatah /  
damstra bhisanayogattu bandho mudraprayogatah // 4 //

yatha hi bhagavan sasvo vajrasatvastu sarvagah /  
tatha vajram tu cihnadi bhavayanniti sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagatacinhah /  
sarvakulacihnabhidhanasiddhiguhyatantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantramudajahara / tatre  
tathagatamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

badhva vai vajraparyankankarabhyam vajrabandhatah /  
vajrasatvasamadhishthah sikhram buddhatvamapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

[tatre]dam tathagatakulamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

yatha rajñam svamudrabhih mudryate rajasasanam /  
mahatmanam svamudrabhiramudryante tatha janah // 1 //

kayavakcittavajranam pratibimbaprayogatah /  
mahatmanam mahamudra iti vijñaya sidhyati- // 2 //

tyaha bhagavan mahamudrah //

tatre dam vajrakulamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

yathahi samayaistivraih kascidbandho bhavajanah /  
anatikramaniyaistu tatha sarvatathagatah // 1 //

baddha hi vajrabandhagryamudrasamayabandhanaih /  
natikramantyamaranaditi vijñaya sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasamayah //

tatre dam dharmakulamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

anatikramaniya hi vajravassarvaso jinaih /  
ayam bandha iti jñatva dharmamasya prasidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharmah //

tatre dam karmakulamudrabandhotpattisiddhiguhyatantram /

anatikramaniya hi vajrajña karmabhuri ca /  
ajñavatastu tatkarma vijñaya laghu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrah //

sarvakulamudrabandhotpattisiddhividhivistaraguhyatantram //

atha khalu bhagavan vajrapanim mahabodhisatvamevamaha / "idamapi maya  
bhagavan parigrhitamadhithitam ce-" ti //

atha sarvatathagatah punah samajamagamya vajrapanaye  
sarvatathagatadhipataye sadhukaranyadaduh //

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // iti //

sarvatathagatatatvasamgrahatsarvakulakalpaguhyavidhivistaratantram  
samaptam //

chapter 25 sarva-kalpa-guhyottara-tantra-vidhi-vistara

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatadharmottamasiddhitantramudajahara / tatretram  
tathagatadharmottamasiddhitantram

buddhadharmasamadhim tu bhavayan susamahitah /  
buddhanusmrtiyogena siddhimapnotyuttamam //

ityaha bhagavamstathagatah /

tatretram tathagatakuladharmottamasiddhitantram /

sarvasatvasamadhithah bhavayan susamahitah /  
raganusmrtiyogena prapnuyat siddhimuttamam //

ityaha bhagavan sarvatathagatasamadhih //

tatretram vajrakuladharmottamasiddhitantram /

trilokavijayakaram bhavayan puratastatha /  
vajrapanibalo bhutva trilokavijayi bhaved //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatretram padmakuladharmottamasiddhitantram /

jagadvinayadharmam tu bhavayan puratasta[tha /] sarvakaravaropetam  
vinayam prakaroti sa //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharmah //

tatretram manikuladharmottamasiddhitantram /

sarvarthasiddhira[karam bhavayan puratastatha /  
sarvakaravaropetamarthasampatsa lapsyate- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrapanih //

sarvakuladharmottamasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatadharmasamayassiddhitantramudajahara / tatretram

tathagatadharmasamayassiddhitantram /

buddha[nusmr]timam bhutva vajra vajra iti bruvaṇ /  
suksmavajraprayogena buddhasiddhimavapnute- //

tyaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakuladharmasamayassiddhitantram /

vajrasatvasamadhintu bhavayan suksmavajratah /  
vajrasatvatvamapnoti vajrasatvamudaharanna //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakuladharmasamayassiddhitantram /

trilokavijayakaran samsmaran puratastatha /  
hum hum hum humiti procya siddhimapnotyanuttaram //

ityaha bhagavan vajrahumkaraḥ /

tatredam padmakuladharmasamayassiddhitantram /

jagadvinayarupam tu bhavayan suksmavajratah /  
sudhya sudhya iti procya uttamam siddhimapnute- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharmah /

tatredam manikuladharmasamayassiddhitantram /

sarvarthasiddhirupam tu bhavayan suksmavajratah /  
sidhya sidhya iti procya arthasiddhiḥ para bhaved //

ityaha bhagavan manidharmah //

sarvakuladharmasamayassiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatasaddharmajñanasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
sarvatathagatasaddharmajñanasiddhitantra /

anaksaram tu saddharmam samadhijñanasambhavam /  
akarastena dharmanamanutpada iti smrtah // 1 //

anena mudraprayogena bhavayan prajñaya tatah /  
sarvaksaramayam jñanam sidhyate saugatam ksanad // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan aryamañjusrisarvatathagataḥ //

tatredam tathagatakulasaddharmajñanasiddhitantram /

sarvatathagatam tatvamidam sutram tu sraddadhan /  
dharayan vacayan sraddhah siddhimapnotyanuttaram //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah /

tatredam vajrakulasaddharmajñanasiddhitantram /

papasatvahitarthaya buddhajñakaranaya ca /

dustanam vinayarthaya maranena tu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrakulah //

tatredam padmakulasaddharmajñanasiddhitantram /

svabhavasuddhimagama paramarthamiti smrtam /  
bhavayannidamadyam tu dharmenasu prasidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulasaddharmajñanasiddhitantram /

sarvasatvarthadanam ca sarvasaparipuraye /  
imam manikule dharmasiddhyanasiddhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan dharmaratnah //

sarvakulasaddharmajñanasiddhidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatasamadhikarmasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatasamadhikarmasiddhitantram /

samadhikarma buddhanam buddhabodhiprasadhakam /  
idam bhavayamanastu param siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam [tathagata] kulasamadhikarmasiddhitantram //

vajrasatvasamadhinamuttamam karmabhuri ca /  
sarvasatvakaram visvamiti bhavena sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrah //

tatredam vajrakulasamadhikarmasiddhitantram /

papasuddhinimittam hi sarvapapapradamakam /  
maranam sarvasatvanam sraddadhanattu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajri //

tatredam padmakulasamadhikarmasiddhitantram /

sarvapapavisuddhatma sarvasuddhya karoti sah /  
sarvakaryani karmeyamiti bhavena sidhyati //

ityaha bhagavan padmah //

tatredam manikulasamadhikarmasiddhitantram /

sarvasinam daridranam sarvasah paripurayan /  
sarvarthasiddhih sarvatma sidhyate natra samsaya //

ityaha bhagavan ratnadhvajah //

sarvakulasamadhikarmasiddhidhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatasuksmajñanasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatasuksmajñanasiddhitantram bhavati /

suksmavajravidhim sasvat yojayam sarvabhavatah /  
sarvakaravaropetam pañcabhijñamavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam sarvatathagatakulasuksmajñanasiddhitantram /

nanacaryasya nanyasya nasisyasyasutasya va /  
puratah prakasayenmudrah siddhirasam suguhyata //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah /

tatredam vajrakulasuksmajñanasiddhitantram /

suksmavajraprayogena nasa hum-karayogatah /  
vajrakrodhasamadhisthah sarvakaryani sadhayed //

ityaha bhagavan vajrah //

tatredam padmakulasuksmajñanasiddhitantram /

vajradrstim samadhaya suksmavajraprayogatah /  
mahapadmasamadhisthah ragasiddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan padmaragah //

tatredam manikulasuksmajñanasiddhitantram /

diptadrstih susuksma tu vajraratnasamadhina /  
suksmavajraprayogena sarvarthakarso bhaved //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanih /

sarvakulasuksmajñanasiddhitantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatacaksurjñanasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatacaksurjñanasiddhitantram /

yada mudra samadhirva sadhanayopayujyati /  
tada khe dhatavah subhrastarakakarah sa pasyati // 1 //

tada janita matimam buddhacaksuridam mama /  
tatah prabhrti buddhanam sarvakalpani sadhayed // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatredam tathagatakulacaksurjñanasiddhitantram /

yavanto bhava vidyante sthavara jamgamastatha /  
tesam pratibimbani pasyati khe pradhavatah // 1 //

agaccham gacchato vai vajracaksurvisuddhitam /  
jananvai pujaya siddhimapnotyanuttaram // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakulacaksurjñanasiddhitantram /

savyapasavyavartibhyo khe tah pasyati caksusa /  
akasadhatavah sigfram bhramanto ambhrasannibhah // 1 //

tam drstva na hi bibhyeta mudrasta vajrasambhavah /  
tesam grahanato mudrah sidhyante mudracaksusa // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan vajrah //

tatredam padmakula caksurjñanasiddhitantram /

svetam raktam sitam pitam yada pasyanti mandalan /  
tadabhi[prayam vai] yanti sidhyante vajracaksusa // 2 //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah /

tatredam manikulacaksurjñanasiddhitantram /

akase ratnasamkasa hiranyadisuh sadrsah / yada tu pasyate  
khe tu khacaksuh sidhyate sade- /

ityaha bhagavan vajragarbham /

sarvakulacaksurjñanasiddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakarmottamasiddhitantramudajahara / tatredam  
tathagatakarmottamasiddhitantram /

karmamandalayogena pujayam sarvanayakan /  
ragasaukhyavipakartham buddhasiddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddham //

tatredam tathagatakulakarmottamasiddhitantram /

guhyapujam prakurvano rago 'hamiti bhavayan /  
prapnuyaduttamam siddhim vajraragasamadyutim //

ityaha bhagavan kamah //

tatredam vajrakulakarmottamasiddhitantram /

guhyapujam prakurvano krodho 'hamiti bhavayan /  
prapnuyaduttamam siddhim trilokavijayopamam //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanih //

tatredam padmakulakarmottamasiddhitantram /

antargatena manasa kamasuddhim tu bhavayan /  
svare 'to bindubhirbuddham pujayam siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam manikulakarmottamasiddhitantram /

vajragarva samadhaya namedasayakampitaih /  
pranamaparamo nityamabhisekam samapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajrabhisekaratnah //

sarvakulakarmottamasiddhividhividhivistaratantrah //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantramudajahara / tatrayam  
tathagatakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantrah /

kamadyah sarvasaukhya me sadaiva hrdaye sthitah /  
aho satvarthanamavirago yatra desyate // 1 //

ayam hi karmasamayastathagatasamadhina /  
bhavayam pujayed buddhamuttamam siddhimapnuyad // 2 //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatrayam tathagatakulakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantrah /

samantabhadrah kamo 'ham sarvasatvasukhapradah /  
vajrasatvasamadhisthah pujayam siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan kamah //

tatrayam vajrakulakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantrah /

samantabhadrah krodho 'ham sarvasatvahitamkarah /  
vajrahumkarayogena pujayam siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanih //

tatrayam padmakulakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantrah /

samantabhadro rago 'ham sarvasaukhyapradah svayam /  
jagadvinayarupasthah pujayam siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan padmaragah //

tatrayam manikulakarmasamayaguhyasiddhitantrah /

samantabhadro rajaham sarvasatva[maharthadah /  
sarvarthasiddhirupena] pujayam siddhimapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan sarvarthasiddhih //

sarvakulakarmasamayaguhyasiddhividhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatakarmadharmatottamasiddhitantramudajahara / tatrayam  
tathagatakarmadharmatottamasiddhitantrah /

daksinagryabhimukhatah kavacam svasamadhina /  
nibadhyosnisasamstha tu raksatyantam bhavisyati- //

tyaha bhagavan buddhah //

tatrayam tathagatakulakarmadharmottamasiddhitantrah /

samlikhya tu bhagakaram kudye medhram samucchritam /  
yam striyam cintayan mrdum kuryatsasya vasibhaved //

ityaha bhagavanaryavajrapanah //

tatrayam vajrakulakarmadharmottamasiddhitantrah /

bhumau yaksamukham likhya tasyagyangu lito nakham /  
nihatya caksurdese tu samakarsetstriyo varah //

ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatrayam padmakulakarmadharmottamasiddhitantrah /

padmam grhya karabhyam tu niriksyam ragasuddhitam /  
vajradrstya tu sa strinam ragayedabhitastathe- //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatrayam manikulakarmadharmottamasiddhitantrah /

vajratnasamadhistho manim grhya [dvi]panina /  
ratnahumkarayogena marayetsarvayositah //

ityaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

sarvakulakarmadharmottamasiddhividhivistaratnatrah // //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah

sarvatathagatakarmakaryasiddhitantramudajahara / tatrayam  
tathagatakarmakaryasiddhitantrah /

pujakarmavidhim yojya yadyat karyam tu cintayet /  
tattad vijñāpya mudram tu sadhayeta vicaksanah //

ityaha bhagavan vajradhatuh //

tatrayam tathagatakulakarmakaryasiddhitantrah /

guhyapujavidhim yojya vajrasatvasamadhina /  
yatkaryam vadate tattu sikhram siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatrayam vajrakulakarmakaryasiddhitantrah /

kulaguhyamahapujam krtva krodhasamadhina /  
yatkiñcintayetprajñah sa sikhram siddhimesyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrakrodhah /

tatraya padmakulakarmakaryasiddhitantrah /

krtva tu manasim pujam lokesvarasamadhina /  
yatkaryam cintayetprajñah tatsarvam sikhramapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan padmadharah //

tatrayam manikulakarmakaryasiddhitantrah /

krtva dhupadibhih pujam vajragarbhasamadhina /  
yatkaryam cintayetprajñah tatsarvam sidhyati ksanad //

ityaha bhagavan vajragarbhah //

sarvakula[karmakarya]siddhividhivistaratantram //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvatathagatamudrabhavana[dhistanayogasiddhitantramudajahara /]  
tatrayam tathagatadhistanayogasiddhitanthro bhavati /

suksmavajraprayogena buddhayogasamahitah /  
uttamasi[ddhimapnuyad] buddhamudraprasadhaka //

ityaha bhagavan vajrapanistathagatah //

tatrayam tathagatakulasatvadhistanayogasiddhitantrah /

satvo hi [sarvatmabhavah kaye 'j]pyatmani samsthitah /  
ityadhisthaya satvo 'hamahamkarena bhavayan //

sidhyatityaha bhagavan sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamaya[vajrasatvah //

tatrayam va]jrakulavajradhistanayogasiddhitantrah /

yatha satvastatha mudra yatha mudrastatha hyaham /  
anena bhavayogena sarvamudrah su[sadhayed //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

tatrayam padmakuladharmadhistanayogasiddhitantrah /

dharmamudraprayogena suksmavajrena bhavana /  
vanmudranam [tu tatsarvam mahasatvasya samadhi //

ityaha bhagavanaryavalokitesvarah //] tatrayam  
manikulakarmadhistanayogasiddhitantrah /

sarvabuddhabhisekani [pajasamayasiddhayah /  
bhagavaniti bhavayan vajrakarmani sadhayed //

ityaha bhagavan] vajrakarma //

sarvakulamudrabhava[nasiddhitantram //

atha] bhagavan[sarvatathagatah] punah samajamagama, bhagavate  
sarvatathagatacakravartine vajrapanaye mahabodhisatvaya  
sadhukaranyadaduh /

sadhu te vajrasatvaya [vajraratna]ya sadhu te /  
[vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te] vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram / sarvatathagatam  
guhyam mahayanabhisam[graham // iti //]

sarvatathagatatatvasamgrahat sarvakalpaguhyottaratantravidhivistarah

parisamaptah //

chapter 26a sarva-kalpanuttara-tantra

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatva ima[mudanamudanayamasa /]

durdrtinam viraktanamidam guhyanna yujyate /  
sarvasatvahitarthaya vaksyami vidhayastathe- // ti //

athavajrapanirmahabodhisatvah [sarvatathagata]  
kulopacaravidhivistaramabhasat /

tatredam sarvatathagatakulopacaravidhivistaratantram /

tatrayam hrdayopacaravidhi[vistaratanthro bhavati] / mahamandalam  
drstva dhupapuspadipagandhapujamudrabhir krtva, tato  
vajra[vaca japamarabhyati /]

tatrayam japavidhirbhavati / yatha sthanasthitasaturmasam  
catuhsandhyam dhupadibhiryathavatpujam krtva,  
sarvatathagatamahayanabhisamayamastasatena  
sarvatathagatanabhistutya, caturmudrapranamayogena  
pranamannatmaniryatanapuja karyanena mantracatustayena /

om sarvatathagatapujopasthanayatmanam niryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajrasatvadhitiṣṭhasva mam //

om sarvatathagatapujabhisekayatmanam niryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajraratnabhisiṅca mam //

om sarvatathagatapujapravartanayatmanam niryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajradharma pravartaya mam //

om sarvatathagatapujakarmane atmanam niryatayami  
sarvatathagatavajrakarma kuru mam //

"tato 'viraktah sarvakamagunesu sarvaharah  
sarvakamopabhogihridayarthah svamatmanam buddhabimbam purato  
vanmatrenapi bhavayan yathakamakarianiyataya, astasatam  
vajravaca japannasu prasidhyati-" tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

"athottamasiddhimicchettatah pate bhagavantam tathagatam madhye  
lekhayet / tasya caturmahasatvamandalayogena  
yathabhirucitavarnabharana  
mahasatvascandramandalapratisthita lekhyah konabhagesu  
kuladevyā iti / tatah patasyodaram pujam krtva  
yathavajjapayogena tavajjapet yavanmasacatustayam, tatah sakalam  
ratrim japet / tatah prabhate  
sarvatathagatatadinuttamasiddhinavapnoti-" tyaha bhagavan  
vajradharah /

"athamudrasadhanamicchettena sarvatathagatasatvavajrimudram badhva  
patasyagrato vajravacam satasahasram yathakamakarianiyataya  
yathavad bandhan muñcamsca japet / tato 'nte sakalam ratrim,

avisramato kiñcitkalam muñcan, yathavacca bandhan japet / tato mudra  
jvalatyavisatyuttisthati vacam muñcatiti / tato  
mudrabandhanenotpatati kamarupi bhavati antardhati sarvakarmani ca  
karoti / sarvamudrasca bandhamatra yathavatsarvakarmani  
kurvanti-"tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

"atha samadhayo isyet tena suksmavajradarabdhavya samadhimabhirocet  
tam hrdayayogato 'bhyaset, tavadyavac caturmasam / tato 'nte  
sakalam [ratrim paryankaviksaptasamapannena tisthet / tatah  
prabhate sarvatathagadyah] sarvasiddhaya amukhibhavanti / tato  
yadrsi abhirucistadr[simavapnoti-"tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah  
//]

atha karmasadhanam bhavati / tathaiva japanmasamekam sadhayet / tato  
'nte sakalam ratrim ja[pet / tatah sarvakarmani sidhyanti-"tyaha  
bhagavan vajradha]rah //

"atha karmani bhavanti / sakrduccaritenatmaparagramanagararaksa  
bhavati // kavacaba[ndhadinavesamapi krtva candanagandhena  
grahagraha]sprstavajranku  
sasarahastaratnasuryadhvajadantapanaktipadmakhadgacakrajivhasarvavajraka  
vacadamstramustimudradinisarvabhavanavisayati sakrjjaptena //  
mayakarma ca mayurapatrapīñchake vajram cidhva bandhayet / tatastam  
mayurangapīñchakam satvavajri mudra[ya badhyat ta]vajjapedyavat  
sarvatathagatamudra avisati / tatasca piñchakan nanadyani rupani  
pasyati / tatah prabhrti tena piñchakena sarvarupani vidhivad  
darsayati / tenaiva piñchakena sakrjjapte bhramitenatmanah  
sarvarupani darsayati / tenaiva piñchakena laukikani mayakarmani  
darsayati / buddhabodhisatvabimbanyapi darsayati / dasasu diksu  
sarvabuddhaksetresu tathagatah saparsanmandalah  
samarasenadharsanadibuddharddhivikurvitanī kurvanto darsayati /  
yavatsarvakaravaropetam buddharupamatmanam bhavati-"ti //

"vasikaranam kartukamah sarvatathagatasatvamudram badhva  
tavajjaped yavatsa mudram jvalati / tatah prabhrti mudrabandhena  
sarvatathagatanabhyaragayati vasikaroti / kim punaranyam satvan? //

"atha laukikottamasiddhayah sadhayitukamena tenadita eva tathaiva japata  
masamekamastahasrikaena japtavyah / tato 'nte mudram badhva  
tathaiva sakalam ratrim japet, yavanmudra jvalati / tatah prabhrti  
mudrabandhena laukikasiddhividyadharasiddhinamekataro bhavati-"tyaha  
bhagavam vajradharah //

tathagatakulopacaravidhivistarā parisamaptah //

atha vajrakulopacaravidhivistarō bhavati /

"tatrādita eva purvamevam kuryat / tathaiva yathakamakaraniyataya,  
aksaralaksam japet / asya sakalam ratrim japet / tatah prabhrti  
sarvasatvanigrahanugrahaksamo bhavati-"tyaha bhagavam vajradharah //

atha sadhayitumiccheta tena yathavatpatam citrapayitavyah /  
tatastathaiva pujam krtva masamekam sarvakamabhoji  
yathakamakaraniyataya, astasahasrikaena japena catuhsandhya  
vajravaca japet, tavadyavanmasante patasyodaram pujam krtva  
vajra-humkaramahamudram badhva tavajjapedyavattasmat mudram  
bandhat, humkarasabdo vinihsrtah / tatah prabhate mahesvaradayo  
devadhipatayah saganaparivarah purahsthitvajñam margayanti /  
tato vidyadharenaivam vaktavyam "yadaham bruyamagacchatedam  
kuruta tada bhavadbhiragatya mamajña karye-"ti / tatah prabhrti  
sakalatrilocadhipatirbhavati / yathecchaya ca muhurtamatrena sakalam  
tribhuvanamajñapayan bhramati / punarapyeti ca, nigrahanugraham kurvam,  
divyani ca trilokabhogani copabhuñjan yathakamakaraniyataya,  
sarvasuradhipatiositadyah sarvayosita aragayitvopabhuñjati / na  
ca tasya kascit kimicchaknoti kartum, humkarena ca  
sarvadustade[adin pramarditva tatastavatkalpasatasahasran  
jivati-"tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

"atha mudrasadhanamicched] yathavajjapam krtva masante  
vajra-hum-karasamayamudram badhva sakalam ratrim japet / tatah  
prabhate mudrah siddha bhavanti / tato yathavan mudrabandhena  
humkaraprayuktena  
Ā•kĀ•Ā•agamanaviĀ•vasaá¹fdarĀ•anĀ•ntardĀ•namĀ•yĀ•sandarĀ•anasarvĀ•veĀ•anĀ•kará  
anavasikaranasarvatustisamjananasarvaratnabhiharanamahatejojav  
alсандарсанаратнаvrstisандарсанаматтаһасарамуñcanasarvasat  
vasamsodhanacchindanabhindanartucakraparivartanayathavattatvollapanasarv  
akarmapravartanaraksajambhanastambhanatrasanamaranasarvasatvamudran  
akamaratikriyapravartanabhisekasarvabhavagayapananrtyapanahvayanap  
ravesanasphotanavesanadini sarvakarmani karoti-"tyaha bhagavan  
vajradharah //

"atha suksmajñanasadhanamicchet tena vajra-hum-karasamadhimabhyasata  
tathaiva japayogena masam sadhayitavyam / tato 'nte 'nenaiva samadhina  
sakalam ratrim japet / tavat yavat prabhate pañcabhijña bhutva  
sarvasatvanugrahanigrahaksamo bhavati-"tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

"atha karmasadhanamicchet tena tathaiva japata masamekam sadhayitavyam  
/ tato 'nte sakalam ratrim japet / tatah sarvakarmani  
sidhyanti"tyaha bhagavan vajradharah // tatah karmani bhavanti  
sakruducaritena manisitaya raksadini sarvakarmani karoti //

vajrakulopacarasiddhidhivistarah [parisama]ptah //

atha padmakulopacaravidhivistaro bhavati /

"tatrada eva tavacchatasahasram japet, purvamevakrta  
bha[vati]tatah sadhanam bhavati / pate bhagavan  
sarvajagadvinadyah kartavyastasya sarvaparsvesu  
caturmandalayogena mahasatvacatustayah karyah ante ca devyah /  
tatah sa eva japavidhivistaro masante sakalam ratrim japet / tatah  
sarvajagadvinayo bhagavanagacchati, yathakalam

varenabhipracarayati-"ti aha bhagavan vajradharah //

"atha mudrasadhanamicchet tena tathaiva padmavajrimudrabandham krtva  
yathavan mucyastahasrikaena japena catuhsandhyam japet / tatah  
sakalam ratrim mudrabandhena japet / prabhate siddhirbhavati / tato  
mudrabandhena yathavat sarvajagadvinayam karoti-"tyaha  
bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

"atha samadhinayasadhanamicchet tena tathaiva masante sakalam  
ratrim yathabhirucitena samadhina japo datavyah / tatah prabhate  
sarvasamadhya amukhibhavanti-"tyaha bhagavan vajradharmah //

atha karmasadhanamicchet tathaiva japanmasante sakalam ratrim japet /  
tatah sarvakarmaksayo bhavati-"tyaha bhagavam vajradharah //

padmakulopacaravidhivistaroh parisamaptah //

atha manikulopacaravidhivistaroh bhavati //

"tatradata eva sarvatathagatapranamacatustayam krtva  
satasahasram japet / tatastathaiva pate bhagavam sarvarthasiddhim  
caturmudramandalayogena likhet / tatastathaiva pujam krtva tathaiva  
sadhayet / masante sakalam ratrim japet / tatah prabhate  
bhagavam sarvatathagatabhisekaratnah akasagarbho bodhisatva  
agatyabhisekam dadati / tenabhisekena trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau vidyadhara cakravarti bhavati-"tyaha bhagavan vajradharah /

"atha mudrasadhanamicchet tena tathaiva dharmavajriprayogena  
vajraratnamudra yathavatsadhya sarvasakarmakari bhavati //

"atha manijnanamichet sadhayitum tena tathaiva  
vajraratnodbhavasamadhiryathanukramato bhavayitavyah /  
nihsvabhavadakasatkatham ratnasambhava iti, ratnacca katham  
bodhisatvakayasambhava iti / imam samadhim catuhsandhyam bhavya  
japed, yathopari tato masante tenaiva samadhina [sakalam ra]trim  
japet / tatah prabhate sarvatathagatairagatya yathabhirucito  
"bhisicyata" ityaha bhagavanakasagarbhah //

"atha kamasadhana[micchet] tathaiva japata masante sakalam ratrim  
japet / tatah prabhate bhagavanakasagarbhah sarvarthasadhako  
bhavatiti / tatah sarvakarmani kuryad" ityaha  
bhagavanaryavajradharah //

manikulopacaravidhivistaroh parisamaptah //

atha sarvakulopacarasadharanavidhivistaroh bhavati //

tatradata eva ca sarvahrdayopacaravistaroh /

"hrdayamanisitani sarvatathagatanam sidhyantam" ityuccarya  
hrdayam yathabhirucito japya sadhanavidhih kartavya iti //

tatrayam mudropacaravidhih / "sarvamudra me bhogya bhavanti-" tyuktva  
samayamudram badhva yathabhirucito yathasaktya japet / tato

yathavatsiddhiriti //

tatrayam sarvamantropacaravidhih / "nihprapañca vaksiddhirbhavatu,  
sarvatathagatasamadhayo me ajayantam" ityuktva mantram yathabhirucito  
japet, esa siddhiriti //

tatrayam vidyopacaravidhih / "avidyandha ca te me satvah  
sarvatathagatasca vidyadhigamasamvarabhuta" ityuktva vidyam  
yathabhirucito japya sadhanamavahed" ityaha bhagavanaryavajradharah //

"atha sarvahrdayamudramantravidyanam yathakamakaraniyataya  
vajrajapavidhivistaro bhavati / yasya satvasya hrnmudram mantram  
vidyam tu sadhayet / japarthatastamatmanam satvam va sadhya  
sidhyati-" tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

sarvakulasadharanajapavidhivistarah parisamaptah //

atha sarvakulasadharanasiddhidhivistaro bhavati //

tatradita eva tathagatakulasiddhayah / tadyatharthanispattisiddhih  
rddhisiddhirvidyadharatvam mahasiddhisceti //

"tatrarthanispattirbhavati / yatra nidhisanka bhavet tatra mudram  
badhva svasamadhina tannidhisthanam vajradrstya niriksayet /  
yadi vajrakaramuttisthatvam pasyati tatha jñatavyam  
nidhirastriti / tato vajrasphotosamayamudram badhvotkhanya  
yathakamakaraniyataya grnhiyadacirat prapnoti-" tyaha bhagavan  
vajrasatvah //

"tatra rddhisiddhinispattirbhavati / yam mudram sadhayed  
"vajrasiddhir / "ityuktva rddhisiddhiscaturvidha bhava[nti tadyatha]  
jalasyoparicamkramananisidatadikam  
tathagatadisarvarupasamdarsanam yavadabhirucistavad adresyatvam /  
akasagami ca yojanasahasramurdhvamutpatyadhastacca gacchati /  
sarvadisasca yojanasahasrad yathabhirucitavegah paribhramyagacchati /  
yojanasahasradarsena sarvasatvamanisitani jñanati / sarvabhavani ca  
caksusa pasyati srotrena srnoti / sarvadiksu sa  
yojanasahasradarsena mano 'bhirucitah sarvastriyo 'nge  
samutksipyanyati / sarvahiranyasuvarnamanimuktadayasca  
sarvarthanapaharati, na casya kascit kimcit chaknoti kartum / yad  
vajrenapyadrsyo bhavati / kim punaranyaih? /  
dasapurusasahasrabali nityarogyavan nityam sarvakamopabhoji  
sadayauvano divyarupi sarvatathagatan savajrasatvam pasyan  
pujayamscanuttaravajrasiddhiscatvarivarsasahasrani jivati-"  
tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagatavajrarddhih //

tatrayam vajravidyadharasiddhinispattirbhavati / mudran sadhayam  
"vajravidyadhara" iti kuryat, siddhaya vajravidyadharacakravarti bhavati /  
sarvakamopabhogi sahasrabuddhaksetramekaksanena paribhramyagacchati /  
sarvasukhani paribhumkte / dvirastavarsavayuh  
akuñcitakundalakesadhari mahavajravidyadharah sarvatathagatan

savajrasatvan pasyan mahakalpasthayi bhavati-" tyaha bhagavan  
sarvatathagatavidyadharah //

tatra mahasiddhinispattirbhavati / svamudram hrdayarthatah sadhayan  
/ svamudra satvarupi bhavatyā, ekaksanena dasasu diksu  
sarvalokadhatusu visvarupi visvakriyapravartakah, sarvatathagatan  
savajrasatvam drstva sarvakaravaropetabhih  
sarvatathagatapujabhih sampujyasesanavasesasatvartham ca  
krtva punarapyayati / sarvalokadhatusarvakamasarvasukhasaumanasyani  
sarvakaravaropetanyupabhuñjan, vajrasatvasamo mahabodhisatvah  
asesanavasesamahakalpayurbhavati-" tyaha bhagavan  
sarvatathagatasiddhih /

tatraita vajrakulasiddhayah / tadyatha trilokavijayasiddhih  
sarvabhisekasiddhih sarvasukhasaumanasyasiddhih uttamasiddhiriti //

"tatra trilokavijayasiddhirbhavati / trilokavijayamudram badhva  
mahesvaram [vamapa]denakramya sadhayet / tatah sa pratima nadam  
muñcati / tato humkarah prayoktavayah / humkare prayuktematre  
mahesvaradayah sarvatrailokyadhipatayah saparivara; sadhakasya purata  
agatva ajñavasyavidheya bhavanti / tatah prabhrti  
sarvatrilokadhipatirvajradharo bhavati / akasena gacchati  
sakalatrilocakakram parikramyagacchati, dustadevadayasca sarvasatvan  
humkarena damayati / sarvatathagatavajrahumkararupi  
sakalatrilocamajñaya vartayan sarvatathagatan savajrasatvan  
pasyannaragayamsca varsahasran jivati-" tyaha bhagavan  
vajrahumkarah //

"tatrayam sarvabhisekasiddhimudram sadhayan /  
sarvatathagatabhisekaratnamudraya purvatatmanamabhisicya sadhayet /  
tatastasya siddhasya caturvidhamabhiseko bhavati / vajrabhiseko  
ratnabhiseko dharmabhisekah karmabhisekasceti / tatra  
vajrabhiseke labdhe sarvatathagatanam vajradharo bhavati /  
ratnabhiseke sarvaratnadhīpatirbhavati / dharmabhiseke dharmaraja  
bhavati / karmabhiseke laukikarokottarasarvakarmasiddhimavapnoti-" tyaha  
bhagavam sarvatathagatabhisekah //

"tatreyam sarvasukhasaumanasyasiddhir, yaduta guhyapujabhirnityam  
sarvatathagatapujam kurvan,  
sarvatathagatasarvasukhasaumanasyasiddhimavapnoti-" tyaha bhagavam  
sarvatathagatasarvasukhasaumanasyah //

"tatreyamuttamasiddhih, yaduta vajradharasamo 'ham" ityaha bhagavam  
vajradharah //

tatraitah padmakulasiddhayah /  
tadyathanuraganavasikaranaraksapadmasidvisceti //

"tatanuraganasiddhirbhavati, yathavatpadmaragabhavanaya  
sarvatathagatadisarvasatvanuraganaksamo bhavati /  
svalokesvaranusmrtya tathaiva sarvasatvavasikaranasamartho bhavati /

maitryaspharanasamadhina sarvajagadraksavaranaaguptaksamo bhavati /  
svam padmasamadhina padmam hastena grhya sadhayam lokesvararupi  
sarvakaravaropetascaturvarsahasram jivati-" tyaha bhagavan  
sarvatathagatapadmah //

tatraita manikulasiddhayah / tadyatha sarvakulabhisekasiddhih,  
mahatejastvam, sarvasaprapuranam, ratnasiddhisceti //

"tatra sarvatathagatabhisekasiddhih / yaduta svabhisekaniryatana  
pradipadanam danaparamitaparipurih, yathasakyaratnasadhanam  
catvabhih siddhibhih sarvatathagatam pujayannacirat sidhyati-"  
tyaha bhagavam sarvatathagataratnah //

sarvakulasadharanasiddhividhivistarah [parisama]ptah //

"atha sarvakalpopayasiddhitantramanuvyakhyaasyami-" tyaha  
bhagavananadinidhanasatvah //

[tatradata eva hridayopayasiddhitantram /]

yatha vinayo loko hi tadrsi siddhirisyate /  
upayastatra mudra hi sarvasiddhipradam mahat //

tatrayam mudropayasiddhitantram /

viragavinayo loko mudrasiddhistu ragaja /  
upayo bhavana tatra sarvasiddhikari vara //

tatredam mantropayasiddhitantram /

loko 'yam satyavibhrasto mantrasiddhirna isyate /  
upayo nihprapañcastu sarvasiddhikarah parah //

tatredam vidyopayasiddhitantram /

avidyabhivisto 'yam vidyasiddhirna isyate /  
upayastatra caudaram sarvasiddhipradam varam // iti //

sarvakalpopayasiddhitantram //

"atha sarvakalpapunyasiddhitantramanuvyakhyaasyami-" tyaha bhagavam  
sarvatathagatah //

tatradata eva svahridayapunyasiddhitantram /

krtva caturvidham pujam mahapunyamavapnute /  
buddhapujagrapunya hi sidhyate natram samsaya // iti //

tatredam mudrapunyasiddhitantram /

raksamstu samayam guhyam mahapunyamavapnute /  
apunyo 'pi hi sidhyeya sighram samayaraksanad // iti //

tatredam mantrapunyasiddhitantram /

buddhanamadivacanairmahapunyamavapnuyat /  
dharmadanadapunyo 'pi sighram siddhimavapnute //

tatredam vidyapunyasiddhitantram /  
danamagryam hi punyanam dadanpunyamavapnute /  
danaparamita purnah sikhram buddhatvamapnute- // ti //  
sarvakalpapunyasiddhitantram //  
"atha sarvakalpaprajñasiddhitantramanuvyakhyaami //  
tatradita eva hrdayaprajñasiddhitantram /  
a-aksarapravesena sarvaksaravijanana / svaktraparavaktram tu  
bhavayam siddhimapnuyad /  
ityaha bhagavan mañjusrirmahabodhisatvah //  
tatredam mudraprajñasiddhitantram /  
prajña nairvedhiki nama samadhiriti kirtita /  
taya tu mudrah sidhyante bhavayam sidhyati ksanad //  
ityaha bhagavan prajñagryah //  
tatredam mantraprajñasiddhitantram //  
prajñaghosana nama samadhitvatprapañcatah /  
taya bhavitaya sikhram mantrasiddhimavapnuyad //  
ityaha bhagavan vajrabuddhih //  
tatredam vidyaprajñasiddhitantram /  
vidyamantravisesanam viseso nahi vidyate /  
prajñaya bhavayannevamasu siddhirdhruva bhaved //  
ityaha bhagavan sarvatathagataprajñajñanah //  
sarvakalpaprajñasiddhividhivistaratantram // //  
"atha kalpasambharasiddhitantramanuvyakhyaami-" tyaha bhagavan  
vajrapanih //  
tatradita eva sarvahradasambharasiddhitantram /  
sarvapujam prakurvanah sam[bharam hi] vivardhate /  
kusalanam tu dharmanam tatah sidhyati sambhrtah //  
tatredam mudrasambharasiddhitantram /  
bahucakrapravesacca bahumandala[kalpanat] /  
[sambhara]pujamudranam mahasiddhih pravartate //  
tatredam mantrasambharasiddhitantram /  
anumodanadiyogena saddharmapathanattatha /  
bahujapapradanacca mantrasiddhirdhruva bhaved // iti //  
tatredam vidyasambharasiddhitantram /

avidyasuprahinatvat danaparamitanayat /  
sambharaparipurnastu sikhram siddhimavapnute- // ti //  
sarvakalpasambharasiddhitrantram //  
sarvakalpavidhivistaratantram parisamaptam //  
atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvakulacihnasambhavajñanatantramudajahara // tatra katham  
vajrasambhavah? /  
sa eva bhagavam satvah sarvacittah svayam prabhuh /  
kayavakcittavajrastu drdhah satvah svayambhuvam //  
satvanamuttamah satvo vajrabhavanaya hrdis /  
vajrasatva iti khyatastu tasmim vajro pratisthitah //  
sa eva jñanayogena buddhanamasamatvisam /  
nihkramyah hrdayadvisvo visvarupo bhavatyapi //  
sarvadhaturajahsamkhyah sa eva tu jino bhavet /  
tebhya vai vajrakayebhya vajrasatvastu sambhavet //  
tata evadisatvastu sarvacihnasamudbhavah /  
cibhebhyaustu mahasatvastebhya sarvamidam nayam // iti //  
ya idam srnyatkascicchdadhed dharayed hrdis /  
bhavayecca sada tustah sikhram siddhimavapnuyad //  
ityaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //  
sarvatathagatatvasambhavajñanavidhivistaratantram //  
// atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah  
sarvakalpasambhavajñanavidhivistaratantramabhasat //  
tatradita eva tavat sarvatathagatakalpasambhavajñanatantram bhavati /  
buddhanamavikalpam tu jñanam bhavati sasvatam /  
avikalpattato jñanatkalanatkalpa ucyaate //  
tatretram tathagatakulakalpasambhavajñanatantram /  
yatravikalpah kalpatma kalpyate kalpanodbhavah /  
vajrasatvo mahasatvah tena kalpo nirucyaate //  
tatretram vajrakulakalpasambhavajñanatantram /  
yatha likhya hi kalpayante vidhayah kalpasiddhidah /  
tena kalpa iti prokto vikalparahitatmabhih //  
tatretram padmakulakalpasambhavajñanatantram /  
rago vikalpasambhuta sa ca padme pratisthitah /  
tatastu kalpasthayinyah siddhayah sambhavanti hi //  
tatretram manikulakalpasambhavajñanatantram /

manayo hyavikalpastu prabhavaih susamucchritah /  
evamstu siddhayo divyah sambhavantyavikalpitah //

ityaha bhagavan vajradharah //

sarvakulakalpasambhavajñanantram //

atha sarvakalpahrdayasambhavajñanantram //

manisitavidhanaistu sidhyate tu manisitam /  
samadhisadhano hrdsthah hridayastu tena cocyate //

atha sarvamudrasambhavajñanantram //

duratikramo yathabhedyo rajamudragrasasanah /  
mahatmacihnavisvastu tatha mudreti kirtita //

atha mantrasambhavajñanantram //

anatikrama[no ca] hi durbhedyo guhya eva ca /  
mantryate guhyasiddhyatvam mantrastena nirucyate //

atha vidyasambhavajñanantram //

avidyavipranasaya vagvidyo[ttama]siddhaye /  
vidyate vedanasiddhistena vidya prakirtite //

tyaha bhagavan vajradharah //

sarvakalpahrdyadisambhavajñanantram // //

atha sarvakalpajñanotpattitantram //

tatradita eva hridayajñanotpattitanthro bhavati //

hridayam japyā vijñeyamatmano va parasya va /  
bhavyam bhutam bhavisyam ca yah pasyati srnoti ca //

tatredam mudrajñanotpattitantram bhavati /

mudramekataram badhva yathavadvidhina manah /  
krtva niriksellokam tu sarvam jñeyam yathopari- // ti //

tatredam manrajñanotpattitantram /

sakruducarayanmantram bruyajjihvam svakintu yah /  
bhavyam bhutam bhavisyam ca tatsarvam satyamavahed //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesvarah //

tatredam vidyajñanotpattitantram /

sakruddarya vidyam tu vedayenmanasa sa tu /  
bhavya bhutam bhavisyam [ca vajravaksasa]nam yathe- // ti //

sarvakalpajñanotpattividhivistaratantram parisamaptam // //

atha sarvakulasadharanaguhyakayavakcittavajramudrasadhanatantram  
bhavati //

tatredam tathagatakulaguhyakayamudrasadhanam bhavati /

yatha tatha nisannastu paryankena tu sadhayet /

yatha lekhyanusarena mahasatvah prasidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan vajrasatvah //

tatredam vajrakulaguhyakayamudrasadhanam bhavati /

pratyalidhasusamsthanam yatha lekhyanusaratah /

sadhayeta susamkrudhdah sidhyate natra samsaya //

ityaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

tatredam padmakulaguhyakayamudrasadhanam bhavati /

vajraparyankasamstham tu vajrabandham karadvayam /

samadhikayo bhutva tu sadhayetpadmasambhavam //

ityaha bhagavan padmasatvah //

tatredam manikulaguhyakayamudrasadhanam bhavati /

utthito va nisanno va cankraman va yatha tatha /

vajraratnabhisekena sidhyate natra samsaya //

ityaha bhagavan vajragarbhadhah /

tatredam tathagatakulaguhyavanmudrasadhanatantram /

natisyanditajihvagradatasthadvayasamyuta /

sadhayetsarvakalpantu vajravaksvaravarjite- //

tyaha bhagavan vajravacah /

tatredam vajrakulaguhyavanmudrasadhanatantram /

meghaghullita-hum-karakrodhagambhiravaksthira /

krodhasphuta mahavajram vajrakrodhavagsadhanam //

ityaha bhagavan vajrahumkarah //

tatredam padmakulaguhyavanmudrasadhanatantram /

anucchvasam sukma[svasam suksmavacasusam]sphutam /

sidhyate sarvajapani samadhijnanagarbhaye- //

tyaha sarvatathagatasamadhijnanagarbhah //

tatredam manikulaguhyavanmudra[sadhana]tantram /

suparisphutaya vaca pranamaparamah sada /

japete vinayaiscapi sarvamasu prasidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagatapujavi[dhivista]rakarma //

tatredam tathagatakulaguhyacittamudrasadhanatantram /

kamo hi bhagavamcchasvah sarvasatvasukhapradah /

vajrasatvah svayame[va i]ti bhavyasu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan kamah /

tatredam vajrakulaguhyacittamudrasadhanatantram /

sarvasatvahitarthaya dustanam [vinayarthaya] /

buddhasanarakartham krodhah siddhikarah para //

ityaha bhagavan sarvatathagatavajrahumkarah /

tatredam padmakulaguhyacittamudrasadhanatantram /

yatha padmamalishtham tu vasadosaih suragavan /

tatha me ragadosaistu bhavedragah sa sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavan padmaragah //

tatredam manikulaguhyacittamudrasadhanatantram /

kada nu sarvasatvanam sarvakaryarthasiddhaye / ratnavarsani

vareyam siddhah sarvasu sidhyati- /

tyaha bhagavanaryakasagarbhah /

tatredam tathagatakulaguhyavajramudrasadhanatantram /

utthito va nisanno va [cankramanva] yatha tatha /

vamamudraguhyakarah sarvam kurvam sa sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagavam sarvatathagataguhyavajrapa[nih //

tatredam vajrakulaguhyavajramudrasadhanatantram //]

yatha tatha sthitascaiva kurvan capi yatha tatha /

vakrajrodhangulim badhva vastracchannam tu sidhyati- //

tyaha bhagava[n sarvatathagatakrodharajah //

tatredam padmakulagu]hyavajramudrasadhanatantram /

padmamustim tu varena karenacchaditena tu /

badhva yatha sikhram padma[siddhimavapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavanavalokitesva]rah //

tatredam manikulaguhyavajramudrasadhanatantram /

ratnamustim tu badhva vai vamacchaditasatka[rah /

yatha tatha kriyate vai ratnasiddhimavapnu] yad //

ityaha bhagavanakasagarbhah /

tatredam sarvakulaguhyasadharanamudrasadhanatantram /

mahamu[draprayogena svasatvasamadhina hi /]

vajravagvajradrstibhyamaciratsiddhiruttame- //

tyaha bhagavan sarvatathagatavajrasatvah //

sarvakulaguhya[kayavakcittavajramudrasadhanatantram sa]maptam // //

atha bhagavan vajrapanih sarvatathagatanahuyaiavamaha / "pratipadyata  
bhagavantastatha[gata idam kalpamadhitisthanti pratedayanti /"

atha sa]rvatathagatah punah samajamagamyā, punarapi  
sadhukaranyadaduh /

sadhu te vajrasatvaya vajraratna[ya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te] vajrakarmane //

subhasitamidam sutram vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagataguhyam mahayanabhisamgraham // i[ti //

sarvatathagatatatvasamgra]hat sarvakalpanuttaratantram parisamaptam  
//

chapter 26b epilogue of the sarva-tathagata-tattva-sangraha

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah utthayasa[nad bhagavantamanena  
namastasatenadhyesama]sa /

vajradhatu mahasatva sarvartha paramarthaka /  
sakyaraja mahajñāna vajratmaka namo 'stu te // 1 //

[satvasambhava tatvartha satvahetu mahanaya /] mahasatvartha karyartha  
satvasatva namo 'stu te // 2 //

buddhadharma mahadharma dharmacakrapravartaka /  
ma[havacana vidyagrya mahasatva namo 'stu te] // 3 //

mahakarman maharaksa sarvakarma prasadhaka /  
mahatma satvacaryagra satvaheto namo 'stu te // 4 //

[sarvaparamitaprapta sarvajñājanavedaka /  
sarvasa]tva mahopaya mahaprajña namo 'stu te // 5 //

mahakarunikagryagrya karunya karunatmaka /  
sarvada[na mahamaitri sarvakara namo 'stu te] // 6 //

sakyasimha mahasakya sakyasakya mahamune /  
vibho mahavinaya neyārtha vinayagra namo 'stu [te // 7 //

dharmadhatu samaprapta dharmadhatu tathaga]ta /  
vajranatha mahanatha satvarasi namo 'stu te // 8 //

mahaprabha mahaloka mahavirya mahabala /  
ma[havira suviragrya sambhu vira namo 'stu te] // 9 //

brahman svayambhu bhagavan sakyavira mahamune /  
sarvatmaka mune suddha dharmaraja namo 'stu te // 10 //

a[kasakaya kayagrya trikayakayabha]vaka /  
sarvakaya mahakaya vajrakaya namo 'stu te // 11 //

avaca vaca [vacagrya trivacavacadarsaka /

sarvavaca] sumahavaca vajravaca namo 'stu te // 12 //

acitta citta cittagrya tricittacittadarsaka /  
sarvacitta mahacitta [vajracitta namo 'stu te // 13 //

avajra vajra va]jragrya trivajravajrasodhaka /  
sarvavajra mahavajra vajravajra namo 'stu te // 14 //

sarvavyapi bhavagryagrya su[gatadhipati jaya /  
traidhatukamaharaja] vairocana namo 'stu te // 15 //

namastasatakamsca tadyah kascicchnuya sakrt /  
pathedva bhavayedvapi [sarvo buddhatvamapnuyat // 16 //

adhyesaya]mi tvannatha sarvasatvahitarthatah / mahakarunyamutpadya  
dharmacakram pravartaye- // 17 // ti //

[atha bhagavan vairocanah sarvatathagatadhipatina]jñavacanamupasrutya,  
sarvatathagatanahuyaiivamaha / "pratipadyata bhagavantah tathagatah  
sama[jamapantum" iti //

atha sarvatathaga]tah samajamapadya, imam gathamabhasanta /

sarvasatvahitarthaya sarvalokesu sarvatah / [yatha vinayato visvam  
dharmacakram pravartyatam // iti //]

athasmin bhasitamatre sarvabuddhaksetresu sarvalokadhatusu  
sarvasatvanam puratah spharya yavatsarva[paramanurajomandalesu  
bhagavan sakyamuni]stathagato dharmacakram pravartayamasa //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah punarapimam gathamabhasa[t /

sarvasatvahitarthaya sarvalokesu] sarvatah /  
yatha vinayato visvam vajracakram pravartyatam // iti //

athasmin bhasitamatre tathaiva sarvabuddhakse[tresu yavat  
sarvaparamanurajomandalesu bha]gavan vajradhatustathagato  
vajradhatvadin sarvavajracakrani pravartayamasa //

atha trilokavijayo [mahabodhisatva imam] gathamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitarthaya sarvalokesu sarvatah /  
yatha vinayato visvam krodhacakram pravartyatam // [iti //

athasmin bhasitamatre tathaiva] sarvabuddhaksetresu yavat  
sarvaparamanurajomandalesu bhagavamstrilokavijayi tathagatah  
sarvatathagatakro[dhacakram pravartayamasa //

atharyava]lokitesvaro bodhisatva imam gathamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitarthaya sarvalokesu sarvatah / yatha vi[nayato visvam  
padmacakram pravartyatam // iti //

athasmin bhasitamatre tathaiva sarvabuddhaksetresu yavat  
sarvaparamanurajomandalesu bhagavam dharmaraja tathagatah  
padmacakram pravartayamasa //

atharyakasagarbho bodhisatva imam gathamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitharhaya sarvalokesu sarvatah /  
yatha vinayato visvam manicakram pravartyatam // iti //

athasmin[bhasitamatre sarvabuddhaksetrantargata]sarvasatvah  
suksma va sthula va te sarve sarvatathagatam sumerugirimurdhni  
vajramaniratnasikharakutagare sarvatatha[gatasimhasane sthitva  
vajradhatvadin sarva]cakrani pravartayantam sarvato 'draksuriti //

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah tasyam velayamimam  
ga[thamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitharhaya pra]tipadyasva karyatah /  
manusyamavataragryam vajracakram pravartyatam // iti //

atha punarapi bhagavan sarvata[thagatanahuyaivamaha / "pratipadyata  
bha]gavantastathagatah punah samajamapantum" iti //

atha bhagavantah sarvatathagatah punah samajama[padya, vairocanasya  
hrdaye pravista]iti //

atha bhagavan vairocanastathagatah  
sarvatathagatakayavakcittavajramatmanamavabudhya, va[jrapanimevamaha /  
"pravisakulapu]tra tvamapi mama hrdaye;  
sarvatathagatasarvavajrakulasarvamandalah sarvatathagatahrdayesu  
samanupra[vistah" /

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisatvah] sarvatathagatanujñata imam  
gathamabhasat /

sarvasatvahitharhaya pratipadyami sarvatah /  
pravestum sarvabuddhanam ka[yavakcittasya vajra // iti //

athasmin bha]sitamatre yavantastathagatah  
sarvalokadhatuparamanurajahsamesu sarvalokadhatusu tisthanti te  
tatha[gata ekaikena sarvaloka]dhatuparamanurajahsamah  
spharanakayah bhagavato vairocanasya hrdaye pravistah /

atha vajrapanirmahabodhisa[tvah sarvatathagatesu] bhagavatasca  
vairocanasya sarvakayesu sarvavakpravartanasthanesu  
sarvacittasantatipravahehu sarvavajranayesu sarva[ngapratyangesu  
sarvasthanesu] sarvalaksanesu sarvanuvyañjanesu sarvaromakupesu  
sarvaparamanurajomandalesu ca hrdayesu pravistva sthita iti  
//

[atha bhagavanacirabhi] sambuddhah sarvatathagatakayavakcittavajrah  
sarvatathagatakayamatmanamavabudhya, tasmad sumerugirimurdhadyena  
[bodhimandam tenopajaga]mopetya, bhagavato bodhivrksasyadhastat  
lokanuvartanataya, punastrnani grhyedamudanamudanayamasa /

a[ho hyagratha atmanah sa]tvarthah satvasasinam /  
yad vineyavasaddhirastirthadrstya vihanti hi //

avineyasya lokasya durdrstyandhasya sarvatah /  
jñā[nabhaya sodhanartham buddhabo]dhimavapnuyad // iti //

atha kamavacara deva bhagavatastatvamajananto bruvan / "kim bho  
sramana evam tivraneyam raudrani bo[dhyarthaya]  
duhkhanuyutsahasi-" ti /

atha bhagavamstani tranyastaryopavistva tam devanevamaha /  
"pratipadyata marsa mama bodhim [praptum]" iti /

atha kamava]cara deva bhagavato bhasitasyarthamajananto yena sakro  
devanamindraha tenopajagamopetya, sakram devanamindrāmi[dam  
vrttantamarocaya]masa /

atha sakro devanamindraha sarvakamavacaradevasanghavarivaro  
rupavacaradhipatim mahabrahmanamidam [vrttantamarocaya]masa /

atha mahabrahma  
sarvakamavacararupavacaradevasahitastri lokadhipatimisvaram tam  
vrttantamaroca[yamasa] //

atha mahe]svarastrilokadhipatirnarayanadin sarvadevadhipatinevamaha  
/ "pratipadyata marsastathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho  
[lokanuvartanataya pu]naranuttaram samyaksambodhim darsayisyati /  
mamantrya evam vidyen na tathagato manuso bhavati, deva eva  
[tathagata bhavanti], manuse ghatayeyuh, na tathagatatva iti /  
tatsadhu pratipadyata tatra pujanaya gantu" miti /

atha mahesva[radidevadhipatayah sthitva] bodhimande, yena ca  
bhagavan bodhimandanisannah tenopajagamopetya ca bhagavatah  
padau sirasabhivandya, bhagavantamevamahuh / ["pratipadya  
bha]gavannasmakamanukampamupadaya, asmat trnasamstaradutthaya,  
divyesvasanesu nisadyanuttaram samayaksambodhimabhisamboddu" //

atha [bhagavan de]vadhipatinevamaha / "pratipadyata marsa  
mamanuttaram samayaksambodhi datu" miti / atha te evamahur / "na  
vayam bhagavam samartha bodhim da[atum] / yadi vayam samartha  
bhavemastadatmanaivabhisambodhimabhisambudhyemahi-" ti //

atha bhagavanidamevarthamuddipayam bhuyasya matraya i[mam  
gatha]mabhasat /

na sa rupi na carupi na satyam na mrsasuci /  
buddhabodhiridam jñānamavabudhya jino bhaved // iti //

atha te devadhipa[tiyo mu]hurtam tusnimbhavena tasthuh //

atha bhagavamstatastrnasanadutthaya, tam devanevamaha /  
"pratipadyata marsa idrsam jñānamavaboddhum /" [ta e]vamahur /  
"na saktamo bhagavan" //

atha bhagavamstasminnevasane nisadyemam gathamabhasat /  
manasah prativedyena bodhicittam drdhikuru /

vajram satve drdhikrtva buddhamatmanubhavaya //

atha ta evamahur / "evamastv" iti krtva sarve prakrantah //

atha bhagavan ratrau prabhatayam [lokanu]vartanataya maram  
jitvanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya,  
asesanavasesa[satvadhatusu sarvasatvahitharhaya,  
svahrda]yavasthitamaryavajrapaninamanena namastasatenabhistauti  
/

vajrasatva mahasatva [mahayana mahatmaka /  
mahaprabha mahasu]ddha mahanatha namo 'stu te // 1 //

vajraraja mahavajra vajra sarvatathagata /  
mahasatva mahavirya mahopaya namo 'stu te // 2 //

vajrara[ga mahasuddha sa]rvasaukhya mahasukha /  
sukhagryanadinidhana mahakama namo 'stu te // 3 //

vajrasadhu mahatusti sadhukara praharsaka /  
mahaharsa mahamo[dana] pramodya namo 'stu te // 4 //

vajraratna maharaja svabhiseka mahamate /  
sarvaratna mahasobha vibhusana namo 'stu te // 5 //

vajrateja ma[hateja] vajraprabha mahadyute /  
jinaprabha mahajvala buddhaprabha namo 'stu te // 6 //

vajraketu mahaketu mahadhvaja dhanaprada /  
akasaketo maha[yasti tya]gadhvaja namo 'stu te // 7 //

vajrahasa mahahasa mahapriti pramodana /  
pritivega ratiprite dharmaprite namo 'stu te // 8 //

vajradharma maha[dharma sarva]rdharma susodhaka /  
buddhadharma sudharmagrya ragadharmas namo 'stu te // 9 //

vajratiksna mahakosa prajñajñana mahamate /  
papaccheda ma[hakhadga bu]ddhasastra namo 'stu te // 10 //

vajrahetu mahacakra buddhacakra mahanidhi /  
sarvamandala dharmagra dharmacakra namo 'stu te // 11 //

vajrabha[sa mahabhasa] nihprapañca mahaksara /  
anaksara mahajapa buddhavaca namo 'stu te // 12 //

vajrakarma sukarmagrya mahakarma sukarmakrt /  
guhyapu[ja mahapuja buddhapuja namo]stu te // 13 //

vajraraksa mahavarma kavacagrya mahadrda /  
maharaksa mahasara buddhavirya namo 'stu te // 14 //

vajrayaksa mahakrodha sarvadustabhayanaka /  
sarvabuddhamahopaya agrayaksa namo 'stu te // 15 //

mahasandhi mahamudra mahasamayabandhaka /

mahamuste samudragrya vajramuste namo 'stu te // 16 //

vandyo manyasca pujasca satkartavyastathagataih /  
yasmadanadinidhanam bodhicittam tvamucyase // 17 //

tvamasadya jinah sarve bodhisatvasca saurinah /  
sambhuta sambhavisyanti buddhabodhyagrahetavah // 18 //

namaste vajrasattvaya vajraratnaya ca te namah /  
namaste vajradharmaya namaste vajrakarmane // 19 //

tvamabhistutya namagraih pranamya ca subhavatah /  
yatpunyam tena sarvo hi buddhabodhimavapnuyat // 20 //

yedamuccarayetsamyagnamastasatamuttamam /  
sakrahvaram subhaktisthah sarvabuddhatvamapnuyad //

ityaha bhagavan buddhah //

atha vajrapanim mahabodhisatvam te sarvatathagata [ekakasthe]na  
sadhukaranyanupradan //

sadhu te vajrasattvaya vajraratnaya sadhu te /  
vajradharmaya te sadhu sadhu te vajrakarmane //

subhasitami[dam sutram] vajrayanamanuttaram /  
sarvatathagatam guhyam mahayanabhisamgraham //iti //

idam [avocadbhagavanattamanah satatharataryabodhisatvasca sarvah  
svahrdaye pravisya bhagavatasca vajrasattvasya ca]  
bhasitamabhyandanniti //

[sarvatathagatatattvasamgraham nama mahayanasu]tram samaptam //

// om namo buddhaya //

— Sarvatathagatatattvasamgraha (Academic edition — see source file header)